DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 188 238 CS 205 670

AUTHOR	Montgomery, Paula K., Comp.
TITLE	Narrative Folklore: The Fable, Folk Tale, Legend, and Myth.
INSTITUTION	Montgomery County Public Schools, Rockville, Md.
PUB DATE	28 Feb 80
NOTE	237p.
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC10 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Annotated Bibliographies; *Audiovisual Aids; Cultural Education; Elementary Education; *Fables; *Folk Culture; Instructional Materials; *Language Arts; Legends; Mythology; *Reading Materials

ABSTRACT

This bibliography has been developed to identify narrative folklore print and nonprint materials for use in elementary school language arts classrooms. Special attention has been given to identifying ethnic materials and materials of regional origins, permitting students a greater backgound of reading and listening experiences. Sections of the bibliography list materials on fables, folk tales, legends and epics, American "tall tales," and myths. The listed materials include books, charts and pictures, films, filmstrips, flannel board figures, kits, records, and tapes. (RL)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED188238

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

NARRATIVE FOLKLORE:

THE FABLE, FOLK TALE,

LEGEND, AND MYTH

Annotated Bibliographies
for Folklore Spring 1980

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Montgomery County
Public Schools
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

SPEAKING · LISTENING
ISR/LA
MCPS
READING · WRITING

Compiled by Paula K. Montgomery
Division of Instructional Materials
Department of Instructional Resources
Montgomery County Public Schools
Rockville, Maryland
February 28, 1980

CS205670

JUL 21 1980

Copyright by
Board of Education
Montgomery County Public Schools
Rockville, Maryland

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this bibliography is to identify narrative folklore print and nonprint materials which are suitable for students in grades K through 8 in the ISR/LA pilot schools. Materials have been separated into the forms of the fable, folktale, legend, and myth. In each section, special attention has been given to identifying ethnic or regional origins of materials so that students will have greater background reading and listening experiences. For example, of the titles which represent a specific group or region, 5 percent are Native American stories and over 10 percent are from African origins. Almost every ethnic or cultural group is represented, from Chinese to Australian aborigines.

The bibliography was developed in the following ways:

1. Identification of materials from review and selection tools
2. Recommendations from school library media specialists in ISR/LA pilot schools
3. Personal knowledge of materials

Several review tools were used. Those most helpful include:

Being Black in America, K-12: A Multimedia Listing of the 70's. Rockville, Maryland: Montgomery County Public Schools, 1975.

Buttlar, Lois, and Wynar, Lubomyr R. Building Ethnic Collections: An Annotated Guide for School Media Centers and Public Libraries. Littleton, Colorado: Libraries Unlimited, Inc., 1977.

Children's Catalog. Bronx, New York: H. W. Wilson Co.

Cianciolo, Patricia, ed. Adventuring With Books: A Booklist for Pre-K-Grade 8. Urbana, Illinois: National Council of Teachers of English, 1977.

Coughlan, Margaret N. Folklore from Africa to the United States: An Annotated Bibliography. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1976.

The Elementary School Library Collection: A Guide to Books and Other Media. Newark, New Jersey: Bro-Dart Foundation, 1978.

Folklore of the North American Indians. Carson City, Nevada: Nevada State Department of Education, 1972.

Hotchkiss, Jeanette. African-Asian Reading Guide for Children and Young Adults. Metuchen, New Jersey: Scarecrow Press, 1976.

Ireland, Norma Olin. *Index to Fairy Tales, 1949-1972, Including Folklore, Legends & Myths In Collections*. Westwood, Massachusetts: F. W. Faxon Co., Inc., 1973.

Maehr, Jane. *The Middle East: An Annotated Bibliography of Literature for Children*. Urbana, Illinois: ERIC Clearinghouse on Early Childhood Education, 1977.

Ullom, Judith C. *Folklore of the North American Indians: An Annotated Bibliography*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1969.

Ziegler, Elsie B. *Folklore: An Annotated Bibliography and Index to Single Editions*. Westwood, Massachusetts: F. W. Faxon Co., 1973.

Teachers and media specialists may use this listing of materials to match interest and reading levels of their students. Media center collections should be evaluated in terms of this listing so that a wide variety of materials will be available for supporting the Reading/Language Arts program. For that reason, complete bibliographic information and BATAB numbers have been included for ordering purposes.

This bibliography was developed with recommendations and assistance from:

Joanne Busalacchi, Area V
Quentin Clingerman, Clarksburg Elementary
Terry DeBree, Poolesville Elementary
Hilda Horner, Division of Instructional Materials
Norma Kuehnle, Area V
Virginia Longmore, Laytonsville Elementary
Betty Myers, Area V
Chris Peterson, Fox Chapel Elementary
Barbara Powers, Taylor Elementary
Nancy Wallace, Gaithersburg Elementary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction iii

Fables 1
  Books 3
  Films 13
  Filmstrips 14
  Kits 14
  Records 16
  Videotapes 16

Folk Tales 19
  Books 21
  Charts and Pictures 123
  Films 123
  Filmstrips 127
  Flannel Board Figures 128
  Kits 128
  Records and Tapes 140

Legends: American Tall Tales 151
  Books 154
  Films 166
  Kits 166
  Records and Tapes 169

Legends and Epics 171
  Books 173
  Films 186
  Filmstrips 186
  Kits 187
  Records and Tapes 187

Myths 189
  Books 191
  Films 211
  Filmstrips 212
  Kits 212
  Records and Tapes 216

Title Index 219

FABLES

Fables are short narratives which give concrete lessons exemplifying abstract ideas. The primary characters tend to be animals or inanimate objects, although there are a few examples of human beings as main characters. The individuals in the story usually have one main trait and engage in one main act or set of related actions. The actions teach a moral lesson which may be stated or implied.

Books

Alexander, Frances. Pebbles From a Broken Jar: Fables and Hero Stories From Old China. Illustrated by author with scissor cuts. Indianapolis, Ind.: Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 1969. $3.50. BATAB No. 004870255.
Origin: Greece

Grades 2-6
Frye Readability Level 5
These ancient Chinese fables and tales illustrate proper conduct.

Andersen, Hans Christian. Woman With the Eggs. Adapted by Jan Wahl. Illustrated by Ray Cruz. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1974. $6.95. BATAB No. 03027513X.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-4.
Spache Readability Level 2[1]
A woman heads for the market with grand thoughts in her head about spending the money she will get from her basket of eggs, but she drops the basket.

Artzybasheff, Boris. Aesop's Fables. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1933. O.P.
Origin: Greece

Grades 3-7
Illustrated with woodcuts, these are humorous retellings of 90 of Aesop's tales.

Aulaire, Ingri d', and Aulaire, Edgar Parin d'. Don't Count Your Chicks. Illustrated by authors. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1943. $5.95 (hb.); $.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 004910354 (hb.).
Origin: Greece

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 3
An old woman counts on her eggs hatching and finds herself disappointed when they don't.

Babbitt, Ellen C. Jataka Tales: Animal Stories. Illustrated by Ellsworth Young. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1912. $4.25.
Origin: India

Grades 5-12
Included are 18 fables of Buddha in various incarnations.

Babbitt, Ellen C. More Jataka Tales. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1922. $4.25

Origin:
India

Grades 5-12
These tales are humorous accounts of Buddha's animal incarnations.

Ballard, Martin. The Emir's Son. Illustrated by Gareth Floyd. Mountain View, Calif.: World Pubns., 1967. $4.51. BATAB No. 002545403.

Origin:
Nigeria

Grades 4-6
The selfish son learns the true meaning of happiness.

Bennett, Susan. The Underground Cats. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1974. $5.95.

Origin:
Italy

Grades K-3
A lazy daughter and good stepdaughter are appropriately rewarded by cats.

Brown, Marcia. The Blue Jackal. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1956. $6.95. BATAB No. 543579417.

Origin:
India

Grades K-4
A timid jackal becomes a king after his fur is dyed bright blue in a vat.

Brown, Marcia. Once a Mouse: A Fable Cut in Wood. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1961. $6.95. BATAB No. 000396362.

Origin:
India

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
In this adaptation from the Indian fable "Hitopadesa," a kindly hermit changes a mouse into different forms until he becomes a vain tiger.

Brown, Roy. Reynard the Fox: Based on the Version by Joseph Jacobs. Illustrated by John Vernon Lord. New York: Abelard-Schuman Ltd., 1969. $4.50. BATAB No. 005839068.

Origin:
England

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 6
Reynard, a crafty fox, always seems to outwit his fellow animals.

Calhoun, Mary. Old Man Whickutt's Donkey. Illustrated by Tomie de Paola. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1975. $5.50. BATAB No. 032163630.

Origin:
France
U.S.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 3
Old Man Whickutt, his grandson, donkey, and sack of corn set off for the mill in this rural American version of La Fontaine's fable.

Chapman, Gaynor. *Aesop's Fables: A Selection*. Illustrated by author. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1971. $5.50.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-4
Sixteen of Aesop's fables are illustrated.

Ciardi, John. *John J. Plenty and Fiddler Dan*. Illustrated by Madeleine Gekiere. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1963. O.P.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-4
The hard working ant labors through summer to store up food for winter while the grasshopper fiddles away his time. This is in verse form and may be considered a story poem.

Cooney, Barbara, adapter. *Chanticleer and the Fox*, by Geoffrey Chaucer. Illustrated by author. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1958. $5.25. BATAB No. 004926609.
Origin: England

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
An adaptation of the "Nun's Priest's Tale" from *Canterbury Tales* is related in prose.

Cooper, Lee. *Five Fables from France*. Illustrated by Charles Keeping. New York: Abelard-Schuman Ltd., 1970. O.P. BATAB No. 007924808.
Origin: France

Grades 3-5
These versions present cultural values passed on to French children.

Daugherty, James. *Andy and the Lion*. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1938. $5.95. BATAB No. 004916549.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-4
Spache Readability Level 2^2
In a modern story of Androcles and the Lion, Andy removes a thorn from a lion's paw.

DeRoin, Nancy. *Jataka Tales*. Illustrated by author. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1975. $5.95.
Origin: India

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Thirty tales of the vices of animals show the subtlety typical of their Eastern origins.

Dolch, Edward, and Dolch, M. P. *Aesop's Stories*. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1951. $4.38.
Origin: Greece

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 4
Fifty-six easy-to-read fables are retold with a limited vocabulary. The author relied on the Dolch list of 1,000 words.

Duvoisin, Roger. The Miller, His Son, and Their Donkey. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1962. O.P. BATAB No. 002962934.

Origin: France

Grades K-3
This is a colorfully illustrated version of the classic story.

Evans, Katherine. The Boy Who Cried Wolf. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1960. $4.25. BATAB No. 005675456.

Origin: Greece

Grades K-2
A young shepherd cries wolf too often and isn't believed when he tells the truth.

Evans, Katherine. A Bundle of Sticks. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1962. $3.09. BATAB No. 004670922.

Origin: Greece

Grades K-3
Brothers learn teamwork when they take over their father's Persian rug business.

Evans, Katherine. A Camel in the Tent. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1961. $3.09. BATAB No. 003802124.

Origin: Greece

Grades K-4
When a merchant allows a camel in his tent, he loses the clothes he made for the sultan's daughters.

Evans, Katherine. The Maid and Her Pail of Milk. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1959. $3.09. BATAB No. 003677559.

Origin: Greece

Grades K-2
Anna, the milkmaid, daydreams of all she will buy from her milk money, spills the milk, and loses all.

Evans, Katherine. The Man, The Boy, and the Donkey. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1958. $4.25. BATAB No. 807549649.

Origin: France

Grades K-2
Aesop's tale illustrates the saying "If you try to please everyone, you please no one."

Evans, Katherine. The Mice That Ate Iron. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1963. $3.09. BATAB No. 003467341.

Origin: India

Grades 1-3
Pablo wastes time and loses his ship and money.

Evans, Katherine. *One Good Deed Deserves Another*. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1964. $4.25. BATAB No. 003471535.

Origin:
Mexico

Grades K-2
A family asks for justice when a befriended robber has taken advantage of their friendly gestures and robbed them.

Gaer, Joseph. *The Fables of India*. Illustrated by Randy Monk. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1955. $4.95. BATAB No. 00500165X.

Origin:
India

Grades 5-7
The stories in the collection of fables come from *The Panchatantra*, *The Hitopadese*, and *The Jatakas*.

Galdone, Paul. *Androcles and the Lion*. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 006535682.

Origin:
Greece

Grades K-4
Androcles, a slave, is rescued by a lion whom he had befriended.

Galdone, Paul. *The Hare and the Tortoise*. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1962. $5.95.

Origin:
Greece
France

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
The hare loses the race to the persistent tortoise.

Galdone, Paul. *The Monkey and the Crocodile*. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1969. $7.50. BATAB No. 00534784X.

Origin:
India

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 4
The crafty monkey outwits the crocodile by telling him to open his mouth. The monkey leaps to safety while his enemy's eyes are closed.

Galdone, Paul. *Three Aesop Fox Fables*. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1971. $6.95. BATAB No. 01128479X.

Origin:
Greece

Grades K-4
The fox appears in "The Fox and the Grapes," "The Fox and the Stork," and "The Fox and the Crow."

Galdone, Paul. *The Town Mouse and the Country Mouse*. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw Hill Book Co., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 513194045.

Origin:
Greece

Grades K-3
The country mouse decides his plain life is safer than the luxurious, but dangerous city life.

Ginsburg, Mirra. Three Rolls and One Doughnut: Fables from Russia. Illustrated by Anita Lobel. New York: Dial Press, 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 010707883.

Origin:
Russia

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 3
A peasant buys three rolls and one doughnut and is filled after eating the doughnut. He's angry that he didn't buy the doughnut alone. Twenty-six other tales and riddles are retold.

Gobhai, Mehlli. The Blue Jackal. Illustrated by author. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1968. $6.95. BATAB No. 003822834.

Origin:
India

Grades K-4
Indigo fur gives a timid jackal a chance to be king of the jungle.

Grabianski, Janusz. Androcles and the Lion. Illustrated by author. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1970. $4.95.

Origin:
Greece

Grades K-3
This edition of the Aesop fable has vivid water-color illustrations.

Gross, Michael. The Fable of the Fig Tree. Illustrated by Mila Lazarevich. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 031481035.

Origin:
Europe
(Jewish)

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 7
A generous old man profits from the planting of a fig tree. A greedy neighbor tries the same, but receives a different reward.

Hawkins, Quail. Androcles and the Lion. Illustrated by Rocco Negri. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1970. O.P. BATAB No. 00812552X.

Origin:
Italy
(Roman)

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 7
Androcles, a slave, excapes from an Egyptian owner and helps an injured lion. Later, when recaptured, Androcles, as a gladiator, must fight his lion.

Hirsh, Marilyn. The Elephants and the Mice. Illustrated by author. New York: Collins, William & World Pub. Co., Inc., 1970. O.P. BATAB No. 007816251.

Origin:
India

Grades 2-5
The story tells about an elephant herd which accidently crushes mice in a city.

Jacobs, Joseph. The Fables of Aesop, Told Anew, and Their History Traced by Joseph Jacobs. Illustrated by David Levine. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1964. $5.50.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-7
Over 80 fables make this suitable for teacher read-alouds.

Kent, Jack. Jack Kent's Fables of Aesop. Illustrated by author. New York: Parent's Magazine Press, 1974. $4.50. BATAB No. 017609097.
Origin: Greece

Grades 1-5
Fourteen stories from Aesop.

Kirn, Ann. Peacock and the Crow. Illustrated by author. New York: Four Winds Press, 1969. O.P.
Origin: China

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 4
The tiger invites a peacock and crow to his wedding, and they decide to paint themselves.

Kredel, Fritz. Aesop's Fables. Illustrated by author. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, Inc., 1947. $5.95.
Origin: Greece

Grades 5-8
This is a more scholarly version of the ancient stories.

Krylov, Ivan. Fifteen Fables of Krylov. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1965. O.P.
Origin: Russia

Grades 6-12
These stories, fifteen of Krylov's original 200 fables written in the early 1800's, are good for reading aloud.

Lawrence, Jacob. Aesop's Fables. Illustrated by author. New York: Windmill Books, Inc., 1970. $4.95.
Origin: Greece

Grades 4-6
This collection is well suited for individualized reading.

Lionni, Leo. Tico and the Golden Wings. Illustrated by author. New York: Pantheon Books, 1964. $5.99 (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 000083593 (hb.).
Origin: India

Grades 1-6
Frye Readability Level 3
Tico's wish for golden wings is granted. As he gives away his feathers, he learns that he is different even though he eventually looks the same as the other birds.

McGovern, Ann. Aesop's Fables. New York: Scholastic Book Service, 1963. $.95 (pb.).
Origin: Greece

Grades 4-9
The format of this collection will appeal to reluctant readers.

McGovern, Ann. Hee Haw. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1969. $4.23.
Origin: France

Grades 2-6
This is the story of the boy, the old man, and the donkey on their way to the market.

McKendry, John L. Aesop: Five Centuries of Illustrated Fables. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1964. $5.95.
Origin: Greece

Grades 4-6
This volume is most useful as a reference work and for creative activities with gifted students.

Mistral, Gabriela. Crickets and Frogs: A Fable in Spanish and English. Translated by Doris Dana. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1972. $3.95. BATAB No. 016420322.
Origin: Spain

Grades 1-5
Frye Readability Level 3
This explains the eternal duel between frogs and crickets to see who can sing the loudest. Both Spanish and English versions are given.

Mistral, Gabriela. The Elephant and His Secret: Based on a Fable by Gabriela Mistral. Translated by Doris Dana. Illustrated by Antonio Fransconi. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1974. $4.95. BATAB No. 024491144.
Origin: Spain

Grades 1-4
Both Spanish and English versions of the story appear in an attractive picture book format.

Powell, Fern. The Porcupine and the Tiger. Illustrated by Jerry Pinckney. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepherd Co., 1969. $4.84. BATAB No. 005423570.
Origin: India

Grades K-3
The tiger kills the lion king, so the other forest animals must defeat the tiger or serve him.

Quigley, Lillian. The Blind Men and the Elephant: An Old Tale from the Land of India. Illustrated by Janice Holland. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1959. $5.95 (hb.); $.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 000398594.
Origin: India

Grades K-3
When six blind men touch an elephant, they have a different perspective.

Reed, Gwendolyn E. The Talkative Beasts: Myths, Fables, and Poems of India. Photographs by Stella Snead. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepherd Co., 1969. $5.95. BATAB No. 005389348.
Origin: India

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 6
Photographs of Indian sculpture illustrate the fables of the peacock, elephant, and other animals.

Rees, Ennis. Lions and Lobsters and Foxes and Frogs: Fables from Aesop. Illustrated by Edward Gorey. Glenview, Ill.: Young Scott Books, 1971. $5.95.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 2-6
These versions of Aesop's fables appear in verse form.

Reeves, James. English Fables and Fairy Stories. Illustrated by Joan Kiddel-Monroe. New York: Henry Z. Walck, 1954. $6.95. BATAB No. 004819292.

Origin:
England

Grades 4-7
Fables and fairy tales are intermixed in this useful collection.

Reeves, James. Fables from Aesop. New York: Henry Z. Walck, 1962. $5.95. BATAB No. 809823608.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-7
This is a classic retelling of the fables.

Roach, Marilynne. Two Roman Mice, by Horace. Illustrated by author. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1975. $5.50. BATAB No. 69000771X.

Origin:
Greece
Italy

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Based on Aesop's fable as it appeared in Horace's Satirae II, 6, the story is about Rusticus, the country mouse, and Urbanus, the Roman city mouse.

Rockwell, Anne. The Stolen Necklace. Illustrated by author. New York: Collins, Williams & World Pub. Co., Inc., 1968. $4.95. BATAB No. 003794466.

Origin:
India

Grades 2-6
A proud and conceited monkey is caught after stealing a princess' necklace.

Scarry, Richard. The Fables of La Fontaine. Illustrated by author. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1963. O.P.

Origin:
France

Grades K-4
The La Fontaine version of Aesop's fables are retold in the author's own style.

Untermeyer, Louis. Aesop's Fables. Illustrated by A. Provenson and M. Provenson. Denver, Colo.: Golden Press, 1965. O.P.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 1-6
This beautifully illustrated anthology is well-written and extremely useful for teacher reference.

Warburg, Sandol Stoddard. Free. Illustrated by Jenni Oliver. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 03718699X.

Grades 5-9
A girl and her companion are freed by sacrificing a perfect rose.

Werth, Kurt. The Monkey, the Lion, and the Snake. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1967, O.P. BATAB No. 000390089.

Origin: Saudia Arabia

Grades 2-5
A peasant rescues a monkey, lion, snake, and nobleman from a pit.

White, Anne Terry. Aesop's Fables. Illustrated by Helen Seigl. New York: Random House, Inc., 1964. $4.39.

Origin: Greece

Grades 2-5
The illustrations and text of this version are highly appealing to students.

Wildsmith, Brian. The Hare and the Tortoise: Based on a Fable by La Fontaine. Illustrated by author. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1966. $4.95. BATAB No. 000337870.

Origin: France

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 4; Spache Readability Level 2^2
Slow and steady wins the race.

Wildsmith, Brian. The Lion and the Rat: A Fable by La Fontaine. Illustrated by author. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1963. $5.95. BATAB No. 000387606.

Origin: France

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 4; Spache Readability Level 3^1
A lion repays a rat's kindness by rescuing him from a trap.

Wildsmith, Brian. The Miller, The Boy and The Donkey: Based on a Fable by La Fontaine. Illustrated by author. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1969. $5.95. BATAB No. 005493110.

Origin: France

Grades K-3
This is a simple and colorful version of the well-known fable.

Wildsmith, Brian. The North Wind and the Sun: A Fable by La Fontaine. Illustrated by author. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1964. $5.95. BATAB No. 003338649.

Origin: France

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3; Spache Readability Level 2^1
The sun persuades the horseman to remove his cloak.

Wildsmith, Brian. The Rich Man and the Shoemaker: A Fable by La Fontaine. Illustrated by author. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1965. $5.95. BATAB No. 003857999.

Origin: France

Grades K-3
Sudden wealth brings stress and anxiety to a poor shoemaker.

Films

Andy and the Lion. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1955. 10 min. Color. F0928.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-3
A seven-year-old boy has won the good will of a lion by removing a thorn from its paw.

The Ant and the Dove. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1962. 8 min. Color. F1996.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-3
An ant, despite his small size, is able to save the life of his friend the dove.

The Ant and the Grasshopper. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1967. 11 min. Color. F4278.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-3
The grasshopper plays through the summer while the ants prepare for winter.

The Country Mouse and the City Mouse. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1962. 8 min. Color. F1008.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-3
The story points to the age-old maxim that travel may be fun, but home is the best place.

The Fox and the Rooster. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1951. 10 min. Black and White. F0280.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-3
Even a clever schemer can be outsmarted when good friends help each other.

The Hare and the Tortoise. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1947. 11 min. Black and White. F0090.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-4
Live animals are shown reenacting the story.

The Lion and the Mouse. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1959. 11 min. Color. F5809.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-3
A mouse is able to help remove a speck of dirt from a lion's eye.

The Little Rooster Who Made the Sun Rise. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1961. 11 min. Color. F2941.
Origin: France

Grades K-3
A rooster discovers that his crowing does not make the sun rise.

The Monkey Who Would Be King. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1958. 11 min. Color. F1215.

Origin: India

Grades K-3
A greedy monkey learns that it takes more than a crown to make a king.

Moonlight and the Old Woman. New York: Texture Films, Inc., n.d. 7 min. Color. F6928.

Origin: Japan

Grades K-6
Animation is used to depict this fable.

The North Wind and the Sun -- An Aesop Fable. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1962. 8 min. Color. F0711.

Origin: Greece

Grades K-3
In the contest, the sun proves to the North Wind that he can do more by gentle persuasion.

The Owl and the Lemming. Hollywood, Calif.: Paramount Communications, 1971. 6 min. Color. F7173.

Origin: Eskimo

Grades K-6
The story is illustrated using Eskimo artwork.

Three Fox Fables. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, 1950. 11 min. Black and White. F0146.

Origin: Greece

Grades K-3
Three stories included are "The Fox and the Grapes," "The Fox and the Crow," and "The Fox and the Stork."

Filmstrips

Friendship Fables. Jamaica, N.Y.: Eye Gate House, Inc., 1958. $22.00.

Origin: Greece

Grades K-4
Four Filmstrips: *The Rabbit and the Turtle*, *The Crow and the Pitcher*, *The Country Mouse and the City Mouse*, *The Fox and the Stork*.

Kits

An Aesop Anthology. Norwalk, Conn.: Educational Enrichment Materials, 1977. $88.00

Origin: Greece

Grades 1-6
Includes: *The Country Mouse and the City Mouse*, *The Frog and the Ox*, *The Dog and His Shadow*, *The Grasshopper and the Ant*, *The Oak and the Reed*, *The Gardener and His Dog*, *The Lion and the Mouse*, *The Wind and the Sun*, *The Crow and the Pitcher*, *The Milkmaid and Her Pail*, *The Fox and the Grapes*, *Belling the Cat*,

The Hare and the Tortoise, The Two Frogs, The Fox and the Crow, The Boy Who Cried Wolf, The Lion and the Goat, The Fisherman and His Catch.

Aesop's Fables. Bedford Hills, N.Y.: Teaching Resources Films, n.d. 4 filmstrips/4 cassettes. $60.00.
Origin: Greece

Grades 1-6
Includes: The Man, The Boy and The Donkey, A Camel in the Tent, The Maid and Her Pail of Milk, A Bundle of Sticks.

Aesop's Fables (Group II). Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc., n.d. 6 filmstrips/6 cassettes. $73.00. BATAB No. 843554894.
Origin: Greece

Grades 1-6
Includes: The Monkey and the Camel, The Fox and the Goat, The Milkmaid and Her Pail, The Goose that Laid the Golden Egg, The Stag at the Pool, and The Ant and the Grasshopper.

Andy and the Lion. New York: Scholastic Book Services, n.d. 1 book/1 cassette. O.P.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-4

Andy and the Lion. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1968. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette/1 teacher's guide. $12.75.
Origin: Greece

The Blind Men and the Elephant. New York: Miller-Brody Productions, Inc., 1974. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $16.00.
Origin: India

Grades 1-6

Chanticleer and the Fox. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, n.d. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843531916.
Origin: England

Grades K-6

City Mouse/Country Mouse and Two More Mouse Tales from Aesop. New York: Scholastic Books Services, n.d. 1 record/1 book. $2.65. BATAB No. 843471484.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-3

Don't Count Your Chicks. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1969. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843883340.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-3

The Fables of Aesop. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., n.d. 9 filmstrips/9 cassettes. $108.00.
Origin: Greece

Grades K-6
Includes: The Grasshopper and the Ant, The Rabbit and the Turtle, The Lion and the Mouse, The Boy Who Cried Wolf, The Wind and the Sun, The Crow and the Pitcher.

The Hare and the Tortoise. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1969. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 84388178X. Origin: Greece

Grades K-3

The Lion and the Rat. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1969. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $12.50. Origin: France

Grades K-3

The Miller, His Son and Their Donkey. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1968. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $12.80. BATAB No. 843763272. Origin: France

Grades K-3

The North Wind and the Sun. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1970. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $12.50. BATAB No. 843757663. Origin: France

Grades K-4

The Rich Man and the Shoemaker. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1972. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $12.50. BATAB No. 843775092. Origin: France

Grades K-3

Records

Aesop's Fables, read by Boris Karloff. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1967. $6.98 (cas.); $7.95 (rec.). BATAB No. 843557982 (rec.). Origin: Greece

Grades 1-6
Forty-two fables are separated by musical interludes.

Aesop's Fables, narrated by Burgess Meredith. New York: Golden Records, 1966. $1.59. BATAB No. 843478268. Origin: Greece

Grades 2-6
Includes: The Tortoise and the Hare and The Fox and the Crow.

Fables of Aesop. New Rochelle, N.Y.: Spoken Arts. n.d. $5.95. Origin: Greece

Grades K-4
Thirty-seven fables read by John Franklin, accompanied with music and sound effects.

Video Tapes

Fables 1 and 2. Montgomery County Public Schools, 1973. 30 min. Black and White. VT38.

Grades K-12
Street 70 Players dramatize various fables. It is useful as a dramatization of improvizational theatre.

Fisherman and Flounder. Montgomery County Public Schools, 1973. 30 min. Black and White. VT37.

Grades K-12
Street 70 Players dramatize the fable.

FOLK TALES

The folktales represented in this compilation are the written versions of stories, usually passed on orally from generation to generation. In this listing, the origin of the tales are provided. The themes or motifs have been given when readily available. The motifs cited include the following:

- Cumulative stories
- Formula tales
- Chain tales
- Enchanted people
- Magical Transformation
- Magic objects
- Wishes
- Trickery
- Realistic tales
- Talking animals
- Religious tales
- Pourquoi or why tales
- Tasks and trials
- Wit prevails
- Fools and simpletons
- Romances
- Supernatural creatures
- Humor
- Friendly animals

Books

Aardema, Verna. Behind the Back of the Mountain: Black Folktales from Southern Africa. Illustrated by Leo Dillon and Diane Dillon. New York: Dial Press, 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 019530668.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Ten stories that maintain verbal rhythms of the Hottentot, Zulu, Bantu, Bushman, Thonga, and Tsindas languages tell stories of witty animals (crocodile, jackal, elephant, etc.), of why animals distrust each other and of sky maidens.

Origin:
  Africa
Motifs:
  Wit prevails
  Talking animals
  Trickery
  Supernatural creatures
  Pourquoi tales

Aardema, Verna. Otwe. Illustrated by Elton Fax. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1960, O.P.

Grades 1-4
When Otwe saves a small snake from a larger snake, he is given a magic feather that allows him to hear and understand animals' speaking.

Origin:
  Africa
Motifs:
  Supernatural creatures
  Talking animals
  Magic objects

Aardema, Verna. Tales for the Third Ear from Equatorial Africa. Illustrated by Ib Ohlsson. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1969. $4.95. BATAB No. 005330181.

Grades 1-5
Frye Readability Level 4; Spache Readability Level 3[2]
Nine stories from Hausa, Masai, and Swahili storytellers are retold. When beginning a story, the teller asks listeners

Origin:
  Africa
Motifs:
  Trickery
  Talking animals

to add a third ear for attention. Colloquial dialog and African names (Nelotu the Lioness) are incorporated.

Aardema, Verna. Tales from the Story Hat. Illustrated by Elton Fax. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1960. $4.89. BATAB No. 000405353.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Augusta Baker introduces the stories which include: "Tricksy Rabbit;" "Wikki, the Weaver;" "Sloogeh Dog and the Stolen Aroma;" "Madame Giraffe;" "Monkeys in the Sausage Tree;" "Nansii and the Eagle;" "How Dog Outwitted Leopard;" "Koi and the Kola Nuts;" and "The Prince Who Wanted the Moon." Notes on the stories and a glossary are useful to the teacher.

Origin:
Africa
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Trickery
Talking animals
Pourquoi tales

Aardema, Verna. Who's in Rabbit's House? A Masai Tale. Illustrated by Leo Dillon and Diane Dillon. New York: Dial Press, 1977. $7.95. BATAB No. 544480325.

Grades K-6
The illustrations are shown as it if were an actual storytelling session.

Origin:
Africa (Masai)
Motif:
Talking animals

Aardema, Verna. Why Mosquitos Buzz in People's Ears: A West African Tale. Illustrated by Leo Dillon and Diane Dillon. New York: Dial Press, 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 542820862.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 5
When a mosquito annoys an iguana, a series of events is set in play. An owl refuses to wake the sun and plunges all the animals into a long night.

Origin:
Africa
Motifs:
Pourquoi tales
Cumulative story
Talking animals
Wit prevails

Achebe, Chinua, and Iroaganachi, John. How the Leopard Got His Claws. Illustrated by Peter Christiansen. New York: Third Press - Joseph Okpaku Pub. Co., Inc., 1973. $4.95. BATAB No. 018841627.

Grades 4-6
The King Leopard is gentle until Dog refuses to help build a rain shelter.

Origin:
Africa
Motif:
Pourquoi tale

Alegria, Ricardo E. The Three Wishes: A Collection of Puerto Rican Folktales. Illustrated by Lorengo Homar. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1969. $6.75. BATAB No. 005399408.

Grades 4-6
Twenty-three stories reveal the Taino Indian, African, and Spanish cultural influences. Several stories feature Juan Bobo.

Origin:
Puerto Rico
Motifs:
Enchanted people
Supernatural creatures
Talking animals

Aliki. The Eggs: A Greek Folk Tale. Illustrated by author. New York: Pantheon Books, 1969. O.P.

Grades K-3
After six years, a sea captain returns to pay for a meal of four fried eggs. The innkeeper tries to collect 500 gold pieces for what he might have had.

Origin:
Greece
Motif:
Wit prevails

Aliki. Three Gold Pieces: A Greek Folk Tale Retold. Illustrated by author. New York: Pantheon Books, 1967. $5.39. BATAB No. 00473520X.

Grades K-3
A Greek peasant trades his total earnings, three gold pieces, for three pieces of advice.

Origin:
Greece
Motif:
Realistic tales

Ambrus, Victor G. Brave Soldier Janosh. Illustrated by author. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1967. $5.50. BATAB No. 005090423.

Grades K-3
Janosh brags about how he defeated Napoleon single-handedly.

Origin:
Hungary
Motif:
Humor

Ambrus, Victor G. The Sultan's Bath. Illustrated by author. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1972. $6.50.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 7
The Sultan ordered that all water be collected for his bath. However, the gardener steals water from the bath for the flowers - and troubles ensue.

Origin:
Hungary

Ambrus, Victor G. The Three Poor Tailors. Illustrated by author. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1966. $6.50. BATAB No. 005529921.

Grades K-2
Spache Readability Level 2^2
Three tailors ride to town on a goat, get into debt, and stay in prison until they mend all the clothes of the town.

Origin:
Hungary
Motifs:
Humor
Fools and simpletons

Andersen, Hans Christian. The Emperor's New Clothes. Illustrated by Virginia Burton. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. $5.95. BATAB No. 00380030X.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 7
The emperor's vanity leads him to proceed through the streets with no clothes.

Origin:
Denmark
Motifs:
Fools and simpletons
Trickery
Wit prevails

Other editions include:

The Emperor's New Clothes. Illustrated by Jack Kent. New York: Four Winds Press, 1977. $4.95. BATAB No. 54448651X.

The Emperor's New Clothes. Illustrated by Jack Delano and Irene Delano. New York: Random House, Inc., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 014707640.

Andersen, Hans Christian. The Fir Tree. Illustrated by Nancy Ekholm Burkert. New York: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 00995225X.

Origin:
Denmark
Motif:
Talking animals

Grades 1-4
The fir tree wishes to be taller and bigger, but is finally content when chosen to be a Christmas tree.

Andersen, Hans Christian. Hans Clodhopper. Illustrated by Leon Shtainnets. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 033242410.

Origin:
Denmark
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Fools and simpletons
Tasks and trials

Grades K-4
Spache Readability Level 3^2
Hans uses his imagination to gain the hand of the princess who had vowed to marry the man with an answer for everything.

Andersen, Hans Christian. The Little Match Girl. Illustrated by Blair Lent. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1968. $6.95. BATAB No. 005020395.

Origin:
Denmark

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
A little girl braves the cold to earn some money on New Year's Eve. She strikes all her matches to keep warm and has dreams.

Andersen, Hans Christian. The Little Mermaid. Illustrated by Edward Frascino. New York: Harper and Row Pubs., Inc., 1971. $6.95. BATAB No. 00396051X.

Origin:
Denmark
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Magic object
Magic transformation
Romance

Grades 2-6
Frye Readability Level 7
A mermaid sells her voice to gain human form. She loves a prince and dies when he marries someone else.

Andersen, Hans Christian. The Nightingale. Illustrated by Nancy Ekholm Burkert. New York: Harper and Row Pubs., Inc., 1965. $6.95.

Origin:
Denmark
Motif:
Talking anim

Grades
Frye Readability Level 8
A mechanical bird replaces a real bird for the emperor of China.

Another version is:

Andersen, Hans Christian.
The Nightingale. Illustrated by Harold Berson. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1962, O.P. BATAB No. 004520521.

Andersen, Hans Christian. *Seven Tales*. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. New York: Harper and Row Pubs., Inc., 1959. $7.95. BATAB No. 00002550X.

Origin:
Denmark

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
This collection includes: "The Fir Tree," "The Princess and the Pea," "Happy Family," "The Ugly Duckling," "The Darning Needle," "It's Absolutely True," and "The Steadfast Tin Soldier."

Andersen, Hans Christian. *The Snow Queen*. Illustrated by June Atkin Corwin. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1968. $6.95.

Origin:
Denmark
Motifs:
Magic objects
Supernatural creatures
Talking animals

Grades 2-6
A bit of the Snow Queen's magic mirror lodges in Kay's eye, and he is unable to see goodness. After being carried away by the wicked queen, he is rescued by his friend.

Andersen, Hans Christian. *The Steadfast Tin Soldier*. Illustrated by Marcia Brown. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1953. $6.95. BATAB No. 004740238.

Origin:
Denmark
Motifs:
Magic objects
Romance

Grades 1-5
Frye Readability Level 6
A one-legged tin soldier loves a toy ballerina from a distance. After many difficulties, they are united.

Another version is:

Andersen, Hans Christian.
The Steadfast Tin Soldier. Illustrated by Monika Laimgruber. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1971. $4.95.

Andersen, Hans Christian. *Thumbelina*. Illustrated by Adrienne Adams. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1961. $6.95. BATAB No. 544488229.

Origin:
Denmark
Motifs:
Magic transformation
Talking animals
Wit prevails

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 7
One inch Thumbelina almost marries a toad and mole, but escapes to marry the King Guardian Spirit of the flowers.

Andersen, Hans Christian. *The Ugly Duckling*. Illustrated by Adrienne Adams. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1955. $7.95. BATAB No. 003170578.

Origin:
Denmark
Motif:
Talking animals

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 7
An ugly duckling eventually realizes his true beauty as a swan.

Andersen, Hans Christian. The Wild Swans. Illustrated by Marcia Brown. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1963. $5.95.

Grades 1-5
A young girl must perform certain tasks to free her eleven brothers who have been changed into swans by their wicked stepmother.

Origin:
- Denmark

Motifs:
- Magic objects
- Magic transformation
- Tasks and trials
- Supernatural creatures
- Religion

Andersen, Jean. The Haunting of America: Ghost Stories from Our Past. Illustrated by Eric Von Schmidt. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 021972346.

Grades 6-8
Famous ghost stories are presented, including such figures as the Lady in Black of Boston Harbor, the ghost of Abraham Lincoln, and the Galloping Ghost of Laramie.

Origin:
- U. S.

Motif:
- Supernatural creatures

Appiah, Peggy. Ananse the Spider: Tales from an Ashanti Village. Illustrated by Peggy Wilson. New York: Pantheon Books, 1966. $5.99. BATAB No. 000385476.

Grades 4-8
Using colloquial language, the stories retold include: "How Kwaku Ananse Won a Kingdom with a Grain of Corn," "Kwaku Ananse and the Greedy Lion," "How the Pig Got His Snout," "Why Lizard Stretches His Neck," "Kwaku Ananse and the Whipping Cord," "Kwaku Ananse and the Donkey," "How the Lion Rewarded the Mouse's Kindness," "How Kwaku Ananse Became Bald," "How Kwaku Ananse Destroyed a Kingdom," "Kwaku Ananse and the Rain Maker," "Why the Spider Has a Narrow Waist," "Why Kwaku Ananse Stays on the Ceiling," "How Wisdom Was Spread Throughout the World."

Origin:
- Ghana (Ashanti)

Motifs:
- Trickery
- Wit prevails
- Pourquoi tales

Arbuthnot, May Hill. Time for Old Magic. Illustrated by John Averill. Glenview, Ill.: Scott, Foresman & Co., 1970. $10.95.

Grades 4-7
This representative collection contains folk tales, fables, myths, and epics and is useful as a reference work.

Arkhurst, Joyce Cooper. The Adventures of Spider: West African Folk Tales. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1964. $5.95. BATAB No. 000395609.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 5; Spache Readability Level 3[1]
Tales include: "How Spider Got a Thin Waist," "Why Spider Lives in Ceilings," "How Spider Got a Bald Head," "How Spider Helped a Fisherman," "Why Spiders Live in Dark Corners," and "How the World Got Wisdom."

Origin:
- West Africa

Motifs:
- Pourquoi tales
- Trickery
- Wit prevails

Arnott, Kathleen. African Myths and Legends. Illustrated by Joan Kiddell-Monroe. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1962, O.P.

Origin:
Africa

Grades 4-7
Thirty-four stories representing nineteen countries are included in this useful reference tool.

Arnott, Kathleen. Animal Tales Told Around the World. Illustrated by Bernadette Watts. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 010725377.

Grades 4-6
Thirty-nine tales from thirty countries focus on animal tales.

Arnott, Kathleen. Dragons, Ogres, and Scary Things: Two African Folktales. Illustrated by Cary. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1974. $4.16.

Origin:
South Africa
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Magic objects

Grades 1-3
Spache Readability Level 2[1]
In the first tale, Gatsha uses his magic wooden drum to save three children from wild animals and a dragon. In the second, a girl is captured by an ogre and saved by a gnome-woman.

Arrowsmith, Nancy. A Field Guide to the Little People. New York: Hill and Wang, Inc., 1977. $10.00.

Grades 6-12
This reference work provides information on the elves and gnomes, etc. found in folk and fairy tales.

Artzybasheff, Boris. Seven Simeons: A Russian Tale. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1961. $3.95.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Magic transformation
Trickery
Wit prevails
Magic objects
Tasks and trials

Grades 3-6
King Douda commissioned six brothers to find him a princess and locked up the seventh brother to insure success. But the seventh was needed.

Aruego, Jose. A Crocodile's Tale: A Philippine Folk Story. Illustrated by Jose Aruego and Ariane Aruego. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1972. $6.95 (hb.); $1.50 (pb.). BATAB No. 01792183X (hb.).

Origin:
Philippine Islands
Motifs:
Trickery
Wit prevails
Talking animals

Grades K-3
Juan saves a crocodile who then decides to eat the boy. A clever monkey saves the boy at last.

Asbjornsen, Peter Christen, and Moe, Jorgen E. East of the Sun and West of the Moon: And Other Tales. Illustrated by Tom Vroman. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1963. $3.95. BATAB No. 004815491.

Origin:
Scandinavia

Grades 5-7
Twelve folk tales are included in this collection.

Asbjornsen, Peter Christen, and Moe, Jorgen E. Norwegian Folk Tales. Illustrated by Erik Werenskiold and Theodor Kittelson. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1960. $6.95. BATAB No. 004810511.

Origin:
Norway

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Thirty-five stories represent the narrative folk culture of Norway.

Asbjornsen, Peter Christen, and Moe, Jorgen E. The Squire's Bride: A Norwegian Folk Tale. Illustrated by Marcia Sewall. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1974. $6.95. BATAB No. 54378570X.

Origin:
Norway
Motif:
Trickery

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 7
An old squire wishes to marry the farmer's daughter and promises land to the father. The daughter outwits the old man by sending a horse in her place to the wedding.

Asbjornsen, Peter Christen, and Moe, Jorgen E. The Three Billy Goats Gruff. Illustrated by Marcia Brown. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1951. $6.50 (hb.); $2.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 004925467. (hb.)

Origin:
Norway
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Talking animals

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 2^2
Three billy goats wish to cross a bridge to graze on the mountainside. The biggest billy goat overcomes the troll under the bridge.

Association for Childhood Education International. Told Under the Green Umbrella: Old Stories for New Children. Illustrated by Grace Gilkison. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1930. $4.95. BATAB No. 004875206.

Grades 1-4
The collection includes: "Ole Lukole, the Dustman," "Three Little Pigs," "The Pancake," "Old Woman and Her Pig," "Three Billy Goats Gruff," "Scrapefoot," "Race Between Hare and Hedgehog," "Sheep and the Pig That Built the House," "Travels of a Fox," "Elves and the Shoemaker," "Lad Who Went to the North Wind," "Straw On," "Street Musicians," "Town Mouse and the Country Mouse," "Three Goats," "Wonderful Pot," "Fisherman and His Wife," "Flying Ship," "Cinderella," "Princess on the Grass Hill," "Sleeping Beauty," and "Boots and His Brothers."

Aulaire, Ingri d', and Aulaire, Edgar Parin d'. Trolls. Illustrated by authors. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1972. O.P.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Trolls inhabited the mountains of Norway. This book gives a description of them and relates stories of these frightening creatures.

Origin:
Norway
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Aulaire, Ingri d', and Aulaire, Edgar Parin d'. East of the Sun and West of the Moon: Twenty-one Norwegian Folk Tales. Illustrated by authors. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1969. $6.95. BATAB No. 005401380.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
The stories depict trolls, water sprites, talking animals, and glass mountains.

Origin:
Norway
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Talking animals
Trickery
Tasks and trials

Aulnoy, Comtesse d'. The White Cat, and Other Old French Fairy Tales. Illustrated by E. MacKinstry. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1967. $4.95.

Grades 3-6
These tales are translated from France and represent some of the more well-known stories of the country.

Origin:
France

Baker, Augusta. The Golden Lynx, and Other Tales. Illustrated by Johannes Troyer. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1960. O.P.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Sixteen stories represent seven different countries.

Baker, Augusta. The Talking Tree: Fairy Tales From 15 Lands. Illustrated by Johannes Troyer. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1955. O.P. BATAB No. 003840999.

Grades 3-6
Twenty-eight stories represent folk tales from twelve countries.

Bang, Betsy. The Old Woman and the Red Pumpkin: A Bengali Folk Tale. Illustrated by Molly Garrett Bang. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 032128002.

Grades 1-5
An old woman outwits a jackal, a tiger, and a bear who want to eat her.

Origin:
India (Bengali)
Motif:
Wit prevails

Bang, Garrett. Men from the Village Deep in the Mountains: And Other Japanese Folk Tales. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1973. $4.95. BATAB No. 022548378.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 3
Twelve easy-to-read stories tell of crafty men, simpletons, witches, serpents, and animals.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Talking animals
Wit prevails
Realistic tales

Bang, Molly Garrett. The Goblins Giggle: And Other Stories. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 02142750X.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Five scary ghost stories represent Germany, Ireland, France, Japan, and China.

Bang, Molly Garrett. Wiley and the Hairy Man: Adapted from an American Folktale. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 542833522.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 2
A young boy uses his mother's advice to outwit a hairy creature who chases him through the Tombigbee swamp.

Origin:
U. S.
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Wit prevails

Barth, Edna. Jack-O'-Lantern. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1974. $6.95. BATAB No. 025736086.

Grades 2-4
Frye Readability Level 3
Jack, a hateful blacksmith, is so terrible that both St. Peter and the Devil reject him. He must spend eternity wandering the earth with only the light of a jack-o-lantern.

Origin:
U. S.
(New England)
Motif:
Religious

Bartoli, Jennifer. The Story of the Grateful Crane. Illustrated by Kozo Shimizee. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1977. $6.50. BATAB No. 543468682.

Grades 1-6
When an old couple help a wounded crane, they are repaid by the bird.

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Magic transformation

Bedell, Beverly. *The Magic Little Ones*. Illustrated by Bobbye Cochran. Follett Pub. Co., 1975. $2.97 (hb.); $1.50 (pb.). BATAB No. 035663200 (hb.).

Grades 1-3
This easy-to-read story is based on Grimm's *The Shoemaker and the Elves*.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Magic objects
Supernatural creatures

Belpre, Pura. *Dance of the Animals: A Puerto Rican Folk Tale*. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1972. $4.95. BATAB No. 017992389.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5
A lion and lioness were so hungry that they invited all the animals to a dance in order to capture and eat them.

Origin:
Puerto Rico
Motifs:
Trickery
Talking animals
Pourquoi tales

Belpre, Pura. *Once in Puerto Rico*. Illustrated by Christine Price. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 021982732.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 8
This is a compilation of 17 folktales, myths, and legends.

Origin:
Puerto Rico

Belpre, Pura. *Ote': A Puerto Rican Tale*. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: Pantheon Books, 1969. $5.39.

Grades 1-4
Spache Readability Level 3^1
Ote' loses to the devil and must take him home to dinner, lunch, and breakfast. The youngest son must rid the family of the devil.

Origin:
Puerto Rico
Motifs:
Trickery
Wit prevails
Supernatural creatures
Religious

Belpre, Pura. *Perez and Martina*. Illustrated by Carlos Sanchez. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1961. $4.95. (Spanish language edition also - $4.95). BATAB No. 000395781.

Grades 1-4
Martina, a Spanish cockroach, has many suitors. She marries Perez, the mouse, and is quite happy until he falls into a treat she is making.

Origin:
Puerto Rico
Motifs:
Talking animals
Wit prevails
Trickery
Humor

Belpre, Pura. *The Tiger and the Rabbit and Other Tales*. Illustrated by Tomie de Paola. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1965. O.P.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Included are 18 stories similar to Uncle Remus.

Origin:
Puerto Rico
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery

Berger, Terry. Black Fairy Tales. Illustrated by David Omar White. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1969. $5.95. (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 005585694 (hb.).

Origin:
South Africa

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Long ago in South Africa there lived many different peoples. They were the Swazi, the Shangari, and Msuto people. Ten of their stories present kings, queens, enchanted people, ogres, giants, and water beasts.

Berson, Harold. Balarin's Goat. Illustrated by author. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1972. $3.95. BATAB No. 017276683.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Fools and simpletons
Trickery

Grades K-3
Marinette finally gets her husband to treat her as well as he treats his goat.

Berson, Harold. The Boy, the Baker, the Miller, and More. Illustrated by author. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 024444537.

Origin:
France
Motif:
Humor

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 3; Spache Readability Level 3^1
When a young boy asks the baker's wife for a piece of bread, it leads to a series of adventures.

Berson, Harold. How the Devil Gets His Due. Illustrated by author. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1972. $4.95. BATAB No. 015016757.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Religious
Trickery

Grades 1-3
Frye Readability Level 6
The devil is alone in a broken down castle and feels overworked. He tries to outfox a gullible peasant boy.

Berson, Harold. Larbi and Leila: A Tale of Two Mice. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1974. $5.50. BATAB No. 027087581.

Origin:
Tunisia.
Motif:
Talking animals

Grades K-3
Two mice value possessions more than all else.

Berson, Harold. Why the Jackal Won't Speak to the Hedgehog. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1969. $6.95. BATAB No. 005344794.

Origin:
Tunisia
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery
Pourquoi tales

Grades K-2
Jackal is tricked when he selects food which grows underground. The hedgehog planted wheat and so the jackal receives nothing.

Biro, Val. The Honest Thief: An Hungarian Folktale. Illustrated by author. New York: Holiday House, Inc., 1972. $4.50.

Origin:
Hungary
Motifs:
Tasks and trials
Wit prevails

Grades K-3
Honest Michael must perform five tasks for the king in order to win the hand of the princess.

Black, Algernon D. *The Woman of the Wood: A Tale of Old Russia*. Illustrated by Evaline Ness. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 020524390.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5
A woodcarver, tailor, and teacher create a beautiful woman out of a tree branch. They each claim her as their own and ask a wise old man to settle the problem.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Magic transformation
Romance

Bloch, Marie Halun. *Ivanko and the Dragon: An Old Ukranian Folk Tale*. Illustrated by Yaroslava. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1969. $5.95.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 4
A childless couple rock a sapling which turns into a boy. When grown he is captured by a female dragon but eventually outwits her.

Origin:
Ukraine
Motifs:
Magic transformation
Wit prevails

Boden, Alice. *The Field of Buttercups: An Irish Story*. Illustrated by author. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1975. $7.95. BATAB No. 025818902.

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 4; Spache Readability Level 2^2
Michael O'Grady catches a leprechaun and demands he be shown the treasure. The leprechaun tricks him.

Origin:
Ireland
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Trickery

Boggs, Ralph Steele, and Davis, Mary Gould. *Three Golden Oranges and Other Spanish Folk Tales.* Illustrated by Emma Brock. New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 1936. O.P. BATAB No. 004585968.

Grades 5-7
Ten stories mainly from Andalusia make up this collection.

Origin:
Spain

Bowman, James Cloyd. *Tales from a Finnish Tupa*. Illustrated by Laura Bannon. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1936. $5.00.

Grades 4-7
Forty-three tales are arranged under the headings , "Tales of Magic," "Troll Stories," and Fables.

Origin:
Finland

Brenner, Anita. *The Boy Who Could Do Anything and Other Mexican Folk Tales*. Illustrated by Jean Charlot. Young Scott Books, 1942. O.P.

Grades 4-6
Twenty-five ancient and modern folk stories make up this collection which uses authentic idiom.

Origin:
Mexico

Briggs, Katherine Mary. Hobberdy Dick. Illustrated by Scoular Anderson. New York: Greenwillow Books, 1977. $6.95 (hb.); $1.50 (pb.). BATAB No. 543578852. (hb.)

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level 6
Hobberdy Dick, a hobgoblin, has guarded Widford Manor for hundreds of years.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Brooke, L. Leslie. The Golden Goose Book: Being the Stories of The Golden Goose, The Three Bears, The Three Little Pigs, Tom Thumb. Illustrated by author. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1905. $7.95. BATAB No. 004916050.

Grades K-2
This is a classic retelling of traditional tales.

Brooke, L. Leslie. The Story of the Three Bears. Illustrated by author. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1904. O.P.

Grades K-3
While three bears are away, they have an unexpected guest.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Talking animal

Brooke, L. Leslie. The Story of the Three Little Pigs. Illustrated by author. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1904. O.P.

Grades K-3
Three pigs build houses and do their best to keep the wolf away.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Trickery
Cumulative tale

Brooke, L. Leslie. Tom Thumb. Illustrated by author. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., n.d. O.P.

Grades K-3
Merlin the Magician grants a couple their wish for a child. He is very small and has many adventures in King Arthur's court.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Magic transformation

Brown, Marcia. The Bun: A Tale from Russia. Illustrated by author. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1972. $6.95. BATAB No. 016230655.

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 4
A bun runs away from a man and his wife. This tale is similar to the gingerbread boy.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Talking animal
Magic objects

Brown, Marcia. Dick Whittington and His Cat. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1950. $6.95. BATAB No. 000396281.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
Dick sells his cat to a king plagued with rats and eventually becomes Lord Mayor of London. (May be considered a legend.)

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Realistic tale

Brown, Marcia. *The Flying Carpet*. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1956. $5.95. BATAB No. 003446069.

Grades 2-5
The sultan's three sons fall in love with his niece. Tasks are set up to see who will win her hand.

Origin:
  Iran
Motifs:
  Tasks and trials
  Enchanted people
  Magic objects
  Wishes

Brown, Marcia. *The Neighbors*. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1967. $6.95. BATAB No. 004290682.

Grades K-2
A hare invites a fox to live with him. The fox takes over and evicts the hare. Rooster comes to the rescue.

Origin:
  Russia
Motif:
  Talking animals

Brown, Marcia. *Stone Soup: An Old Tale*. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1947. $6.95 (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 003181219 (hb.).

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3; Spache Readability Level 2[2]
Three hungry soldiers persuade a village to share their food.

Origin:
  France
Motif:
  Wit prevails

Bruchac, Joseph. *Turkey Brother, and Other Tales: Iroquois Folk Stories as Told by Joseph Bruchac*. Illustrated by Kahonhes. Trumansburg, N.Y.: Crossing Press, 1975. $6.95.

Grades 2-4
Frye Readability Level 3
This book of read-aloud stories includes stories of clever turtle who outwits other animals, bear who lost his tail, man who is afraid of snakes, and Indian children who live among animals.

Origin:
  U. S. (Iroquois)
Motifs:
  Talking animals
  Wit prevails
  Pourquoi tales

Bryan, Ashley. *The Adventures of Aku: Or How It Came About That We Shall See Okra the Cat Lying on a Velvet Cushion, While Okraman the Dog Sleeps Among the Ashes*. Illustrated by author. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1976. $7.95. BATAB No. 040177785.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Cat is so clever that he earns a place of honor.

Origin:
  West Africa
Motif:
  Pourquoi tales

Bryan, Ashley. *The Dancing Granny*. Illustrated by author. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1977. $5.95. BATAB No. 543452743.

Grades K-3
Ananse sets Granny to dancing so he could steal what she grew.

Origin:
  Africa
Motif:
  Trickery

Bryan, Ashley. The Ox of the Wonderful Horns and Other African Folk Tales. Illustrated by author. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1971. $5.95.

Grades K-5
Stories included are "Anansi the Spider in Search of a Fool," "Frog and His Two Wives," "Elephant and Frog Go Courting," "Tortoise, Hare, and the Sweet Potatoes," and "The Ox of the Wonderful Horns."

Origin:
Africa
(Angola,
South Africa
West Africa)

Budberg, Moura, and Williams-Ellis, Amabel. Russian Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Sarah Nechamkin. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1965. $4.95.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Thirty tales make up this collection.

Origin:
Russia

Calhoun, Mary. The Goblin Under the Stairs. Illustrated by Janet McCaffrey. New York: William Morrow & Co., Inc., 1968. $6.43. BATAB No. 005527031.

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 2^2
A boggart becomes a child's playmate, housewife's helper, and a demon to the farmer.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Calhoun, Mary. The Hungry Leprechaun. Illustrated by Roger Duvoisin. New York: William Morrow & Co., Inc., 1962. $6.01. BATAB No. 005527031.

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 3^1
A leprechaun tries to turn a pot of dandelion soup into gold and gets a pot of frogs.

Origin:
Ireland
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Calhoun, Mary. The Pixie and the Lazy Housewife. Illustrated by Janet McCaffrey. New York: William Morrow & Co., Inc., 1969. $6.95. BATAB No. 005423325.

Grades K-3
A lazy housewife is repaid for tricking pixies to do her work.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Trickery
Supernatural creatures.

Calhoun, Mary. The Thieving Dwarfs. Illustrated by Janet McCaffrey. New York: William Morrow & Co., Inc., 1967. $6.95. BATAB No. 002610817.

Grades K-3
A farmer discovers a way to prevent invisible dwarfs from stealing his wheat.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Trickery
Wit prevails
Magic objects

Carey, Bonnie. Baba Yaga's Geese: And Other Russian Stories. Illustrated by Guy Fleming. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 022525750.

Origin:
Russia

Grades 3-6
This collection contains thirty-two tales with Russian sources.

Carle, Eric. Eric Carle's Storybook: Seven Tales by the Brothers Grimm. Illustrated by author. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1976. $6.88. BATAB No. 543580199.

Origin:
Germany

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
This is a picture book version of the Grimm Brothers' stories.

Carlson, Bernice Wells, and Wigg, Ristiina. We Want Sunshine in Our Houses. Illustrated by David K. Stone. Nashville, Tenn.: Abindgon Press, 1973. $4.95. BATAB No. 018654274.

Origin:
Finland
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Fools and simpletons

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 3^1
The droll folks built homes with no windows and then smashed the buildings trying to make openings.

Carpenter, Frances. African Wonder Tales. Illustrated by Joseph Escourido. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1963. O.P.

Origin:
Africa

Grades 3-6
Twenty-four stories represent West Africa, Egypt, Central Africa, Nigeria, Liberia, the Sudan, the Kafir Country, Madagascar, Basuto Land, Algeria, the Gold Coast, Senegal, South Africa, and Morocco.

Carpenter, Frances. People from the Sky: Ainu Tales from Northern Japan. Illustrated by Betty Fraser. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1972. $4.95.

Origin:
Japan (Ainu)

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Seventeen stories are related within a conversation. Some of the stories are myths.

Carpenter, Frances. South American Wonder Tales. Illustrated by Ralph Creasman. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co., 1969. O.P. BATAB No. 005374561.

Origin:
South America

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
This reference tool includes twenty-two tales from Peru, Argentina, Brazil, Columbia, and the Guianas with extensive source notes.

Carpenter, Frances. Tales of a Chinese Grandmother. Illustrated by Malthe Hasselriis. Tuttle, 1973. $3.75. BATAB No. 003336662.

Origin:
China

Grades 5-7
Included are thirty tales and legends.

Carrick, Malcolm. Wise Men of Gotham. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1973. $6.95.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
Twelve tales prove that the town of Gotham had some of the silliest people around.

Carter, Dorothy Sharp. The Enchanted Orchard: And Other Folk Tales of Central America. Illustrated by W. T. Mars. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1973. $5.95.

Origin:
Central Americ

Grades 3-7
Twenty-two tales are divided into three categories: Indians, animals, and legend. Source notes are provided.

Carter, Corothy Sharp. Greedy Mariani: And Other Folktales of the Antilles. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1974. $5.50. BATAB No. 024491306.

Origin:
Caribbean Islands

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 3
Twenty tales from Jamaica, Haiti, Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Dominican Republic tell of rabbits, simpletons, and tricksters.

Caswell, Helen R. Shadows from the Singing House: Eskimo Folk Tales. Illustrated by Robert Mayokok. Rutland, Vermont, Charles E. Tuttle Co., Inc., 1968. $4.95. BATAB No. 005408806.

Origin:
Alaska (Eskimo
Motifs:
Pourquoi tales
Supernatural creatures
Realistic tales

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 8
Eighteen stories include stories about supernatural beasts, adventures of hunters, and how and why stories.

Charlip, Remy, and Supree, Burton. Harlequin and the Gift of Many Colors. Illustrated by Remy Charlip. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1973. $5.95.

Origin:
Italy
Motif:
Realistic tale

Grades 1-3
Frye Readability Level 4; Spache Readability Level 3^2
When a boy is unable to have a costume, his mother sews together pieces of materials from friends. (Legend)

Chase, Richard. Grandfather Tales: American - English Folk Tales. Illustrated by Berkeley Williams, Jr. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. $6.95. BATAB No. 003361497.

Origin:
U. S.
(The South)

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 4
Twenty-four folktales told in Alabama, North Carolina, Virginia, and Kentucky are recorded. The appendix includes sources and suggestions for storytelling.

Chase, Richard. Jack and the Three Sillies. Illustrated by Joshua Tolford. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1950. $5.95. BATAB No. 003266370.

Origin:
U. S.
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Grades K-3
Jack starts out to sell a cow and swaps with everyone only to end up with a stone. His wife sets out to see if she can find three people sillier.

Chase, Richard. The Jack Tales. Illustrated by Berkeley Williams, Jr. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1943. $6.95. BATAB No. 002685736.

Origin:
U. S.
(The South)

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 3
Eighteen tales from North Carolina and Virginia tell of Jack's many adventures with giants and bean stalks.

Cheney, Cora. Tales from a Taiwan Kitchen. Illustrated by Teng Kung Yun-chang. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 033615322.

Origin:
Taiwan (Formosa)
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
A family gathers around the kitchen fire to hear legends and ghost stories.

Child Study Association of America. Castles and Dragons: Read-to-Myself Fairy Tales for Boys and Girls. Illustrated by William Pene DuBois. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1958. $5.95. BATAB No. 004286073.

Grades 3-6
Eighteen familiar fairy tales are written for beginning readers.

Cimino, Maria. Disobedient Eels and Other Italian Tales. Illustrated by Claire Nivola. New York: Pantheon Books, 1970. $4.99. BATAB No. 54353796X.

Origin:
Italy
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
A foolish fisherman dumps his catch of eels into the river intending to catch them on the other side rather than carry them across the river.

Colos, Francois. The Student Who Became King in Spite of Himself. Illustrated by author. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 022965319.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
In a story similar to "The Princess and the Pea," a student is tested to see if he is a prince.

Origin:
Hungary
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Romance
Tasks and trials

Colum, Padraic. Arabian Nights: Tales of Wonder and Magnificence. Illustrated by Lynd Ward. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1964. $4.95.

Grades 4-7
Princess Scheherazade weaves her many tales of wonder.

Origin:
Arabia

Colum, Padraic. The Girl Who Sat by the Ashes. Illustrated by Imero Gobato. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1968. $3.95. BATAB No. 004596854.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 7
Girl-Go-With-the-Goats is despised by her stepsisters and stepmother. After being turned out in the cold, she wins the king's hand.

Origin:
Celtic
Motifs:
Tasks and trials
Supernatural creatures

Colwell, Eileen. Round About and Long Ago: Tales from the English Countries. Illustrated by Anthony Colbert. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1974. $4.95.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Twenty-eight stories recorded between 1840 and 1900 have been rewritten in modern language.

Origin:
Great Britain

Compton, Margaret. American Indian Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Lorence F. Bjorklund. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1971. $4.50. BATAB No. 543536912.

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 7
The folktales, myths, and legends included were recorded before Indians were confined to reservations.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native America

Conger, Lesley. Tops and Bottoms. Illustrated by Imero Gobbato. New York: Four Winds Press, 1970. $4.88. BATAB No. 001439588.

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 3[2]
A goblin claims a farmer's crop. The farmer always manages to trick him.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Trickery

Courlander, Harold, and Herzog, George. The Cow-Tail Switch: And Other West African Stories. Illustrated by Madye Lee Chastain. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1947. $5.95. BATAB No. 004936019.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 7
Seventeen stories show the humor and originality of the Ashanti people.

Origin:
West Africa (Ashanti)
Motifs:
- Talking animals
- Trickery
- Wit prevails

Courlander, Harold, and Leslau, Wolf. The Fire on the Mountain and Other Ethiopian Stories. Illustrated by Robert W. Kane. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1950. $4.95. BATAB No. 003196089.

Grades 4-6
Notes, glossary, and pronunciation guide accompany twenty-four stories which retain the flavor of Ethiopian life.

Origin:
Ethiopia

Courlander, Harold, and Prempeh, Albert Kofi. The Hat-Shaking Dance and Other Ashanti Tales from Ghana. Illustrated by Enrico Arno. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1957. $5.50. BATAB No. 003171981.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 3
Twenty-one stories tell of Anansi, the spider man, who is wiley and gluttonous.

Origin:
Ghana (Ashanti)
Motif:
- Talking animals

Courlander, Harold. The King's Drum and Other African Stories. Illustrated by Enrico Arno. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1962. $5.95 (hb.); $.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 003206300 (hb.).

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 5
Twenty-nine folk tales and fables represent African countries south of the Sahara.

Origin:
Africa

Courlander, Harold, and Eshugbayi, Ezekiel A. Olode, the Hunter and Other Tales from Nigeria. Illustrated by Enrico Arno. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1968. $4.50. BATAB No. 003371395.

Grades 4-6
Tales of the Yoruba, Ibo, and Hausa people tell stories of Ijapa the tortoise and other how and why tales.

Origin:
Nigeria

Courlander, Harold. Piece of Fire and Other Haitian Tales. Illustrated by Beth Krush and Joe Krush. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1964. $4.95. BATAB No. 003216462.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 3
Included in the twenty-six stories are animal and nature tales.

Origin:
Haiti
Motifs:
- Pourquoi tales
- Supernatural creatures
- Trickery

Courlander, Harold. *Ride With the Sun: An Anthology of Folk Tales and Stories from the United Nations*. Illustrated by Roger Duvoisin. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1955. $5.95. BATAB No. 005994071.

Grades 4-7
Sixty tales have been approved and recommended by the representative U. N. Delegation.

Courlander, Harold. *The Tiger's Whisker and Other Tales and Legends from Asia and the Pacific*. Illustrated by Enrico Arno. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1959. $5.95. BATAB No. 000386464.

Origin:
Asia

Grades 4-6
Thirty-one stories represent Korea, Burma, China, India, Kashmir, Japan, Arabia, Persia, Laos, Indonesia, Malaya, Polynesia, and Yap.

Credle, Ellis. *Tall Tales from the High Hills: And Other Stories*. Illustrated by Richard Bennett. Nelson, 1957. $4.95. BATAB No. 004725719.

Origin:
U. S. (Blue
Ridge Mountains

Grades 4-7
Among the stories are twenty tales and legends of the early settlers as handed down for generations.

Creel, J. Luke, and Bai Gai Kaihon. *Folk Tales of Liberia*. Illustrated by Carol Hoorn Fraser. Minneapolis, Minn.: T. S. Denison & Co., Inc., 1960. $4.95. BATAB No. 004145992.

Origin:
Liberia

Grades 4-7
Related to fables, in that many of the stories begin with a moral, these tales deal with childlessness, unselfishness, beauty, friendship, arrogance, and greed.

Crompton, Anne Eliot. *The Winter Wife: An Abenaki Folktale*. Illustrated by Robert Andrew Parker. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 031143032.

Origin:
U. S. (Native
American)
Motif:
Magical transformation

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 3
A lonely hunter takes a moose for his winter wife and has three moose children.

Daniels, Guy. *Foma the Terrible: A Russian Folktale*. Illustrated by Imero Gobbato. New York: Delacorte Press, 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 009692878.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Fools and
simpletons

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
A braggart kills several flies and advertises this.

Daniels, Guy. Peasant's Pea Patch: A Russian Folktale. Illustrated by Robert Quackenbush. New York: Delacorte Press, 1971. $5.47. BATAB No. 010802827.

Grades K-3
A peasant farmer's horse and cart are picked up by a flock of cranes.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Dayrell, Elphinstone. Why the Sun and the Moon Live in the Sky: An African Folktale. Illustrated by Blair Lent. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1968. $3.95 (hb.); $1.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 00318188X.

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 8
The Sun and Moon invite Water and his people to visit their house. Water's followers are so numerous that Sun and Moon must flee to the sky.

Origin:
Nigeria
Motif:
Pourquoi tale

De La Mare, Walter. Animal Stories. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1940. $5.95.

Grades 3-6
Forty animal tales make up this resource collection.

De La Mare, Walter. Tales Told Again. Illustrated by Alan Howard. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1927. O.P. BATAB No. 003201767.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 7
Nineteen fairy tales make up this read-aloud collection.

De Paola, Tomie. Strega Nona: An Old Tale. Illustrated by author. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 031605877.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
Big Anthony disobeys Grandmother witch's, Strega Nona's, order to never touch her magic pasta pot.

Origin:
Italy
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Magic objects

De Regniers, Beatrice Schenk. The Enchanted Forest. Illustrated by Gustave Dore. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1974. $5.95.

Grades 2-5
Princess Goldenhair is lured into the enchanted forest by her wicked stepmother.

Origin:
France
Motif:
Enchanted people

De Regniers, Beatrice Schenk. Little Sister and the Month Brothers. Illustrated by Morgot Tomes. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1976. $8.00. BATAB No. 542819287.

Grades K-3
Little Sister is given unbearable tasks by her stepmother

Origin:
Czechoslovakia
Motif:
Tasks and trials

and stepsister. With the help of the month brothers, she accomplishes the tasks.

De Regniers, Beatrice Schenk. Red Riding Hood: Retold in Verse for Boys and Girls to Read Themselves. Illustrated by Edward Gorey. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 014996804.

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 2^2
Red Riding Hood meets a wolf on the way to see Grandma. While she gathers flowers, the wolf runs off to eat Grandma.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery

Devlin, Harry. Tales of Thunder and Lightning. Illustrated by author. New York: Parents Magazine Press, 1975. $5.41. BATAB No. 035619252.

Grades 1-4
Fifteen stories tell the reason for thunder and lightning from the view of different cultures. Some stories are actually myths.

Origin:

Motif:
Pourquoi tale

Djugurba: Tales from the Spirit Time. Illustrated by authors. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press, 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 543454053.

Grades 1-6
Frye Readability Level 6
A group of Australian aborigines studying to become teachers recorded their favorite fourteen stories. This is the first time such stories have been put in written form. Some of the stories are myths.

Origin:
Australia (Aborigine)
Motif:
Pourquoi tales

Dobbs, Rose. No Room. Illustrated by Fritz Eichenberg. New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 1944. $3.75. BATAB No. 000397016.

Grades 1-4
A selfish peasant does not wish to share his house with his poor daughter and her family.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Realistic tale

Dobrin, Arnold. Gilly Gilhooley: A Tale of Ireland. Illustrated by author. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 031584748.

Grades K-3
Gilly passes the tests and learns how to keep his temper.

Origin:
Ireland
Motif:
Tasks and trials

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Andersen Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1956. $4.58. BATAB No. 003496798.

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 2
A collection of Hans Christian Andersen's stories are retold.

Origin:
Denmark

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Fairy Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1950. $4.58. BATAB No. 003821501.

Grades 3-6
Readability Level 4
A collection of simplified fairy tales make up this anthology for beginning readers.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Famous Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1955. $4.58. BATAB No. 004316355.

Grades 3-6
Readability Level 4
Stories of Aladdin, Ali Baba, and Sinbad represent Persia, Arabia, India, and Egypt.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Far East Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1953. $4.58. BATAB No. 00369660X.

Grades 2-6
Readability Level 4
Eighteen stories make up this collection from China, Japan, Korea, Tibet, India, and Indonesia.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Folk Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1952. $4.58.

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 2^2
The collection includes simplified versions of such stories as "The Three Bears," "Little Red Riding Hood," and "The Three Little Pigs."

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch Marguerite P. Irish Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1958. $4.58.

Origin:
Ireland

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 2^2
The collection tells of fairies, spirits, and leprechauns.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Lodge Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1957. $4.58.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 2^2
Stories represent the culture of the Seminole, Creek, Choctaw, and Cherokee tribes.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Navaho Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1957. $4.58. BATAB No. 515960012.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 2^2
These stories combine various cultural beliefs of the Navaho.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Old World Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1957. $4.58.

Origin:
Europe

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 4
Included are such stories as "Dick Whittington," "Beauty and the Beast," and "The Breman Town Musicians."

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Pueblo Stories. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1956. $4.58.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 2
Tales, legends and myths reveal the culture of the Hopi and Zuni tribes.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Stories from Africa. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1975. $4.88.

Origin:
Africa

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
Simplified versions of stories about sky gods, kings, beasts, and heroes come from many different African language groups.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Stories from Alaska. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1961. $4.88. BATAB No. 004876946.

Origin:
U. S.

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
Tales are retold from the days before the first white traders.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Stories from Canada. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1964. $4.88. BATAB No. 003711382.

Origin:
Canada

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
All of the stories relate the Indian, French, and English heritage of Canada.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Stories from France. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1963. $4.88. BATAB No. 005564239.

Origin:
France

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
The tales in this simplified version tell of deeds of kings and shepherds.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. Stories from Hawaii. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1960. $4.88. BATAB No. 00481648X.

Origin:
U. S.
(Hawaiian)

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
Tales included magic, forces of nature and even fairy people.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. *Stories from India.* New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1961. $4.88. BATAB No. 004877020.
Origin: India

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
The stories in this volume represent the theme of good and evil.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. *Stories from Italy.* New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1962. $4.88. BATAB No. 003851389.
Origin: Italy

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
Included in this book of tales are stories of saints and many romances of castles and kings.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. *Stories from Japan.* New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1960. $4.88. BATAB No. 00503664X.
Origin: Japan

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
Sea people, fairies, and gods are the main characters in these stories from sea and mountain villages.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. *Stories from Mexico.* New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1960. $4.88. BATAB No. 004816552.
Origin: Mexico

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
The tales included in this volume combine Indian and Spanish cultures.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. *Stories from Old China.* New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1964. $4.88. BATAB No. 004816633.
Origin: China

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
These stories of gods, spirits, and heroes include dragons and magic.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. *Stories from Old Egypt.* New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1964. $4.88. BATAB No. 004811275.
Origin: Egypt

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
Simplified stories in this volume were taken from tomb carvings and papyrus manuscripts.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. *Stories from Old Russia.* New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1964. $4.88. BATAB No. 003656195.
Origin: Russia

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
These tales combine magic, supernatural creatures, witches, and demons.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. *Stories from Spain*. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1962. $4.88. BATAB No. 003145344.

Origin:
Spain

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 3
The stories in this volume date back to the times when Spain was made up of many small kingdoms.

Dolch, Edward W., and Dolch, Marguerite P. *Teepee Stories*. New Canaan, Conn.: Garrard Pub. Co., 1956. $4.88.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)

Grades 2-5
Readability Level 2
Tales show the rugged nomadic life of the Sioux and Comanche.

Domanska, Janina. *Little Red Hen*. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1973. $4.95.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Talking animals

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 1^2
The little hen plants, cuts, threshes, and grinds her wheat into flour with no help until supper time.

Domanska, Janina. *Look, There Is a Turtle Flying*. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1968. $4.95. BATAB No. 004966538.

Origin:
Poland
Motifs:
Talking animals
Wit prevails

Grades K-2
King Powoj of Poland is told that he talks too much by his pet turtle, Solon.

Domanska, Janina. *The Turnip*. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1969. $5.95.

Origin:
Yugoslavia
Motifs:
Talking animals
Cumulative tale

Grades K-2
Grandpa, Grandma, Grandson, and all the farm animals are needed to harvest the enormous turnip.

DuBois, William Pene. *The Three Little Pigs in Verse*. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1962. $5.95 (hb.); $.85 (pb.). BATAB No. 004279719. (hb.)

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery
Wit prevails

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 7
Andrew, Barnabas, and Crispin outwit the wolf, Wolfgang.

Duvoisin, Roger. The Three Sneezes, and Other Swiss Tales. Illustrated by author. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1941. $5.99. BATAB No. 004306945.

Grades 4-6
Thirty-seven tales make up this collection.

Origin:
Switzerland

Elkin, Benjamin. Six Foolish Fisherman: Based on a Folktale in Ashton's Chap-Books of the Eighteenth Century, 1882. Illustrated by Katherine Evans. Chicago: Childrens Press, Inc., 1957. $6.00 (hb.); $1.85 (pb.). BATAB No. 000106119 (hb.).

Grades 1-3
Spache Readability Level 2^2
Six fishermen are frightened that one of the others is lost.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Elkin, Benjamin. Such is the Way of the World. Illustrated by Yoko Mitsuhashi. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1968. $5.95. BATAB No. 005424232.

Grades K-3
Desta is guarding his father's castle when he loses his pet monkey, setting in motion a humorous chain of events.

Origin:
Ethiopia
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Fools and simpletons

Ellentuck, Shan. Yankel the Fool. Illustrated by author. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1973. $4.95. BATAB No. 021904111.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Yankel goes from one catastrophe to another.

Origin:
Eastern Europe (Yiddish)
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Evans, Charles Seddon. Cinderella. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 021136459.

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 8
Cinderella's fairy godmother saves her and marries her to a prince.

Origin:
France

Evans, Charles Seddon. The Sleeping Beauty. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 015673383.

Grades 3-5
A princess falls asleep for one hundred years until kissed by a prince.

Origin:
Germany/France
Motifs:
Magic object
Supernatural creatures
Enchanted people

Fenner, Phyllis. Fools and Funny Fellows: More Time to Laugh Tales. Illustrated by Henry C. Pitz. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1947. $5.69. BATAB No. 000022616.

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 5
Among the twenty-one humorous short narratives are some folk tales such as "Clever Elsa."

Fenner, Phyllis. Giants and Witches and a Dragon or Two. Illustrated by Henry C. Pitz. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1943. $5.69. BATAB No. 004432002.

Grades 4-6
The collection of seventeen stories focuses on supernatural creatures.

Fillmore, Parker. The Laughing Prince: A Book of Yugoslav Fairy Tales and Folk Tales. Illustrated by Jay Van Everen. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1921. $3.95.

Origin:
Yugoslavia

Grades 4-6
Fourteen stories deal with humor and adventure.

Finger, Charles. Tales from Silver Lands. Illustrated by Paul Honore. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1924. $5.95. BATAB No. 00491225.

Origin:
South America

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Nineteen tales portray evil spirits, witches, animals, and enchanted people.

Finlay, Winifred. Cap O' Rushes. Illustrated by Victor Ambrus Hale. New York: Harvey House, Inc., Pubs., 1974. $4.99. BATAB No. 030706041.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 7
The collection includes such stories as, "Tom Thumb," "Cap O' Rushes," "The Old Woman and the Vinegar Bottle," and others.

Finlay, Winifred. Tattercoats and Other Folk Tales. Illustrated by Shirley Hughes. New York: Harvey House, Inc., Pubs., 1977. $4.99. BATAB No. 544508386.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 4-8
The collection tells of enchanted people, magic, and wisdom.

Fischer, Hans. Puss in Boots. Illustrated by author. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1959. $6.50. BATAB No. 004911679.

Origin:
France

Grades K-2
A clever cat uses his wit to obtain a castle and a princess to marry his master.

Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery
Supernatural creatures
Wit prevails

Fournier, Catharine. The Coconut Thieves. Illustrated by Janina Domanska. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1964. $5.95. BATAB No. 000046302.

Grades K-3
The dog and cat outwit the leopard who tries to keep all the coconuts in a grove.

Origin:
Africa
Motif:
Wit prevails

Fowles, John. Cinderella. Illustrated by Sheila Beckett. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1976. $5.95.

Grades 1-3
Cinderella is given a chance to go to the ball by the fairy godmother.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Magic objects

Fregosi, Claudia. The Pumpkin Sparrow. Illustrated by author. New York: Greenwillow Books, 1977. $6.95. BATAB No. 544459334.

Grades K-3
The wise and cheerful are not always rewarded for their goodness.

Origin:
Korea

Frichshuber, Annegert. The Wishing Hat. Illustrated by author. New York: William Morrow & Co., Inc., 1977. $5.95. BATAB No. 543578380.

Grades K-3
Korbinian finds a hat which turns out to be magic.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Wishes
Magic object

Fuja, Abayomi. Fourteen Hundred Couries, and Other African Tales. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., 1971. $6.01. BATAB No. 01197110X.

Grades 4-8
This is a collection of tales about people, animals, nature and the gods.

Origin:
Africa

Gag, Wanda. Gone Is Gone: or The Story of a Man Who Wanted to Do Housework. Illustrated by author. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1935. $3.99. BATAB No. 003672018.

Grades K-3
A man changes jobs with his wife thinking her housework is easier than his job.

Origin:
Czechoslovakia
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Galdone, Paul. The Frog Prince. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1974. $5.95.

Grades 1-4
A frog requires the princess to make a promise when he gets her ball.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Enchanted people

Galdone, Paul. The Gingerbread Boy. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1975. $7.95. BATAB No. 543440842.

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 4; Spache Readability Level 2^2
A gingerbread boy comes to life and runs away. He is finally caught by a fox.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Magic object
Talking animals

Galdone, Paul. Henny Penny. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1968. $6.95. BATAB No. 005387361.

Grades K-2
Spache Readability Level 2^2
Henny Penny knows that the sky is falling and convinces Turkey Lurkey, Goosey Loosey, Ducky Lucky, and Cocky Locky.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Talking animals

Galdone, Paul. The History of Mother Twaddle and the Marvelous Achievements of Her Son Jack. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1974. $6.95. BATAB No. 027107701.

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 6
Jack's story of planting magic beans which produce a giant beanstalk is told in verse.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Magic objects
Supernatural creatures

Galdone, Paul. The Horse, the Fox, and the Lion. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1968. $6.95. BATAB No. 003631842.

Grades K-4
A farmer banishes an old horse and tells him he may return only if he brings a lion back.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Trickery
Wit prevails
Talking animals

Galdone, Paul. The Little Red Hen. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1973. $5.95 (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 023487380 (hb.).

Grades K-2
A lazy cat, dog, and mouse, who watch an industrious hen produce a cake, expect to partake of the feast.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Talking animals

Galdone, Paul. Little Red Riding Hood. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 515961663.

Grades K-2
A little girl meets a wolf on her way to grandmother's house.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery

Galdone, Paul. Little Tuppen. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1967. $6.95. BATAB No. 00568790X.

Grades K-3
Little Tuppen chokes on a seed. Her mother, Cluck-Cluck goes off to get water which involves a great chain of events.

Origin:
Scandinavia
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Supernatural creatures
Talking animals

Galdone, Paul. The Old Woman and Her Pig. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1960. $5.72. BATAB No. 004918789.

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 4
An old woman has to have aid from many before she can get her pig over the stile.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Talking animals

Galdone, Paul. Puss in Boots. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 037202812.

Grades K-3
Clever Puss outwits an evil giant and brings great good fortune to his poor master.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Talking animals
Supernatural creatures
Wit prevails

Galdone, Paul. A Strange Servant. Illustrated by author. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1977. $6.99. BATAB No. 544495519.

Grades 1-4
A poor man uses two rabbits as servants in order to end his poverty.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery

Galdone, Paul. The Table, the Donkey, and the Stick. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 543544532.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
A tailor drives his three sons away because he thinks the goat is not being properly fed.

Origin:
Germany

Galdone, Paul. The Three Bears. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1972. $6.95 (hb.); $.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 017543819 (hb.).

Grades K-2
Goldilocks visits the home of three bears.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Talking animals

Galdone, Paul. The Three Billy Goats Gruff. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 021259046.

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 3
The third billy goat defeats a troll on his way across a bridge.

Origin:
Norway
Motifs:
Talking animals
Supernatural creatures

Galdone, Paul. The Three Little Pigs. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1970. $6.95.

Grades K-2
Spache Readability Level 2^2
The third little pig is able to build a house which will protect him from the wolf.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Talking animals
Wit prevails

Galdone, Paul. The Three Wishes. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1961. $6.84. BATAB No. 003809560.

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 7
A woodman receives three wishes for saving an oak tree.

Origin:
Great Britain/Greece
Motifs:
Wishes
Fools and simpletons

Galdone, Paul. The Wise Fool. Illustrated by author. New York: Pantheon Books, 1968. $5.69. BATAB No. 004286987.

Grades 1-3
A meat seller asks for payment for the smell of meat.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Fools and simpletons
Wit prevails

Garner, Alan. A Cavalcade of Goblins. Illustrated by Krystyna Turska. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1969. $9.50. BATAB No. 005360528.

Grades 4-7
Tales deal with supernatural creatures from the folklore of the American Indians, British, Japanese, Norwegian and Indian.

Gerson, Mary-Joan. Why the Sky is Far Away: A Folktale from Nigeria. Illustrated by Hope Meryman. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1974. $4.95. BATAB No. 02444412X.

Grades K-3
The sky was once close to earth, but people caused it to move far away by breaking off chunks to eat.

Origin:
Nigeria
Motif:
Pourquoi tales

Gilliam, Charles E. Beyond the Clapping Mountains: Eskimo Stories from Alaska. Illustrated by Chanimun. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1943. $4.95. BATAB No. 005985730.

Grades 3-6
Thirteen stories of animals who used to dress and act like people.

Origin:
Alaska
(Eskimo)
Motifs:
Talking animals
Pourquoi tales

Ginsburg, Mirra. How the Sun Was Brought Back to the Sky. Illustrated by Jose Aruego and Ariane Dewey. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1975. $6.95.

Grades K-2
Some animal friends set out to discover why the sun has disappeared.

Origin:
Slovenia
Motif:
Pourquoi tales

Ginsburg, Mirra. How Wilka Went to Sea, and Other Tales from West of the Urals. Illustrated by Charles Mikolaycak. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1975. $7.95. BATAB No. 025809180.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
Ten tales from Eastern Russia tell of greed, youth and finding your niche in life.

Origin:
Russia

Ginsburg, Mirra. The Kaha Bird: Tales from the Steppes of Central Asia. Illustrated by author. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1971. $4.95.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Nineteen tales of magic, romance, animals, wit, and wisdom come from twelve different cultures from Siberia to Central Asia.

Origin:
Asia (Siberia)

Ginsburg, Mirra. The Lazies: Tales of the People of Russia. Illustrated by Marian Parry. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1973. $4.95. BATAB No. 021952205.

Grades 3-5
Spache Readability Level 3^1
Fifteen short tales tell of characters who are young, old, animal, human, rich, or poor and have the trait of laziness.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Ginsburg, Mirra. Master of the Winds, and Other Tales from Siberia. Illustrated by Enrico Arno. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 006476846.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
In this series of stories, the harshness of the land is emphasized.

Origin:
Siberia
Motif:
Talking animals

Ginsburg, Mirra. One Trick Too Many: Fox Stories from Russia. Illustrated by Helen Siegl. New York: Dial Press, 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 02226454X.

Origin:
Russia

Grades 1-3
Frye Readability Level 4
Nine stories about fox show him outsmarting his fellow animals.

Motifs:
Trickery
Talking animals

Ginsburg, Mirra. Pampalche of the Silver Teeth. Illustrated by Rocco Negri. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 037343327.

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 6
The Master of the waters is given an old man's daughter. She almost escapes in a disguise which covers her silver teeth.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Ginsburg, Mirra. The Proud Maiden, Tungok, and the Sun: A Russian Eskimo Tale. Illustrated by Igor Galanin. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 543858553.

Grades 1-3
Spache Readability Level 3[1]
A prideful maiden rejects a young man who wishes to marry her. Her father then tries to give her to Tungok, Master of the Northern Plains. She flees and marries the sun. Her yearly visits to her parents bring warmth to earth.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Pourquoi tale

Ginsburg, Mirra. Striding Slippers: Adopted from an Udmurt Tale. Illustrated by Sal Murdocca. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1978. $7.95.

Grades 1-4
A shepherd weaves himself a pair of magical shoes which pass from feet to feet of greedy peasants.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Magic objects

Ginsburg, Mirra. Two Greedy Bears. Illustrated by Jose Aruego and Ariane Dewey. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1976. $6.96. BATAB No. 543544524.

Grades K-3
Two greedy bears feel that they must outdo each other.

Origin:
Hungary
Motif:
Trickery

Gobhai, Mehlli. The Legend of the Orange Princess. Illustrated by author. New York: Holiday House, Inc., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 015103048.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
An Indian princess in the form of an orange may appear only in the evening.

Origin:
India
Motifs:
Magic object
Magic transformation

Goble, Paul and Goble, Dorothy. The Friendly Wolf. Illustrated by Paul Goble. Scarsdale, N. Y.: Bradbury Press, 1974. $7.95. BATAB No. 542819511.

Grades 1-3
An Indian sister and brother lose their way. A wolf spares them and leads them to safety.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)

Godden, Rumer. The Old Woman Who Lived in a Vinegar Bottle. Illustrated by Mairi Hedderwick. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1972. $4.95. (hb.); $1.50 (pb.) BATAB No. 013756095 (hb.)

Origin:
Great Britian
Motif:
Magic object

Grades K-3
A woman saves the life of a magic fish who grants her wishes. She becomes greedy and loses everything.

Goodman, Robert B. Issunboshi. Illustrated by George Suycoka. Honolulu, Hawaii: Island Heritage Ltd., 1975. $4.95.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Magic object
Supernatural creatures

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 5
An elderly couple are blessed with a child as big as his mother's thumb. He is eventually granted a wish from the oni's magic mallet.

Goodman, Robert B. Magic Brush. Illustrated by Y. T. Mui. Honolulu, Hawaii: Island Heritage Ltd., 1974. $4.95.

Origin:
Japan

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 3
Ma Lien wanted to become an artist. He found that everything he put on paper came to life.

Goodman, Robert B. Urashima Taro. Illustrated by George Suycoka. Honolulu, Hawaii: Island Heritage Ltd., 1973. $4.95.

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Enchanted people

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Taro is carried to sea by a turtle. When he returns to earth, three hundred years have passed.

Graham, Gail B. The Beggar in the Blanket, and Other Vietnamese Tales. Illustrated by Brigette Bryan. New York: Dial Press, 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 001421824.

Origin:
Vietnam

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
Eight romantic tales from French sources tell of love and devotion.

Green, Kathleen. Leprechaun Tales. Illustrated by Victoria de Larrea. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1968. $4.50. BATAB No. 005342147.

Origin:
Ireland
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Magic objects
Trickery

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 7
Leprechauns, banshees, pookas, and human beings are involved in these stories of spells and tricks.

Green, Roger Lancelyn. Cavalcade of Magicians. Illustrated by Victor Ambrus. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1973. $9.50.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 9
Stories are useful for read-aloud.

Greene, Ellin. Clever Cooks: A Concoction of Stories, Charms, Recipes and Riddles. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., 1973. $6.01 (hb.); $.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 022570535 (hb.).

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
This collection deals with cooks, charms, and recipes and the tales behind them.

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. About Wise Men and Simpletons: Twelve tales from Grimm. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 014215284.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Included are "About a Fisherman and His Wife," "The Wolf and the Seven Kids," "Briar Rose," "The Elves and the Shoemaker Whose Work They Did," "The Elves Ask a Servant Girl To Be Godmother," "The Woman and the Changling Elf," "Rapunzel," "The Feathers," "The Water of Life," "Rumpelstiltskin," "The Six Swans," "King Thrushbeard," "Hansel and Gretel," "The Bremen Town Musicians," and "About the Brother's Grimm."

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Bremen Town Musicians. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1968. $6.84. BATAB No. 003897265.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Talking animals

Grades K-3
Four lonely animals about to be put away run off to share adventures.

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Complete Grimm's Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Josef Scharl. New York: Pantheon Books, 1972. $12.95 (hb.); $5.95 (pb.).

Origin:
Germany

Professional
First issued in 1944, this reference work includes an introduction by Padraic Colum and commentary by Joseph Campbell.

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Elves and the Shoemaker. Illustrated by Brinton Turkle. New York: Four Winds Press, 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 004481186.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Grades K-4
Spache Readability Level 2[1]

A poor shoemaker, down to his last piece of leather is visited at night by elves who change his bad fortune.

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Four Clever Brothers. Illustrated by Felix Hoffmann. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1967. $6.95. BATAB No. 005047870.

Grades K-3
Four brothers go out into the world to find a trade. They pool their talents as thief, hunter, tailor, and stargazer to save the kingdom.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Magic objects
Wit prevails

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Goose Girl. Illustrated by Marguerite de Angeli. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1964. O.P.

Grades 2-4
A servant girl changes places with a princess through treachery. The real princess tends geese and the servant girl marries the prince. Eventually all is set right.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Magic objects
Talking animals
Trickery

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Grimm's Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Fritz Kredel. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, Inc., 1945. $6.95.

Grades 4-6
Fifty-five tales make this helpful as a reference collection.

Origin:
Germany

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Grimm's Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 513194827.

Grades 3-6
Twenty more familiar tales make up this collection.

Origin:
Germany

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Hans in Luck. Illustrated by Felix Hoffman. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1975. $7.95. BATAB No. 031144446.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
After seven years work, Hans trades all his wages for a horse.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Hansel and Gretel. Illustrated by Adrienne Adams. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 035322640.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
A wicked stepmother takes the two children out into the forest to starve.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Trickery
Wit prevails
Supernatural creatures

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Hansel and Gretel. Illustrated by Arnold Lobel. New York: Delacorte Press, 1971. $6.95.

Grades 1-3
Frye Readability Level 6
Two children are captured by a wicked witch. They escape and return to find their stepmother gone.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Trickery
Wit prevails
Supernatural creatures

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Juniper Tree, and Other Tales from Grimm. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1973. $15.00.

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Twenty-seven tales, familiar and not so familiar, are cleverly illustrated.

Origin:
Germany

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Household Stories. Illustrated by Walter Crane. New York: Dover Pubns., Inc., 1886. $3.00.

Grades 5-8
This is a reproduction of fifty fairy tales as first produced in 1886.

Origin:
Germany

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Jorinda, and Joringel. Illustrated by Adrienne Adams. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1968. $5.95. BATAB No. 003792145.

Grades 1-3
Joringel frees Jorinda from the spell of a witch.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Magic objects
Magic transformation
Supernatural creatures

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. King Grisly-Beard: A Tale from the Brothers Grimm. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1973. $3.95. BATAB No. 019491719.

Grades 1-5
Frye Readability Level 6
A rejected suitor wins the princess by subjecting her to many hardships.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Trickery
Tasks and trials
Wit prevails

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. King Thrushbeard. Illustrated by Felix Hoffman. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 005932513.

Grades K-3
An arrogant princess is dismayed when her father marries her off to a minstrel. She is given many tasks which eventually humble her.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Tasks and trials

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Little Red Riding Hood. Illustrated by Harriet Pincus. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1968. $5.95 (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 004882628 (hb.).

Grades K-3
Little Red Riding Hood is waylaid by the wolf to pick flowers, while he runs off to gobble up grandmother.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. More Tales from Grimm. Illustrated by Wanda Gag. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1947. $6.95. BATAB No. 004877934.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 7
Thirty-two tales include some which are less well-known.

Origin:
Germany

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Mother Holly. Illustrated by Bernadette Watts. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 020322585.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
An unloved daughter is sent to fetch a spindle at the well. The girl throws herself into the well and ends up at Mother Holly's. She is rewarded for her work. Her selfish sister tries the same with less reward.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Tasks and trials

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Musicians of Bremen. Illustrated by Otto S. Svend. New York: Larousse & Co., Inc., 1974. $6.95.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 4
An unwanted donkey, dog, cat, and rooster drive some robbers away from a house.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Talking animals

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Nibble, Nibble Mousekin. Illustrated by Joan Walsh Anglund. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1962. $6.95. BATAB No. 005523729.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 5
The father and stepmother leave Hansel and Gretel alone in the woods. They come upon a wicked witch.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Trickery
Supernatural creatures
Wit prevails

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Rapunzel. Illustrated by Felix Hoffman. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1961. $5.50. BATAB No. 004761928.

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 7
Rapunzel is held captive by a witch and uses her hair to escape with a handsome prince.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Rumpelstiltskin. Illustrated by Jacqueline Ayer. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1967. $7.50. BATAB No. 003281957.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 7
Because of her father's bragging, the miller's daughter is expected to spin straw into gold.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Fools and simpletons

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Rumpelstiltskin. Illustrated by William Stobbs. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1970. O.P.

Grades K-3
A miller's daughter finds herself in trouble as she tries to repay a debt.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Fools and simpletons

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Seven Ravens. Illustrated by Felix Hoffman. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1963. $6.95. BATAB No. 003277267.

Grades K-3
A man's curse changes his sons into ravens, and the sister must travel to break the spell.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Magic objects

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Shoemaker and the Elves. Illustrated by Adrienne Adams. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1960. $5.95. (hb.); $.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 004376811 (hb.).

Grades K-3
Elves help the shoemaker improve his lot.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Six Swans. Illustrated by Adrie Haspes. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 515956325.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
A maid spun six shirts in silence for six years.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Tasks and trials

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Sleeping Beauty. Illustrated by Felix Hoffman. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1959. O.P.

Grades K-3
A princess sleeps for one hundred years and is awakened by a prince's kiss.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Magic objects
Supernatural creatures
Enchanted people

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Snow White. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1974. $6.95. BATAB No. 030729564.

Origin:
Germany

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
Snow White is hated by her stepmother and sent into the forest. There she finds the home of seven dwarfs.

Motifs:
- Magic object
- Enchanted people
- Supernatural creatures

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Snow White and Rose Red. Illustrated by Adrienne Adams. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1964. $5.95.

Grades K-3
Two sisters are kind to a bear who is really an enchanted prince.

Origin:
- Germany

Motifs:
- Supernatural creatures
- Magic transformation
- Talking animals

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Snow White and Rose Red. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. New York: Delacorte Press, 1965. $4.95. BATAB No. 003182460.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
Two sisters befriend a bear who is actually a handsome prince in disguise.

Origin:
- Germany

Motifs:
- Supernatural creatures
- Magic transformation
- Talking animals

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs. Illustrated by Wanda Gag. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1938. $4.29.

Grades 1-4
Snow White is protected from her wicked stepmother by the dwarfs.

Origin:
- Germany

Motifs:
- Magic objects
- Enchanted people
- Supernatural creatures

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs. Illustrated by Nancy Ekholm Burkert. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1972. $6.95.

Grades K-3
The story is told in colloquial language.

Origin:
- Germany

Motifs:
- Enchanted people
- Supernatural creatures
- Magic objects

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Story of Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs. Illustrated by Fritz Wegner. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1973. BATAB No. 025599534.

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 6
A handsome prince brings Snow White back to life from the spell of her wicked stepmother.

Origin:
- Germany

Motifs:
- Magic objects
- Enchanted people
- Supernatural creatures

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Tales from Grimm. Illustrated by Wanda Gag. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1936. $6.95. BATAB No. 004396871.

Origin:
Germany

Grades 4-6
Sixteen favorite fairy tales are featured.

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Tom Thumb. Illustrated by Felix Hoffman. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1973. $7.95. BATAB No. 019533225.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Magic transformation
Supernatural creatures

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 5
Tom, the boy who was the size of a thumb, is sold to provide money for his family.

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Tne Traveling Musicians. Illustrated by Hans Fisher. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1955. O.P.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Talking animal
Humor

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Four animals set out to see the world and come upon some robbers.

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Twelve Dancing Princesses. Illustrated by Uri Shulevitz. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1966. O.P.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Magic object
Enchanted people
Supernatural creatures

Grades K-4
A soldier discovers how the princesses spend their nights using his invisible cloak.

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. The Wolf and the Seven Kids. Illustrated by Felix Hoffman. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1959. O.P.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Trickery
Talking animal

Grades K-4
Six little kids are swallowed by a wolf. The mother saves them by slitting the wolf's stomach and filling it with rocks.

Guirma, Frederic. Princess of the Full Moon. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 005962471.

Origin:
Upper Volta
Motif:
Talking animal

Grades K-4
Kiugu Peulgo marries the perfect man.

Guirma, Frederic. Tales of Mogho: African Stories from Upper Volta. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1971. $4.95. BATAB No. 014014963.

Origin:
Upper Volta

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Eight animal and witch stories from the Mossi people are recorded for the first time.

Habte-Mariam, Mesfin. Rich Man and the Singer. Illustrated by Christine Price. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1971. $4.95. BATAB No. 008283923.

Origin:
Ethiopia

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Thirty-one tales tell of the beliefs and life views of the Amhara people.

Haley, Gail E. A Story, A Story. Illustrated by author. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1970. $7.95. BATAB No. 001542605.

Origin:
Africa
Motifs:
Tasks and trials
Pourquoi tale
Wit prevails

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5
Anansi must complete tasks to buy the sky god's story. (Closely related to myth)

Hardendorff, Jeanne B. The Little Cock. Illustrated by Joseph Domjan. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1969. $5.95.

Origin:
Hungary
Motifs:
Talking animals
Supernatural creatures

Grades 1-4
The Sultan takes a little cock's diamond half-penny. The rooster must use all his wiles to get it back.

Harper, Wilhelmina. The Gunniwolf. Illustrated by William Wiesner. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1967. $7.95. BATAB No. 004217500.

Grades K-2
A little girl wanders into the woods to gather flowers and meets the Gunniwolf.

Harris, Joel Chandler. Brer Rabbit: Stories from Uncle Remus. Illustrated by Margaret Wise Brown. New York: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., 1941. $4.79. BATAB No. 000422592.

Origin:
U. S. (Afro-American)

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 5
Twenty-four tales reveal the wit of Brer Rabbit.

Harris, Peter. The Monkey and the Three Wizards. Illustrated by Michael Foreman. Scarsdale, N. Y.: Bradbury Press, 1977. $7.95. BATAB No. 544498194.

Origin:
China
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Enchanted people

Grades 3-6
Based on the Chinese epic, Journey to the West, this tells of three evil wizards who held an Asian king captive.

Harris, Rosemary. *Child in the Bamboo Grove*. Illustrated by Errol LeCain. New York: S. G. Phillips, Inc., 1971. $6.95. BATAB No. 016375785.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Tasks and trials
Pourquoi tale

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
A bamboo cutter found a child in a reed he was cutting. The daughter grew beautiful and had many suitors, the emperor among them.

Haskett, Edythe Rance. *Grain of Pepper: Folktales from Liberia*. Illustrated by Musu Miatta. New York: John Day Co., Inc., 1967. O.P.

Origin:
Liberia

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
After an introduction, the how and why stories, talking animal tales, spirit stories, and beasts plus the glossary of proverbs provide a picture of the culture.

Haskett, Edythe Rance. *Some Gold, a Little Ivory: Country Tales from Ghana and the Ivory Coast*. Illustrated by author. New York: John Day Co., Inc., 1971. O.P.

Origin:
Ghana and Ivory Coast

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Included are twenty-four animal, adventure, romance, how and why, and moralistic tales.

Hatch, Mary C. *More Danish Tales*. Illustrated by Edgun. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1949. O.P. BATAB No. 00417741X.

Origin:
Denmark

Grades 3-5
Fifteen tales reveal trolls, fairies, simpletons, and more.

Hatch, Mary C. *Thirteen Danish Tales*. Illustrated by Edgun. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1947. $4.95. BATAB No. 004927281.

Origin:
Denmark

Grades 3-5
These tales are humorous tales of silly heroes who perform unusual tasks.

Hauff, Wilhelm. *The Adventures of Little Mouk*. Illustrated by Monika Laimgruber. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1974. $6.95.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Wit prevails

Grades 1-4
A small hero is large in wit and ingenuity.

Hauff, Wilhelm. Dwarf Long-Nose. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. New York: Random House, Inc., 1960. $5.39. BATAB No. 000057363.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Talking animals
Supernatural creatures
Magic transformation
Magic object

Grades 1-4
A shoemaker's son is given a potion by a wicked fairy which turns him into an ugly dwarf.

Haviland, Virginia. The Fairy Tale Treasury. Illustrated by Raymond Briggs. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1972. $7.99. BATAB No. 01644079X.

Grades K-6
Frye Readability Level 4
The thirty-two stories from Perrault, Jacobs, Grimm, Andersen, and others will make this a useful collection.

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Czechoslovakia. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1966. $6.95. BATAB No. 004811682.

Origin:
Czechoslovakia

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Five tales include: "Kuratko, the Terrible," "The Shepherd's Nosegay," "The Twelve Months," "The Wood Fairy," and "The Three Golden Hairs of Grandfather Know All."

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Denmark. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1971. $6.95. BATAB No. 00819193X.

Origin:
Denmark

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Six tales tell of greed, laziness, and honesty.

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in England. Illustrated by Bettina. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1959. $6.95. BATAB No. 00491225X.

Origin:
England

Grades 3-5
Included are: "Jack and the Beanstalk," "Johnny-Cake," "Tom Thumb," "Molly Whuppie," "Dick Whittington and His Cat," and "Cap O' Rushes."

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in France. Illustrated by Roger Duvoisin. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1959. $6.95. BATAB No. 004811763.

Origin:
France

Grades 3-5
Contents include: "The Twelve Dancing Princesses," "Puss in Boots," "Beauty and the Beast," "The Sleeping Beauty in the Wood," and "Drakestail."

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Germany. Illustrated by Susanne Suba. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1959. O.P.

Origin: Germany

Grades 3-5
Stories include: "The Frog Prince," "The Elves and the Shoemaker," "Rapunzel," "The Cat and Mouse in Partnership," "Rumpelstiltskin," "Hansel and Gretel," and "The Bremen Town Musicians."

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Greece. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1970. $6.95. BATAB No. 00558163X.

Origin: Greece

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Included are: "Constantes and the Dragon," "The Princess Who Loved Her Father Like Salt," "The Foolish Wife and Her Three Foolish Daughters," "The Fairy Wife," "The Wonder of Skoupa," "Fairy Gardens," "The First of May," and "Fairy Mother."

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in India. Illustrated by Blair Lent. Little, Brown & Co., 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 019562918.

Origin: India

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 6
Included are eight stories such as "The Valiant Chatter-Maker," and "The Tiger, the Brahman, and the Jackal."

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Ireland. Illustrated by Arthur Marokvia. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1961. $6.95. BATAB No. 004811925.

Origin: Ireland

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 3
Five tales include: "The Bee, the Hays, the Mouse, and the Bum-Clock," "The Old Hag's Long Leather Bag," "Billy Beg and the Bull," "The Widow's Lazy Daughter," and "Patrick O'Donnell and the Leprechaun."

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Italy. Illustrated by Evaline Ness. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1965. $6.95. BATAB No. 00481200X.

Origin: Italy

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 7
Stories include: "Cenerentola," "The Story of Bensurdatu," "The Stone in the Cock's Head," "Bastianelo," "The Three Goslings," and "The Golden Lion."

Haviland, Virginia. *Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Japan.* Illustrated by George Suyeoka. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1967. $6.95. BATAB No. 004891953.

Origin: Japan

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Titles include: "One-Inch Fellow," "The Good Fortune Kettle," "The Tongue Cut Sparrow," "Momotaro," and "The White Hare and the Crocodiles."

Haviland, Virginia. *Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Norway.* Illustrated by Leonard Weisgard. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1961. $6.95. BATAB No. 004812182.

Origin: Norway

Grades 3-5
Included are: "The Princess on the Glass Hill," "Why the Sea is Salt," "The Three Billy Goats Gruff," "Taper Tom," "Why the Bear is Stumpy-Tailed," "The Lad and the North Wind," and "Boots and the Troll."

Haviland, Virginia. *Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Poland.* Illustrated by Felix Hoffman. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1963. O.P.

Origin: Poland

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 4
Contents include: "About the Hedgehog Who Became Prince," "The Jolly Tailor Who Became King," "Krencipal and Krencipalka," "The Lark, the Wolf, and the Fox," "About Jan the Prince, Princess Wonderface, and the Flamebird," and "The Jester Who Fooled a King."

Haviland, Virginia. *Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Russia.* Illustrated by Herbert Danska. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1961. $6.95. BATAB No. 004812344.

Origin: Russia

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 4
Included are: "To Your Good Health," "Vasilisa, the Beautiful," "Snegourka the Snow Maiden," "The Straw Ox," and "The Flying Ship."

Haviland, Virginia. *Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Scotland.* Illustrated by Adrienne Adams. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1963. $6.95. BATAB No. 004817621.

Origin: Scotland

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 6
The six tales are: "The Page Boy and the Silver Goblet," "The Wee Bannock," "Peerifool," "The Brownie O' Ferne-Den," "The Good Housewife and Her Night Labors," and "Assipattle and the Giant Sea Serpent."

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Spain. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1963. $6.95. BATAB No. 004812425.

Origin:
Spain

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Tales contained in this volume are: "The Flea," "Four Brothers Who Were Both Wise and Foolish," "The Half-Chick," "The Carlanco," "Juan Cigarron," and "The Enchanted Mule."

Haviland, Virginia. Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Sweden. Illustrated by Ronni Solbert. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1966. $6.95. BATAB No. 00481259X.

Origin:
Sweden

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 6
Contents include: "The Boy and the Water-Sprite," "The Old Woman and the Fox," "Pinkel," "The Old Woman and the Fish," and "Lars, My Lad!"

Heady, Eleanor B. Safiri the Singer: East African Tales. Illustrated by Harold James. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co., 1972. $3.99.

Origin:
East Africa

Grades 2-4
Brief, readable stories tell of the African people and animals.

Heady, Eleanor B. Tales of the Nimipoo from the Land of the Nez Perce Indians. Illustrated by Eric Carle. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co., 1970. $4.98. BATAB No. 028725964.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)
Motifs:
Talking animals
Pourquoi tales

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 7
When the land was ruled by Itsayaya, the coyote, many humorous and sad things happened to the animal kingdom.

Heady, Eleanor B. When the Stones Were Soft: East African Fireside Tales. Illustrated by Tom Feelings. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1968. O.P.

Origin:
East Africa

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Sixteen stories tell why many things are so and tell tales of enchantment.

Higonnet-Schnopper, Janet. *Tales from Atop a Russian Stove*. Illustrated by Franz Altschuler. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1973. $4.75. BATAB No. 021869553.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 3
Contents include: "Of Craft and Cunning," "The Soldier's Fur Coat," "If You Don't Like It, Don't Listen," "Who'll Wash the Porridge Pot? Anfy and His Landlord," "The Clever Soldier and the Stingy Woman," "Not Bad, But It Could be Better," "Hungy-for-Battle," "The Peasant, the Bear, and the Fox," "The Cat and the She Fox," "Of Heroes and Heroines," "The Firebird," "Daughter and Stepdaughter," "A Red, Ripe Apple, A Golden Saucer," "Alyosha Popovich," "Vasilisa and Prince Vladimir."

Origin:
Russia

Hirsh, Marilyn. *Could Anything Be Worse?* Illustrated by author. New York: Holiday House, Inc., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 027660796.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 5
A complaining husband asks the Rabbi for advice. The Rabbi suggests he bring all the chickens, a cow, and relatives into the house.

Origin:
Eastern Europe (Jewish)
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Realistic tales

Hirsh, Marilyn. *The Rabbi and the Twenty-Nine Witches*. Illustrated by author. New York: Holiday House, Inc., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 542821389.

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 5
A rabbi is able to rid the village of a group of mean, ugly witches who appear at the full moon.

Origin:
Eastern Europe (Jewish)
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Wit prevails

Hitte, Kathryn, and Hayes, William D. *Mexicali Soup*. Illustrated by Anne Rockwell. New York: Parents Magazine Press, 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 008135436.

Grades K-3
This is reversal of the stone soup story.

Origin:
Mexico

Hodges, Elizabeth Jamison. *Serendipity Tales*. Illustrated by June Atkin Corwin. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1966. $3.95. BATAB No. 000126829.

Grades 4-7
The three princes of Serendip reach Persia to find the emperor is sick. The recommend that the greatest storytellers of seven cities be brought to cheer up the man. Thus the collection is made up of stories from the Middle East, Ceylon, and India.

Origin:
Asia

Hodges, Elizabeth Jamison. The Three Princes of Serendip. Illustrated by Joan Berg. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1964. $3.95. BATAB No. 54281434X.

Grades 4-7
Three princes of Ceylon set out on a quest to find a scroll which includes a magic formula.

Origin:
Asia (Ceylon)

Hodges, Margaret. The Wave, Adapted from Lafcadio Hearn's Gleanings in Buddha Fields. Illustrated by Blair Lent. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1964. $3.50. BATAB No. 003277674.

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 6
A farmer sets fire to his rice fields as a warning of the coming tidal wave.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Realistic tales

Hogrogian, Nonny. The Contest: An Armenian Folktale. Illustrated by author. New York: Greenwillow Books, 1976. $7.95. BATAB No. 543454010.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5
Two thieves are engaged to the same maid. They both go off to prove their skills and discover that they can get along without the girl.

Origin:
Armenia
Motifs:
Trickery
Realistic tales

Hogrogian, Nonny. One Fine Day. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1971. $5.95 (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 008192928. (hb.)

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 3^1
A fox drinks an old woman's milk. She chops off his tail and he must collect milk, grass, water, a blue bead, an egg, and grain in order to have his tail sewn back in place.

Origin:
Armenia
Motifs:
Cumulative tales
Talking animals

Hogrogian, Nonny. Rooster Brother. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 024483141.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5; Spache Readability Level 3^1
Three robbers steal a little boy's rooster. He vows to make them pay for their deed.

Origin:
Armenia
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Trickery

Holladay, Virginia. Bantu Tales. Illustrated by Rocco Negri. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1970. O.P.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Nineteen stories from the Bantu tribes in Zaire's Kasai district tell of stones changing into children, worthless men, and animals who outwit their neighbors.

Origin:
Central Africa (Bantu)

Holman, Felice, and Valen, Nanine. The Drac: French Tales of Dragons and Demons. Illustrated by Stephen Walker. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 542819236.

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Five stories of monsters describe ghosts, demons, and the devil.

Origin:
France
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Hooke, Hilda Mary. Thunder in the Mountains: Legends of Canada. Illustrated by Clare Bice. New York: Oxford University Press, Inc., 1969. $12.25.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Fourteen stories are divided into three parts giving stories of the characteristics of animals, of white man's coming to Canada, and of the white man's exploits. This includes legends and folk tales.

Origin:
Canada (Native American)

Hume, Lotta Carswell. Favorite Children's Stories from China and Tibet. Illustrated by Lo Koon-Chiu. Rutland, Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle Co., Inc., 1962. $7.50. BATAB No. 003182878.

Grades 3-6
Nineteen stories deal mainly with animals and their wit.

Origin:
China and Tibet

Hurlimann, Ruth. The Cat and Mouse Who Shared a House. Illustrated by author. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 025985639.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5
A cat and mouse share a house and a pot of butter, too. The cat sneaks off and eats the winter provisions. The mouse discovers the truth and is doomed.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Talking animals

Ireland, Norma Olin. Index to Fairy Tales, 1949-1972, Including Folklore, Legends and Myths in Collections. Westwood, Mass.: F. W. Faxon Co., Inc., 1973. $18.00. BATAB No. 027067785.

Grades 3 up
This volume indexes the stories in 406 collections by title and subject. It is extremely useful for teacher reference.

Jacobs, Joseph. Coo-My-Dove, My Dear. Illustrated by Marcia Sewall. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 040178285.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 7
Prince Florentine has been turned into a dove which is purchased by a lovely maiden. The dove changes at night and they are secretly wed. The prince frees the girl and gains his form as a human.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Magical transformation
Romance

Jacobs, Joseph. English Folk and Fairy Tales: Folk and Fairy Tales from Many Lands. Illustrated by John D. Batten. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, n.d. O.P.

Grades
Frye Readability Level 6
Forty-one tales include those which are truly English and those which have been anglicized.

Origin:
Great Britain

Jacobs, Joseph. Hereafterthis. Illutrated by Paul Galdone. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 020508549.

Grades K-3
A farmer takes a wife who turns out to be quite silly. When she finds a bag of coins, her husband tells her that they are for Hereafterthis. The next day she gives them to a robber who says that his name is Hereafterthis.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Jacobs, Joseph. Hudden and Dudden and Donald O'Neary. Illustrated by Doris Burn. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1968. O.P. BATAB No. 005392055.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
Donald O'Neary outwits his greedy rich neighbors Hudden and Dudden.

Origin:
Ireland (Celtic)
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Fools and simpletons
Trickery

Jacobs, Joseph. Indian Fairy Tales. Illustrated by John D. Batten. New York: Dover Pubns., Inc., 1969. $3.00. Magnolia, Mass.: Peter Smith Pubs., Inc., 1977. $5.50.

Grades 4-6
Twenty-nine folk tales and fables with notes and references have been selected from the Jatakas and the Bidpai.

Origin:
India

Jacobs, Joseph. Jack and the Beanstalk. Illustrated by Margery Gill. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 028618475.

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 6
Jack climbs the beanstalk, overcomes the ogre, and assures his fortune. Historical notes are included.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Magic object
Supernatural creatures

Jacobs, Joseph. Jack the Giant-Killer. Illustrated by Fritz Wegner. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1970. $5.95.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 8
Jack slays several giants. He goes to Wales where he meets King Arthur's son and helps him woo a beautiful lady.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Magic object

Jacobs, Joseph. Johnny-Cake. Illustrated by Emma L. Brock. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1933. $3.77.

Grades K-3
A woman makes a pancake which rolls away. Many try to catch it, until finally a fox eats it.

Origin:
  Great Britain
Motifs:
  Cumulative tale
  Trickery
  Talking animals
  Magic objects

Jacobs, Joseph. Lazy Jack. Illustrated by Barry Wilkinson. Cleveland, Ohio: William Collins & World Pub. Co., Inc., 1969. O.P.

Grades K-3
A lazy boy does everything his mother says. His literal translation of her instructions makes a humorous story.

Origin:
  Great Britain
Motifs:
  Humor
  Fools and simpletons

Jacobs, Joseph. Master of All Masters. Illustrated by Anne Rockwell. New York: Grosset & Dunlap, Inc., 1972. O.P. BATAB No. 016406893.

Grades K-4
A servant girl is taught all new names for everything in the house.

Origin:
  Great Britain

Jacobs, Joseph. More English Folk and Fairy Tales. Illustrated by John D. Batten. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, n.d. $5.00.

Grades 3-6
Forty tales are collected in this volume.

Origin:
  Great Britain

Jacobs, Joseph. Munachar and Manachar: An Irish Story. Illustrated by Anne Rockwell. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1970. O.P.

Grades K-3
Two friends go off to pick raspberries. Manachar eats all that Munachar picks. Before Munachar can punish the other, Manachar bursts.

Origin:
  Ireland
Motifs:
  Cumulative tale
  Supernatural creatures

Jagendorf, Moritz A., and Tillhagen, C. H. The Gypsies' Fiddle: and Other Gypsy Tales. Illustrated by Hans Helweg. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., 1956. $6.95.

Grades 5-7
Nineteen stories tell of foolish peasants and clever gypsies.

Jagendorf, Moritz A. Noodlehead Stories from Around the World. Illustrated by Shane Miller. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., 1957. $6.95.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 3
Sixty-four tales of foolish men and women represent thirty-six countries.

Jameson, Cynthia. Catofy the Clever. Illustrated by Wallace Tripp. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1972. $4.69. BATAB No. 013706756.

Grades 1-3
A cat is so clever that he is able to trick all the animals in the forest.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery

Jameson, Cynthia. The Clay Pot Boy. Illustrated by Arnold Lobel. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1973. $4.69 (hb.); $.75 (pb.). BATAB No. 018795501 (hb.).

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 3^1
A couple create a son from clay. He comes alive and eats everyone in sight. An angry goat breaks him and everyone is restored.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Cumulative tale

Jameson, Cynthia. The Flying Shoes. Illustrated by Lawrence Di Fiori. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 021818738.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
When a pair of shoes are taken from an old man, they behave in an unusual manner.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Magic object

Jameson, Cynthia. Tales from the Steppes. Illustrated by Christopher J. Spollen. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 031589537.

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Good and clever men win out over greedy, foolish ones in the four tales repeated from the Asian Uzbeks, Azerbaidzhanians, Tadzhiks, and Tators.

Origin:
Russia

Jameson, Cynthia. Winter Hut. Illustrated by Ray Cruz. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1973. $4.69. BATAB No. 019535791.

Grades K-4
Spache Readability Level 2^2
A rooster, pig, ram, goose, and bull escape. No one wishes to help the bull prepare a home for the winter.

Origin:
Russia

Jensen, Virginia Allen. Nisse from Timsgaard. Illustrated by Vilhelm Bergose. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 016440870.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
The tiny Nisse is cared for by the servants at Timsgaard. A laborer outwits the Nisse and becomes his friend.

Origin:
Denmark
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Trickery

Jiminez-Landi, Antonio. The Treasure of the Muleteer and Other Spanish Tales. Illustrated by Floyd Sowell. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1974. $4.50. BATAB No. 025994700.

Origin:
Spain

Grades 5-7
The tales from the ten regions of Spain comprise this collection.

Jobes, Gertrude. Dictionary of Mythology, Folklore and Symbols. Metuchen, N. J.: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 1961. (2 vol.) $42.50.

Grades 5-12
Useful as a reference, this includes information on all folklore forms.

Jones, Hettie. Coyote Tales. Illustrated by Louis Mofsie. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1974. $4.95. BATAB No. 515956600.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 4
Four stories from the Assiniboine, Dakota and Skidi Pawnee tribes include: "Coyote Steals the Summer," "Coyote Rescues the Ring-Girl," "Coyote Conquers the Iya," and "Coyote Loses His Dinner."

Jones, Hettie. Longhouse Winter: Iroquois Transformation Tales. Illustrated by Nicholas Gaetano. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 015371417.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)
Motif:
Magical transformation

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Four winter stories tell of Ogonesa, the bringer of spring, Gidanoeh, who found love in the lake; dancers of the Bear Clan; and a hunter restored to life by animals.

Junne, I. K. Floating Clouds, Floating Dreams: Favorite Asian Folktales. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1974. $4.95. BATAB No. 025705210.

Origin:
Asia

Grades 6-9
Twenty-six tales, myths, and legends are good for telling aloud.

Kelsey, Alice Geer. Once the Hodja. Illustrated by Frank Dobias. New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 1943. $4.19. BATAB No. 003173054.

Origin:
Turkey
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Nasr-ed-Din Hodja is constantly in trouble, but manages by quick thinking, to get himself out of the situations.

Kent, Jack. The Fat Cat: A Danish Folktale. Illustrated by author. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1971. $5.95 (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 008194823 (hb.).

Origin:
Denmark
Motif:
Cumulative tale

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 2[1]
An old woman asks a cat to watch her pot of gruel. The cat devours the gruel, her, and everything in sight until a woodsman comes along.

Kent, Jack. Jack Kent's Happy-Ever-After Book. Illustrated by author. New York: Random House, Inc., 1976. $5.99. BATAB No. 543570851.

Grades K-3
Stories include: "Beauty and the Beast," "Cinderella," "Mother Hubbard," "Sleeping Beauty," "Puss in Boots," and "Snow White."

Kijima, Hajime. Little White Hen. Illustrated by Setsuko Hane. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1969. $5.95. BATAB No. 005397340.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Talking anima
Wit prevails
Trickery

Grades K-2
The little white hen saves herself from a hungry fox by using her scissors, needle, and thread.

Kim, So-un. The Story Bag: A Collection of Korean Folktales. Illustrated by Kim Eui-hwan. Rutland, Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle Co., Inc., 1955. $2.50.

Origin:
Korea

Grades 4-7
Thirty tales include animals who repay kindnesses, conspirators, warriors who rescue princesses, and even some myths.

Kimishima, Hisako. Lum Fu and the Golden Mountain. Illustrated by Daihachi Ohta. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 543860477.

Origin:
Japan

Grades K-3
When Lum Fu goes out to gather grass for his animals by moonlight, he discovers a gold-covered path. He becomes greedy and loses all.

Kimmel, Eric A. Mishka, Pishka and Other Galician Tales. Illustrated by Christopher J. Spollen. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 542831589

Origin:
Poland and Russia

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Five tales tell of such characters as three soldiers who claim the best moustaches in the world. The stories come from an area which has been Austrian, Polish, and Russian.

Kipling, Rudyard. Just So Stories. Illustrated by Etienne Delessert. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 003313220.

Grades
Frye Readability Level 6
Twelve of Kipling's classic how and why stories are related.

Kirkup, James. The Magic Drum. Illustrated by Vo-Dinh. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1973. $5.69. BATAB No. 021973253.

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Tenko is born to a childless couple. He is sent a magic drum.

Origin:
China
Motif:
Magic object

Kirn, Ann. Never Run Scared. Illustrated by author. New York: Four Winds Press, 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 513192395.

Grades K-3
When a little rabbit decides that the earth is falling away, he is soon joined by other animals.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)
Motif:
Cumulative tale

Kirn, Ann. Nine in a Line. Illustrated by author. New York: W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1966. O.P.

Grades
Frye Readability Level 4
Amen is sure that the evil one has stolen one of his camels. He can only count eight in the line.

Origin:
Saudi Arabia
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Kishi, Nami. The Ogre and His Bride. Illustrated by Shosuke Fukuda. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 011229446.

Grades K-3
This story tells why the Japanese throw burnt beans on the ground on the third day of February.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Pourquoi tales

Krueger, Kermit. Serpent Prince, Folk Tales from Northeastern Thailand. Illustrated by Yoko Mitsuhashi. Cleveland, Ohio: William Collins & World Pub. Co., Inc., 1969. O.P.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
This collection includes many how-and-why stories.

Origin:
Thailand

Lang, Andrew (ed.). Arabian Nights. Illustrated by Vera Bock. Foreword by Mary Gould Davis. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1946. $7.95. BATAB No. 543570223.

Grades 5-7
Scherezade reveals some of the more popular romances and tales from the East to her listeners.

Origin:
Arabia

Lang, Andrew (ed.). Blue Fairy Book. Illustrated by H. J. Ford and G. P. Jacomb Hood. New York: Dover Pubns., Inc., 1965. $3.50.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Thirty-seven folktales recorded by Perrault, the Brothers Grimm, Madame D' Aulnoy, Asbjornsen and Moe, and in the Arabian Nights are represented in this collection.

Lang, Andrew (ed.). The Green Fairy Book. Illustrated by H. J. Ford. New York: Dover Pubns., Inc., 1965. $3.00.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 9
Forty-two tales represent many countries. First published in 1892, the original collectors include the Grimm Brothers, Comte de Caylus, Madame D' Aulnoy, Paul Sebillot, Charles Deulin, and Finelon.

Lang, Andrew (ed.). The Olive Fairy Book. Illustrated by Anne Vaughan. Foreword by Mary Gould Davis. New York: Dover Pubns., Inc., 1966. $3.00.

Grades 4-6
Twenty-three folk tales primarily represent India.

Lang, Andrew (ed.). The Orange Fairy Book. Illustrated by Christine Price. Foreword by Mary Gould Davis. New York: Random House, Inc., 1964. $4.99. BATAB No. 004657649.

Grades 4-6
Tales in this collection originate primarily from Great Britain and Spain.

Lang, Andrew (ed.). The Red Fairy Book. Illustrated by H. J. Ford and Lancelot Speed. New York: Dover Pubns., Inc., 1967. $3.00.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 7
Thirty-seven stories come from French, German, Scandinavian, and Rumanian sources.

Lang, Andrew (ed.). The Rose Fairy Book. Illustrated by Vera Bock. Foreword by Mary Gould Davis. New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 1948. $3.50.

Grades 4-6
Stories which originated in the romance languages have been collected from the editor's "Grey," "Brown," "Pink," "Lilac," and "Orange" volumes.

Lang, Andrew (ed.). The Violet Fairy Book. Illustrated by Dorothy Lake Gregory. Foreword by Mary Gould Davis. New York: Dover Pubns., Inc., 1966. $3.00.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Twenty stories are collected from Japan, Serbia, Lithuania, Africa, Portugal, Rumania, and Russia.

Lang, Andrew (ed.). The Yellow Fairy Book. Illustrated by H. J. Ford. New York: Dover Pubns., Inc., 1967. $3.00.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 7
Forty-eight stories come from Hungary, Poland, France, Germany, Iceland, and the North American Indian.

Leach, Maria (ed.). Funk and Wagnalls Stand Dictionary of Folklore, Mythology, and Legend. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1972. $17.95.

Grades 5-12
This reference volume is indispensable. Arranged in two volumes, it includes articles on world gods, legendary heroes, superstitions, songs, and all other types of folk literature.

Leach, Maria. Whistle in the Graveyard: Folktales to Chill Your Bones. Illustrated by Ken Rinciari. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1974. $6.95. BATAB No. 024493791.

Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Grades 6-9
Frye Readability Level 7
Thirty-nine tales tell of the best known ghosts, witches, and bogeys of the United States, England, Canada, Mexico, and Nova Scotia.

Le Cain, Errol. Cinderella: or The Little Glass Slipper. Illustrated by author. New York: Bradbury Press, 1972. $6.95.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Magic transformation
Magic objects
Supernatural creatures
Romance

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 7
The poor stepsister gets to go to the ball with the help of her fairy godmother. In the end she wins the hand of the prince.

Le Cain, Errol. The White Cat. Illustrated by author. Scarsdale, N. Y.: Bradbury Press, 1975. $6.95.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Tasks and trials
Wit prevails

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
A king sends his three sons out to find the cleverest dog and the most beautiful woman. The youngest son gains the throne with the aid of a cunning white cat.

Lee, Po. The Sycamore Tree and Other African Tales. Illustrated by Carole Byard. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1974. $4.95. BATAB No. 030280400.

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 3[1]
Seven tales tell the reasons why things are as they are.

Origin:
Africa
Motif:
Pourquoi tale

Lester, Julius. The Knee-High Man, and Other Tales. Illustrated by Ralph Pinto. New York: Dial Press, 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 015361276.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
Six stories include: "Why Waves Have Whitecaps," "Mr. Rabbit and Mr. Bear," "Why Dogs Hate Cats," "The Farmer and the Snake," "What Is Trouble?" and "The Knee-High Man."

Origin:
U. S. (Afro-American)
Motif:
Talking animals

Levoy, Myron. Penny Tunes and Princesses. Illustrated by Ezra Jack Keats. New York: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., 1972. $5.79. BATAB No. 018061737.

Grades K-3
Janos works to buy a violin. His skill at playing dwindles and people pay him not to play. He eventually wins a princess.

Origin:
Hungary

Lewis, Naomi. The Story of Aladdin. Illustrated by Barry Wilkinson. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 010784276.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 7
In trying to help a wicked magician, Aladdin becomes trapped in a cave. He touches the magic ring and a slave appears to help him out of the cave. With the magic lamp, Aladdin gains wealth and a princess. The lamp is stolen, and he must get it back from the magician.

Origin:
Iran,
Arabia
Motifs:
Magic objects
Trickery
Wit prevails
Magic transformation
Religious tale

Lexau, Joan M. Crocodile and Hen. Illustrated by Joan Sandlin. New York: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., 1969. $5.79. BATAB No. 005830885.

Grades K-2
Lizard explains to crocodile that he is hen's brother because they both lay eggs. This is hen's ruse so she won't be eaten.

Origin:
Congo (Bakongo)
Motifs:
Humor
Talking animals
Pourquoi tales

Lifton, Betty Jean. Kap and the Wicked Monkey. Illustrated by Ellchi Mitsui. New York: W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1968. O.P.

Grades K-4
Kap, prince of the Kappas or water elves, tricks Saru, a wicked monkey. Kap is saved from Saru's trap by a white crane and is able to save his father from a near fatal disease called "over-moon-sickness."

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Trickery
Talking animals
Supernatural creatures

Lifton, Betty Jean. The Mud Snail Son. Illustrated by Fuku Akino. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1971. $4.95. BATAB No. 008632588.

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Magic transformation

Grades 2-5
A couple is disappointed when, instead of a son, the wife bears a mud snail, a gift of the water god. The mud snail marries a rich man's daughter and turns into a handsome man.

Lines, Kathleen. Agib and the Honey Cakes. Illustrated by Barry Wilkinson. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1972. $4.95. BATAB No. 016407962.

Origin:
Arabia
Motif:
Romance

Grades 1-3
The story of Hassan's marriage to Badoura is related from the Arabian Nights. They are separated and then reunited because of their son's love of honey cakes.

Lines, Kathleen. Dick Whittington. Illustrated by Edward Ardizzone. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1970. $5.95.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Realistic events

Grades 2-4
Frye Readability Level 7
Careful research reveals the story of Richard Whittington who was elected as mayor of London three times.

Littledale, Freya. Ghosts and Spirits of Many Lands. Illustrated by Stefan Martin. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 00202408X.

Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Grades 7-10
Frye Readability Level 7
This collection contains twenty-one gruesome ghost tales.

Littledale, Freya. Strange Tales from Many Lands. Illustrated by Mila Lazarevich. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 028734122.

Grades 6-9
Frye Readability Level 6
Nineteen tales deal with themes of overcoming wickedness by kind deeds, faithfulness, and hard work.

Livesey, Claire Warner. At the Butt End of a Rainbow, and Other Irish Tales. Illustrated by Paul E. Kennedy. New York: Harvey House, Inc., Pubs., 1970. $4.99.

Origin:
Ireland

Grades 5-8
Fairies and leprechauns are main characters in this collection of twelve stories.

Llerena, Carlos Antonio. Sticks, Stones. Illustrated by author. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1977. $5.95. BATAB No. 544569903.

Grades K-3
The Puma is given magic words by the Sparrow and uses them to get spots, thus becoming the Otorongo.

Origin:
Peru
Motifs:
Pourquoi tales
Talking animals

Lobel, Anita. King Rooster Queen Hen. Illustrated by author. New York: Greenwillow Books, 1975. $5.49.

Grades 1-3
Spache Readability Level 2[1]
A rooster and hen set out with the animal servants to proclaim themselves king and queen. They are almost captured by a fox.

Origin:
Denmark
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Lourie, Richard. Soldier and Tsar in the Forest: A Russian Tale. Illustrated by Uri Shulevitz. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1972.

Grades K-4
A soldier is disowned by his brother, the general, and then saves the Tsar.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Realistic tale

Lowe, Patricia Tracy, adapter. The Tale of the Golden Cockerel. Illustrated by I. Bilibin. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, Co., 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 031536085.

Grades 1-5
The Czar promises anything to the person who can help him save his kingdom. The golden cockerel is able to help him. The Czar ignores the cockerel and dies.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Enchanted people
Magic transformation
Trickery
Talking animals

Lowe, Patricia Tracy, adapter. The Tale of Tsar Saltan: or, The Prince and the Swan Princess by Alexander Pushkin. Illustrated by I. Bilibin. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, Co., 1975. $5.95.

Grades 3-5
A Czar listens to three sisters tell how they would like to marry him. He falls in love with the youngest. Her sisters plot against the couple, but magic intervenes.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Wishes
Enchanted people
Magic objects

Luckhardt, Mildred Corell. Spooky Tales About Witches, Ghosts, Goblins, Demons, and Such. Illustrated by Ralph McDonald. Nashville, Tenn.: Abingdon Press, 1972. $7.95. BATAB No. 014995735.

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 7
The anthology includes folktales, short stories, and poems about supernatural creatures.

Lyons, Grant. Tales the People Tell in Mexico. Illustrated by Andrew Antal. New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 1972. $6.64. BATAB No. 016424530.

Origin:
Mexico

Grades 2-5
Stories include: "Legend of the Perfect People," "La Llorona," "The Marvelous Chirrionera," "The Rich Senora," "Godfather to Skunks," "The Giant and the Rabbit," "Witches," "The Noblest Deed," "Good Advice," "The Flea," "Ashes for Sale," and "In Mexico the People Say."

Maas, Selve. The Moon Painters, and Other Estonian Folk Tales. Illustrated by Laszeo Gal. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1971. $4.95. BATAB No. 008194335.

Origin:
Estonia

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 5
The fifteen tales tell of Father Frost, Illmarine, Vanapagan, and other supernatural creatures.

Macfarlane, Iris. The Mouth of Night: Gaelic Stories. Illustrated by John Lawrence. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 037308432.

Origin:
Scotland
(Celtic)

Grades 6-9
Frye Readability Level 7
Fourteen tales were originally collected 150 years ago in the Hebrides by J. F. Campbell and recorded in Gaelic.

Mac Manus, Seumas. The Bold Heroes of Hungry Hill, and Other Irish Folk Tales. Illustrated by Jay Cholick. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1951. $3.25.

Origin:
Ireland

Grades 5-7
This collection includes twelve folktales and legends.

Mac Manus, Seumas. Hiberian Nights. Introduction by Padraic Colum. Illustrated by Paul Kennedy. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1963. $5.95. BATAB No. 004878507.

Origin:
Ireland

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Twenty-two folk and fairy tales tell of youngest sons who make good, the little people, and kings and queens.

Maestro, Giulio. The Tortoise's Tug of War. Illustrated by author. Scarsdale, N. Y.: Bradbury Press, 1971. $6.95. BATAB No. 015279693.

Origin:
South America

Grades 1-4
Based on a story called "Which Was Stronger, the Tortoise, the Tapir, or the Whale?" by C. F. Hartt, the story tells how the tortoise convinces the whale and tapir that he is strongest.

Motifs:
- Trickery
- Humor
- Wit prevails
- Talking animals

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. *A Book of Charms and Changelings.* Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1971. $6.95. BATAB No. 017540925.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Fifteen stories tell how a handmill, bones of an ox, or an amulet can work for the owner. Certain stories tell of creatures who take the place of humans.

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. *A Book of Devils and Demons*. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1970. $6.95. BATAB No. 009571264.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 3
Twelve stories deal with devils and demons in their tricking of humans. Information is given on the origins of the stories.

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. *A Book of Dragons*. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1964. $6.95. BATAB No. 000332828.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Fourteen tales from Greece, China, Japan, Macedonia, Rumania, Ireland, Germany, and Slovakia tell of both kindly dragons and the cruel variety.

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. *A Book of Ghosts and Goblins*. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1968. $6.95 (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 005340578 (hb.).

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Twenty-one stories include eerie tales of ghosts searching for their souls and humorous tales of goblins.

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. *A Book of Giants*. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1962. $6.95. BATAB No. 000397849.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Included are male and female giants from various places in the world.

anning-Sanders, Ruth. A Book of Magic Animals. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1974. $6.96. BATAB No. 031506046.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 3
Eleven stories from Europe, Africa, and Canada tell of monkeys, dogs, horses, dolphins, and other animals who use their magic powers to help humans.

anning-Sanders, Ruth. A Book of Magical Beasts. Illustrated by Raymond Briggs. New York: Thomas Nelson, Inc., 1970. O.P. BATAB No. 009630333.

Grades 3-6
Twenty-four tales and thirteen poems make up this anthology of stories concerning magic animals.

anning-Sanders, Ruth. A Book of Mermaids. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1967. O.P. BATAB No. 544516192.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Twelve stories show the good and evil sides of monsters from such places as Russia, Sicily, West Africa, Macedonia, Tyrol, and Bohemia.

anning-Sanders, Ruth. A Book of Ogres and Trolls. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1972. $6.95. BATAB No. 025010549.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Thirteen stories from Iceland, Russia, Denmark, Italy, and Germany tell the differences and characteristics of ogres and trolls.

anning-Sanders, Ruth. A Book of Princes and Princesses. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1969. O.P.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
In the thirteen stories, princes and princesses overcome dragons, ogres, and wicked stepmothers with wit and cunning.

anning-Sanders, Ruth. A Book of Sorcerers and Spells. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 026700409.

Grades 3-6
Twelve stories deal with enchantment and the magical transformation of people into fantastic beings.

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. A Book of Witches. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1965. $6.95. BATAB No. 00039792X.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Included in this collection of twelve stories are "Rapunzel," and "Hansel and Gretel."

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. A Book of Wizards. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1966. $6.95. BATAB No. 000398004.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Eleven stories reveal distinct characters and their wizardry from various countries.

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. Choice of Magic. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1971. $7.50.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
The thirty-two tales, primarily from Europe, tell of witches, foolish men, talking animals and evil rulers.

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. Gianni and the Ogre. Illustrated by William Stobbs. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 010727019.

Origin:
Southern Europe

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Eighteen stories include the story with the same name as the title.

Manning-Sanders, Ruth. Tortoise Tales. Illustrated by Donald Chaffin. New York: Thomas Nelson, Inc., 1974. $4.95. BATAB No. 027129586.

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 2^2
Tortoises, rabbits, foxes, spiders, and cats are clever enough to outwit others in the thirteen tales included in this collection.

Matsutani, Miyoko. The Crane Maiden. Illustrated by Chihiro Iwasaki. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1968. $5.95. BATAB No. 004163133.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Magic transformation
Magic objects

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
An elderly couple is given a daughter after freeing a crane. The daughter weaves beautiful cloth which brings them wealth. She asks the couple not to peek while she works, but the old woman's curiosity gets the best of her.

Mayne, William (ed.). William Mayne's Book of Giants. Illustrated by Raymond Briggs. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1968. $4.95. BATAB No. 005344875.

Grades 4-6
This collection includes folk tales, short narratives, and short stories.

McDermott, Beverly Brodsky. The Crystal Apple: A Russian Tale. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1974. $6.95. BATAB No. 51595635X.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Magic object

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 5; Spache Readability Level 2^1
Sasha, Masha, and Marusha ask their father to bring them gifts from the market. Marusha doesn't ask for finery like her sisters. She gets a crystal apple which she uses to see things. Her sisters break the apple and she finds that she can use her imagination without the apple.

McDermott, Beverly Brodsky. The Golem: A Jewish Legend. Illustrated by author. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1975. $8.95. BATAB No. 542820811.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Rabbi Lev creates a clay man to protect the people of the Jewish ghetto in Prague. The Golem feels his power and begins to destroy senselessly.

McDermott, Gerald. Anansi the Spider: A Tale from the Ashanti. Illustrated by author. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1972. $5.95 (hb.); $1.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 011604980 (hb.).

Origin:
Ghana
Motifs:
Pourquoi tale
Tasks and trials

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 2^2
Anansi is lost and rescued by his sons. He then must decide who to reward with a great globe of light.

McDermott, Gerald. The Magic Tree: A Tale from the Congo. Illustrated by author. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1973. $5.95 (hb.); $1.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 018004164 (hb.).

Origin:
Zaire
Motifs:
Magic object
Enchanted people

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 4; Spache Readability Level 3^1
Mavungu is an unloved twin and runs away from his mother and brother. He comes upon a magic tree in the forest whose leaves turn into people. One is a princess whom he marries. He promises to keep the secret, but later tells and loses everything.

McDermott, Gerald. *The Stonecutter: A Japanese Folk Tale*. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 028737687.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5
A stonecutter, Tasaku, is happy until he sees a prince ride by. He wishes for the power and the spirit of the mountain grants his wish. His need for power continues, and he becomes the sun, a cloud, and then a mountain. When he thinks, at last, that he will stand forever, he feels a stonecutter chipping away at him.

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Wishes
Cumulative tale

McDowell, Robert E. and Lavitt, Edward (eds.). *Third World Voices for Children*. Illustrated by Barbara Kohn Isaac. New York: The Third Press - Joseph Okpaku Pub. Co., Inc., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 011607793.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Four sections representing Africa, the Caribbean, the Southern United States, and the South Pacific give background information, folktales, songs, short stories, and poems of Black folklore.

McGovern, Ann. *Half a Kingdom: An Icelandic Folktale*. Illustrated by Nola Langer. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1977. $6.95. BATAB No. 543587681.

Grades 1-4
A young girl attempts to rescue a prince who has been captured by ugly trolls. She saves the prince and gains half the kingdom.

Origin:
Iceland
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Enchanted people
Supernatural creatures

McGovern, Ann. *Too Much Noise*. Illustrated by Simms Toback. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1967. $7.95. BATAB No. 000072451.

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 2^2
An old man is bothered by too much noise. He takes the advice of a wise man and gets first a cow, and then a donkey, sheep, hen, dog, and cat. After getting rid of the animals, he appreciates how quiet his home really is.

Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Fools and simpletons

McHarque, Georgess. *Impossible People: A History Natural and Unnatural of Beings Terrible and Wonderful*. Illustrated by Frank Bozzo. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1972. $6.95. BATAB No. 012774820.

Grades 6-12
Frye Readability Level 8
Origins of the belief in mythical people such as giants, brownies, fairies, and centaurs are the subjects included in this volume. This reference work gives historical details on people and events involved in the mythical or supernatural being.

McKown, Robin. Rakoto and the Drongo Bird. Illustrated by Robert Quackenbush. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., Inc., 1966. $4.95. BATAB No. 003268683.

Grades K-3
The Drongo bird tricks slave traders into taking the wrong direction when it makes the sound of a baby crying.

Origin:
Malagasy
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Supernatural creatures
Friendly animals
Trickery

McLeish, Kenneth. Chicken Licken. Illustrated by Jutta Ash. Scarsdale, N. Y.: Bradbury Press, 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 028105702.

Grades 4-6
This is another version of Chicken Little.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Humor
Talking animals

Mehdevi, Anne Sinclair. Persian Folk and Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Paul E. Kennedy. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1965. $5.99. BATAB No. 00318840X.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Eleven stories make up this collection of stories of silly people, cockroaches, and romance.

Origin:
Persia

Merrill, Jean, and Solbert, Ronni. High, Wide and Handsome. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., Inc., 1964. $4.95. BATAB No. 000408573.

Grades 1-4
A monkey, pig, and fox challenge a dog to a storytelling contest. The winner is to get the loser's clothes.

Origin:
Burma
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery

Merrill, Jean. Shan's Lucky Knife: A Burmese Folk Tale. Illustrated by Ronni Solbert. New York: William R. Scott, Inc., 1960. O.P.

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Shan comes down from the hills to the Rangoon bazaar by boat and manages to cleverly prevent the boatmaster from cheating him.

Origin:
Burma
Motif:
Wit Prevails

Metayer, Maurice. Tales from the Igloo. Illustrated by Agnes Nanogak. New York: St. Martin's Press, Inc., 1977. $4.95. BATAB No. 543785939.

Grades 5-12
Frye Readability Level 6
These stories of the Inuit people or Copper Eskimos tell of the struggles between men and animals.

Origin:
Alaska
(Eskimo)

Minard, Rosemary. Womenfolk and Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Suzanna Klein. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 543820297.

Grades 2-6
Frye Readability Level 4
This collection reflects the clever, ingenious, aggressive role of women in eighteen stories from around the world.

Mohan, Beverly. Punia and the King of the Sharks: A Hawaiian Tale. Illustrated by Don Bolognese. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co., 1964. O.P.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 7
In order to get lobsters for his mother, Punia must outwit a shark.

Origin:
  Hawaii
Motifs:
  Wit prevails
  Trickery
  Humor
  Talking animals

Moore, Eva. Dick Whittington and His Cat. Illustrated by Kurt Werth. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1974. $6.95.

Grades 1-3
Spache Readability Level 2^2
Dick comes to London with his cat and makes good.

Origin:
  Great Britain
Motif:
  Realistic tale

Morrow, Barbara. Well Done. Illustrated by author. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 025663054.

Grades 1-6
Frye Readability Level 6
When a stubborn duke won't obey the king, the castle is beseiged. The king agrees to save the women and children. They are told that they may bring out those things they treasure most. The women carry out their husbands and sons.

Origin:
  Great Britain
Motifs:
  Realistic tale
  Wit prevails

Mosel, Arlene. The Funny Little Woman. Illustrated by Blair Lent. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1972. $7.95.

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 5
A giggly little woman makes rice dumplings. She chases one which rolls away and ends up in the kingdom of the wicked oni who makes her work all day. She escapes with a magic paddle which allows her to make a potful of rice with one rice grain.

Origin:
  Japan
Motifs:
  Supernatural creatures
  Trickery
  Magic objects

Mosel, Arlene. Tikki Tikki Tembo. Illustrated by Blair Lent. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1968. $5.95 (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 005359635 (hb.).

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 8; Spache Readability Level 3^1
Tikki Tikki Tembo - No Sa Rembo - Chari Bari Ruchi - Pip Peri Pembo fell into a well. It took so long for his younger brother to say his name that he almost drowned.

Origin:
  China
Motifs:
  Humor
  Pourquoi tale
  Realistic tale

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus. The Magic Flute. Retold by Stephen Spender. Illustrated by Beni Montresor. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1966. $4.89. BATAB No. 003508765.

Grades 2-5
A birdman helps a young prince search for a princess. He is protected by a magic flute and silver bells.

Origin:
Austria
Motifs:
Humor
Supernatural creatures
Magic objects
Magic transformation

Ness, Evaline. Long, Broad and Quick. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1969. $5.95. BATAB No. 005332656.

Grades 2-5
A handsome prince must do specific tasks before he may marry the beautiful princess. He receives help from three companions.

Origin:
Czechoslovakia
Motifs:
Enchanted people
Tasks and trials
Magic transformation

Ness, Evaline. Mr. Miacca. Illustrated by author. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1967. O.P. Batab No. 003203824.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
Tommy is told that he will be eaten by Mr. Miacca if he disobeys. He has two close calls.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Humor
Supernatural creatures

Ness, Evaline. Tom Tit Tot. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1965. $5.95.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
A woman gives her daughter to a greedy king. The daughter must weave five skeins of flax a day for a month. The girl bargains with an imp for help.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Fools and simpletons
Humor

NicLeodhas, Sorche. Gaelic Ghosts. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1963. O.P.

Grades 4-7
This collection identifies friendly and the more ominous human and dog ghosts.

Origin:
Scotland

NicLeodhas, Sorche. Heather and Broom: Tales of the Scottish Highlands. Illustrated by Consuelo Joerns. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1960. $3.07. BATAB No. 003173968.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
In the eight featured stories are such characters as princesses, farmers, fairies, goblins, witches, bogles, and seal people.

Origin:
Scotland

NicLeodhas, Sorche. Twelve Great Black Cats, and Other Eerie Scottish Tales. Illustrated by Vera Bock. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1971. $6.95. BATAB No. 013595121.

Origin:
Scotland

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Stories included are, "Twelve Great Black Cats and the Red One," "The Honest Ghost," "The Ghost of Hamish McDonald, the Fool of the Family," "The Weeping Lass at the Dancing Place," "The Flitting of the Ghosts," "The Auld-Cailleach's Curse," "The Shepherd Who Fought the March Wind," "The Sea Captain's Wife," "The Man Who Missed the Tay Bridge Train," and "The Lass and Her Good Stout Blackthorn Stick."

Nielson, Kay. East of the Sun and West of the Moon. Illustrated by author. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1977. $7.95.

Origin:
Norway

Grades 4-7
Among the six stories are ferocious trolls and dangerous adventure.

Noel, Bernard. Sinbad the Sailor. Illustrated by Alain le Foll. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1972. $4.95.

Origin:
Arabia

Grades 2-4
This volume deals with the heroic escapes and adventures of the Baghdad character from the Arabian Nights.

O'Faolain, Eileen. Irish Sagas and Folk-tales. Illustrated by Joan Kiddell-Monroe. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1954. $6.95. BATAB No. 003523853.

Origin:
Ireland
(Gaelic)

Grades 5-9
This collection includes a mixture of legends and folktales.

Olenius, Elsa. Great Swedish Fairy Tales. Illustrated by John Bauer. New York: Delacorte Press, 1973. $10.00 (hb.); $6.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 021969051 (hb.).

Origin:
Sweden

Grades 4-8
Twenty-one fairy tales include magicians, trolls, and changelings.

Opie, Iona, and Opie, Peter (comps.). The Classic Fairy Tales. New York: Oxford University Press, Inc., 1974. $13.95.

Grades - (Professional)
The compilers have included twenty-four tales in their earliest known printed version. Also included are the origins and history of each story.

Palmer, Robin. Dragons, Unicorns and Other Mythical Beasts. Illustrated by Don Bolognese. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1966. $6.95. BATAB No. 000408999.

Grades 4-7
This reference book gives information and folk tales on sixty-five mythical creatures such as the pooka, tanuki, and phoenix.

Parry, Marian. King of the Fish. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1977. $6.95. BATAB No. 544469895.

Origin:
Korea
Motif:
Trickery

Grades K-3
The King of the Fish has a fishhook stuck in his nose. To cure it he must lure a hare to the underwater kingdom.

Pearce, Philippa. Beauty and the Beast. Illustrated by Alan Barrett. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1972. $5.95.

Origin:
France
Motif:
Enchanted people

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 7
A handsome prince is under a spell and appears as an ugly beast. A young girl sacrifices her happiness to save her father. She eventually falls in love with the beast and breaks the spell.

Perrault, Charles. Cinderella: or The Little Glass Slipper. Illustrated by Marcia Brown. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1954. $5.95 (hb.); $.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 000008850 (hb.).

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Magic transformation
Magic object
Supernatural creatures

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
Cinderella is transformed into a beautiful princess and goes to the King's ball. After the King's son has danced with her for three nights, she disappears, leaving her shoe behind. He takes her shoe and searches everywhere for her.

Perrault, Charles. Famous Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Charles Mozley. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1959. $7.59.

Origin:
France

Grades 4-6
Nine stories include: "The Sleeping Beauty," "Puss-in-Boots," "Blue Beard," "Hop O'my Thumb," "Ricky with a Tuft," "Little Red Riding Hood," "Diamonds and Toads," "The Three Wasted Wishes," and "Cinderella."

Perrault, Charles. Perrault's Complete Fairy Tales. Illustrated by W. Heath Robinson. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1961. $5.95. BATAB No. 00475848X.

Grades 4-6
The first eleven of the fourteen tales are from Charles Perrault. The other three are paraphrased from verse form.

Origin:
France

Perrault, Charles. Puss In Boots. Illustrated by Marcia Brown. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1952. $7.95.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
Because of his clever cat, a poor miller's son has his fortune made.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery
Supernatural creatures
Wit prevails
Magic transformation

Perrault, Charles. The Sleeping Beauty. Illustrated by David Walker. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1977. $7.95. BATAB No. 544498720.

Grades K-4
A princess pricks her finger and falls under a sleeping spell. She is finally awakened by the kiss of a handsome prince.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Magic objects
Supernatural creatures
Enchanted people

Perrault, Charles. The Sleeping Beauty. Illustrated by Warren Chappell. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1961. $5.39.

Grades 2-5
In this version, the princess sleeps one hundred years before being awakened by the prince. Tchaikovsky based his ballet on the story, and the book includes themes and music from the ballet.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Magic objects
Supernatural creatures
Enchanted people

Polushkin, Maria. Bubba and Babba. Illustrated by Diane De Groat. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 033621187.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5
Two lazy bears would rather sleep all day than do housework.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Humor

Pratt, Davis, and Kula, Elsa. Magic Animals of Japan. Emeryville, Calif.: Parnassus Press, 1967. $5.95.

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level 8
The stories included have clever animals as main characters.

Origin:
Japan

ce, Christine. Sixty at a Blow: A Tall Tale from Turkey. Illustrated by author. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1968. O.P.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
Mustafa is mocked by his wife and gathers courage to go out and seek his fortune after killing sixty flies with the sweep of his knife.

Origin:
- Turkey

Motifs:
- Humor
- Wit prevails
- Tasks and trials
- Supernatural creatures
- Fools and simpletons

ce, Christine. The Valiant Chattee-maker: a Folktale of India. Illustrated by author. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1965. $3.50.

Grades K-3
A shy village potter makes some hilarious errors and is mistaken for a hero.

Origin:
- India

Motifs:
- Humor
- Wit prevails
- Fools and simpletons

h, Ellen. More Tales from the Welsh Hills. Illustrated by Joan Sandin. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1971. $4.50. BATAB No. 011935987.

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Contents include: "The Three Butterflies," "The Garden of Magic," "Hag-of-the-Mist," "The Buried Moon," "The Man Who Sold the Winds," "Dewi and the Devil," "Moon Show," "The Dead Hand," "Three Bits of Advice," and "Cledog and the 'Ceffyl-dwr'."

Origin:
- Wales

h, Ellen. Tales from the Welsh Hills. Illustrated by Joan Sandin. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1968. $4.50. BATAB No. 005364582.

Grades 3-7
Twelve tales are a mixture of humor, ghosts, and fools.

Origin:
- Wales

e, Howard. King Stork. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 019563256.

Grades K-3
A poor drummer wins the hand of a beautiful, but devious princess with the help of King Stork.

Origin:
- Great Britain

Motifs:
- Trickery
- Tasks and trials
- Magic objects

e, Howard. Pepper and Salt: Or Seasoning for Young Folk. Illustrated by author. New York: Harper & Row Pub., Inc., 1913. $6.89 (hb.); $2.50 (pb.). BATAB No. 000093327 (pb.).

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Eight fairy tales, rhymes, riddles, and ballads make up this volume.

Pyle, Howard. The Wonder Clock: Or, Four and Twenty Marvelous Tales, Being One for Each Hour of the Day. Illustrated by author. New York: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., 1915. $6.89. BATAB No. 000178306.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Stories are told by puppets from an old clock.

Rackham, Arthur. Fairy Tales from Many Lands. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1974. $6.95. BATAB No. 030245443.

Grades (Professional)
This book first appeared in 1916. It contains thirteen stories from the original recorded version and includes gory descriptions.

Ransome, Arthur. The Fool of the World and the Flying Ship: A Russian Tale. Illustrated by Uri Shulevitz. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1968. $6.95. BATAB No. 005386942.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Magic objects
Tasks and trials
Supernatural

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5
The third and youngest son finds a flying ship and with the aid of eight peasants, outwits the Czar.

Ransome, Arthur. Old Peter's Russian Tales. Illustrated by Dmitri Mitrokhin. New York: Thomas Nelson, Inc., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 002819155.

Origin:
Russia

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Twenty-one stories are told by an old grandfather deep in the Russian forest.

Raskin, Joseph, and Raskin, Edith. Ghosts and Witches Aplenty: More Tales Our Settlers Told. Illustrated by William Sauts Bock. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., 1973. $6.95.

Origin:
U. S.

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 8
This collection gathers thirteen stories revealing the early American's belief in witches.

Raskin, Joseph, and Raskin, Edith. Tales Our Settlers Told. Illustrated by William Sauts Bock. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard, 1971. $5.49. BATAB No. 009990038.

Origin:
U. S.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Thirteen stories in this volume deal with events from the colonial days. Some may be considered legends.

eesink, Maryke. Magic Horse. Illustrated by Adrie Hospes. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 515956317.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Talking animals
Tasks and trials

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 7
Ivan captures a beautiful horse which has been in his father's wheat field. They make a pact which gives the horse freedom with eternal service.

eyher, Becky. My Mother Is the Most Beautiful Woman in the World: A Russian Folktale. Illustrated by Ruth Gannett. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., 1945. $6.01. BATAB No. 000389277.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Realistic tales

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 7
A little girl is lost in a wheat field. She describes her mother as the most beautiful woman in the world. When the mother turns out to be homely Marfa, they realize that people seem beautiful because they are loved.

ichardson, Frederick. Great Children's Stories. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Rand McNally & Co., 1972. $7.95.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 4
Stories include: "The Little Red Hen," "The Travels of a Fox," "The Three Bears," "The Straw Ox," "The Old Woman and Her Pig," "The Three Little Pigs," "Titty Mouse and Fatty Mouse," "Johnny and the Three Goats," "Chicken Licken," "The Cock, the Mouse and the Little Red Hen," "The Bremen Town Musicians," "The Lambikin," "The Three Billy Goats Gruff," "Little Tuppens," "The Wolf and the Fox," "The Cat and the Mouse," and "The House on the Hill."

iordan, James, and Colwell, Eileen. Little Gray Neck: A Russian Folktale. Illustrated by Caroline Sharpe. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., Inc., 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 54282227X.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Realistic events

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 4
A fox wounds a small duck. She swims on the river hoping that the fox won't get her and that the river won't freeze.

oberts, Bruce, and Roberts, Nancy. America's Most Haunted Places. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 037689002.

Origin:
U. S.

Grades 6-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Fifteen ghost stories tell about the Revolutionary War, gold mines, the Civil War, and other events.

Roberts, Bruce, and Roberts, Nancy. Ghosts and Specters: Ten Supernatural Stories from the Deep South. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1974. BATAB No. 03024692X.

Origin:
U.S.

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 6
Ten stories reveal ghosts in such places as the Virginia governor's mansion and Maco Station railroad engines, and a mysterious light at Fort Bragg.

Robertson, Dorothy Lewis. Fairy Tales from Vietnam. Illustrated by W. T. Mars. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1968. $4.50. BATAB No. 003238814.

Origin:
Vietnam

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 8
Stories are romantic and magical. The talking animal stories and nature myths reflect the Buddhist and Confucian way of life.

Robinson, Adjai. Singing Tales of Africa. Illustrated by Christine Price. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 024434140.

Origin:
Africa
(Nigeria)

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 6
Seven tales which require singing from the listener are included in this collection. Stories include animals, genies, and giants. A glossary and suggestions for singing are useful to the teacher.

Robinson, Gail, and Hill, Douglas. Coyote the Trickster: Legends of the North American Indians. Illustrated by Graham McCallum. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 543564665.

Origin:
North America

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Twelve stories deal with a coyote as he tricks other animals and, in turn, is tricked.

Rockwell, Anne. The Monkey's Whiskers: A Brazilian Folktale. Illustrated by author. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 008194661.

Origin:
Brazil
Motifs:
Humor
Wit prevails
Trickery
Talking animals
Cumulative tale

Grades K-3
A monkey has a barber shave off his whiskers. When they are gone, he wants them back.

Rockwell, Anne. Poor Goose: A French Folktale. Illustrated by author. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, Co., 1976. $7.25. BATAB No. 033559899.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Talking animals
Cumulative tale
Humor

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 2[1]

Goose has a headache which may be cured with peppermint tea at the castle. She sets out and acquires a set of friends before meeting the wolf.

Rockwell, Anne. Three Bears and Fifteen Other Stories. Illustrated by author. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, Co., 1975. $10.95. BATAB No. 035539712.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
Sixteen stories include well known favorites.

Rockwell, Anne. Tuhurahura and the Whale. Illustrated by author. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 015104869.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 7
Based on legends, the tale tells of Tuhurahura who is taken out to sea by Kiki, a wicked sorcerer. The boy is rescued by a whale, and the sorcerer is caught in an eternal whirlpool.

Origin:
Maori
Motifs:
Trickery
Friendly animals

Rockwell, Anne. When the Drum Sang: An African Folktale. Illustrated by author. New York: Parent's Magazine Press, 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 008069840.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 7
Zimwe, an ogre, steals Tselane, a young girl, as she goes for water. He hides her in a drum where she must sing. Her parents rescue her and put bees inside the drum.

Origin:
Africa (Bantu)
Motifs:
Humor
Wit prevails
Trickery
Supernatural creatures

Rockwell, Anne. The Wolf Who Had a Wonderful Dream: A French Folktale. Illustrated by author. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1973. $5.50. BATAB No. 021205175.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
Wolf dreams of a succulent dinner. He thinks that four piglets would be tasty, but their mother outsmarts him.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery

Rojankovsky, Feodor. The Tall Book of Nursery Tales. Illustrated by author. New York: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., 1944. $4.79. BATAB No. 003244911.

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 6
Twenty-four favorites are included, such as "Little Red Riding Hood," "The Three Little Pigs," and "The Old Woman and Her Pig."

Roughsey, Dick. The Giant Devil-Dingo. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1975. $6.95.

Grades K-3
The story deals with a huge devil-dingo called Gaiya.

Origin:
Australia (Aborigine)
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Rudolph, Marguerita. The Magic Egg and Other Folk Tales of Rumania. Illustrated by Wallace Tripp. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1971. O.P.

Grades 2-4
Frye Readability Level 4
Six stories tell of wise and foolish animals.

Origin:
Rumania
Motifs:
Fools and simpletons
Talking animals

Sakade, Florence. Japanese Children's Favorite Stories. Illustrated by Yoshisuke Kurosaki. Rutland, Vt.: Charles E. Tuttle Co., Inc., 1958. $6.95. BATAB No. 004879341.

Grades 2-4
Frye Readability Level 5
This collection contains twenty stories which are traditionally told to Japanese children.

Origin:
Japan

Samuel, Yoshiko. Twelve Years, Twelve Animals: A Japanese Folk Tale. Illustrated by Margo Locke. Nashville, Tenn.: Abingdon Press, 1972. $3.75. BATAB No. 015489167.

Grades 2-4
The story centers on why each year of the Japanese calendar has the name it has and the reason cat and mouse are enemies.

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Pourquoi tale

Sawyer, Ruth. Journey Cake, Ho! Illustrated by Robert McCloskey. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1953. $5.95 (hb.); $.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 000009199 (hb.).

Grades K-2
Johnny's foster parents don't have enough food to keep him, so he sets out with a journey cake in his bag. The cake bounces out, and his adventures begin.

Origin:
U. S.
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Humor
Magic objects

Say, Allen. Once Under the Cherry Blossom Tree: An Old Japanese Tale. Illustrated by author. New York: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., 1974. $5.79. BATAB No. 024472743.

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 5; Spache Readability Level 3[1]
A miserly landlord sits grumbling about the villagers' singing and dancing and swallows a cherry seed. It goes to his head, and a tree grows from his head. He pulls the tree out in anger, and a hole then exists. This story is a Makura or short joke tale.

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Humor

Schiller, Barbara. The White Rat's Tale. Illustrated by Adrienne Adams. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1967. O.P.

Grades K-3
A pet white rat is changed into a princess. The king and queen search for a powerful suitor.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Chain tale
Talking animals
Supernatural creatures
Magic transformation
Wit prevails

Schwartz, Alvin. Kickle Snifters and Other Fearsome Critters. Illustrated by Glen Rounds. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 543546527.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 4
Various mythical beasts are described in this volume. The stories from which they originated are documented.

Origin:
U. S.

Schwartz, Alvin. Whoppers: Tall Tales and Other Lies. Illustrated by Glen Rounds. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1975. $5.95 (hb.); $2.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 028782216. (hb.)

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 5
The book contains one hundred and forty-five exaggerated tales of the hardships and dangers of the early settlers. A bibliography is included.

Origin:
U. S.
Motif:
Humor

Schwartz, Stephen. The Perfect Peach. Illustrated by Leonard B. Lubin. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1977. $7.95. BATAB No. 544574601.

Grades 1-3
The emperor tries to keep his son safe, but Pee-chee and his tortoise sneak out one night for an adventure.

Origin:
China

Sechrist, Elizabeth Hough. Once in the First Times: Folk Tales from the Philippines. Illustrated by John Sheppard. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith Co., 1969. $6.50. BATAB No. 005368545.

Grades 4-6
In two sections, the book deals with stories from the Negrito, Malayan, Chinese, Spanish, and American cultures. Sources are identified for almost all of the fifty-one stories.

Origin:
Philippine Islands

Seed, Jenny. Kulumi the Brave: A Zulu Tale. Illustrated by Trevor Stubley. Mountain View, Calif.: World Pub., 1970. O.P.

Grades K-5
The king was warned that one day his son would overthrow him, so he ordered his son to be left in the jungle with the wild animals.

Origin:

Sekorova, Dagmar. European Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Mioko Hanok. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., 1971. $4.95. BATAB No. 014091645.

Grades K-4
Nineteen stories represent eight different countries.

Serwadda, W. Moses. Songs and Stories from Uganda. Edited by Hewitt Pantaleoni. Illustrated by Leo Dillon and Diane Dillon. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1974. $7.50. BATAB No. 028124774.

Origin:
Uganda

Grades K-8
Frye Readability Level 6
Thirteen songs, folk stories, and chorus accompaniment are presented.

Serwer, Blanche Luria. Let's Steal the Moon: Jewish Tales, Ancient and Recent. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 006286364.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)

Grades 6-9
Frye Readability Level 7
This collection contains stories of witches and demons plus more puzzling dilemmas.

Seuling, Barbara. The Teeny Tiny Woman: An Old English Ghost Tale. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 54283202X.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 9
A small woman brings home a bone from the churchyard to make soup. She has a sleepless night, and there is a surprise ending.

The Seven Voyages of Sinbad the Sailor. Illustrated by Philip Reed. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1962. O.P. BATAB No. 003568814.

Origin:
Arabia

Grades 4-6
This collection of tales from Arabian Nights deals with the merchant sailor who gets into all types of danger.

Sewall, Marcia. Master of All Masters: An English Folktale. Illustrated by author. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1972. $3.95. BATAB No. 020103875.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Fools and simpletons
Humor

Grades K-3
A servant girl is taught strange or uncommon names for common objects.

heer, George F. Cherokee Animal Tales. Illustrated by Robert Frankenberg. New York: Holiday House, Inc., 1968. O.P.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 7
Thirteen stories deal with various animals who outwit each other.

herlock, Philip M. Anansi, the Spider Man: Jamaican Folk Tales. Illustrated by Marcia Brown. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1954. $6.95. BATAB No. 000334073.

Origin:
Jamaica

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Fifteen stories tell about the folk hero, Anansi, who could change into a spider in times of peril.

herlock, Philip M., and Sherlock, Hilary. Ears and Tails and Common Sense: More Stories from the Caribbean. Illustrated by Aliki. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1974. $6.95. BATAB No. 513194940.

Origin:
Caribbean Islands

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
During an eight-day party, all the animals listen to a story from an animal who guesses the chimpanzee's riddle.

herlock, Philip M. The Iguana's Tail: Crick Crack Stories from the Caribbean. Illustrated by Gloria Fiammenghi. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1969. O.P. BATAB No. 00537183X.

Origin:
Caribbean Islands
Motifs:
Talking animals
Pourquoi tales

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 6
The stories in this collection are animal tales which explain how and why.

herlock, Philip M. West Indian Folk-tales. Illustrated by Joan Kiddell-Monroe. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1966. $6.95. BATAB No. 000419478.

Origin:
Caribbean Islands

Grades 4-6
Twenty-one tales intertwine the African stories with those of the Carib and Arawak Indians.

hub, Elizabeth. Clever Kate. Illustrated by Anita Lobel. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1973. $4.95. BATAB No. 025161512.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Humor
Realistic tales

Grades K-4
Spache Readability Level 2^2
Kate, a new wife, can't seem to do anything right. She loses everything, but all turns out well when she gets her husband's money back.

Shulevitz, Uri. Magician: An Adaptation from the Yiddish of I. L. Peretz. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1973. BATAB No. 02121218X.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 4
Elijah visits a village on the eve of Passover disguised as a magician. He performs tricks and helps a poor family.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)

Simon, Solomon. The Wandering Beggar: Or The Adventures of Simple Shmerel. Illustrated by Lillian Fischel. New York: Behrman House, Inc., 1942. $3.95.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 4
Shmerel did not seem to use his head, so his parents sent him out into the world. He eventually became a sage.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)
Motifs:
Humor
Fools and simpletons

Singer, Isaac Bashevis. Tale of Three Wishes. Illustrated by Irene Lieblich. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1975. $4.95. BATAB No. 037242911.

Grades K-3
Three children see the sky open on the night of the Feast of Tabernacles and have three wishes. They waste them and are reprimanded by the watcher in the night.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)
Motif:
Wishes

Singer, Isaac Bashevis, and Shub, Elizabeth. Mazel and Shlimazel: Or the Milk of a Lioness. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1967. $6.95. BATAB No. 00433938X.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
The spirit of good luck, Mazel, and the spirit of bad luck, Shlimazel, have a battle of wits which greatly affects the happiness of a peasant boy and princess.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)
Motifs:
Humor
Tasks and trials
Supernatural creatures
Trickery
Wit prevails

Singer, Isaac Bashevis, and Shub, Elizabeth. When Shlemiel Went to Warsaw and Other Stories. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1968. $5.95. BATAB No. 005424720.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Eight humorous tales show the foolishness of the people of Chelm.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)

Singer, Isaac Bashevis, and Shub, Elizabeth. Zlateh the Goat: And Other Stories. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. New York: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., 1966. $7.95. BATAB No. 000389501.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 4
Seven stories from Poland tell of henpecked husbands, fools of Chelm, angels from heaven, and the goat which survived a snowstorm on her way to the butcher.

Small, Ernest. Baba Yaga. Illustrated by Blair Lent. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1966. $7.95. BATAB No. 004819608.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Wit prevails

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 7
The wicked witch, Baba Yaga, takes little Marusia captive. The little girl proves a match for the witch and her evil ways.

Spellman, John W. The Beautiful Blue Jay and Other Tales of India. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1967. $4.50. BATAB No. 000409499.

Origin:
India

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 4
The collection contains twenty-five stories which are similar to familiar tales.

Sperry, Margaret. Scandinavian Stories. Illustrated by Jenny Williams. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1971. O.P. BATAB No. 012221163.

Origin:
Scandinavia

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 7
Stories represent Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Lapland, and Iceland.

Spicer, Dorothy Gladys. Long Ago in Serbia. Illustrated by Linda Ominsky. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1968. O.P. BATAB No. 00481424X.

Origin:
Yugoslavia

Grades 2-5
Stories include: "The Shepherd with the Curious Wife," "The Golden Twins," "The Enchanted Cow," "The Barren Stones," "The Youth Who Trusted in God," "The Egg of Fortune," "The Three Wishes," "The Shepherd's Crown," "The Just and the Unjust Brothers," and "The Tsarina's Greatest Treasure."

Spicer, Dorothy Gladys. The Owl's Nest: Folktales from Friesland. Illustrated by Alice Wadowski-Bak. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1968. $4.99. BATAB No. 005368626,

Origin:
Netherlands

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
In the northern province of the Netherlands, entrances are placed for owls in the gables so they'll nest in caves. This custom figures greatly in one of the seven tales in this collection.

Spicer, Dorothy Gladys. 13 Dragons. Illustrated by Sofia. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1974. $5.86.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 7
Stories tell of capturing and outwitting dragons.

Spicer, Dorothy Gladys. 13 Goblins. Illustrated by Sofia. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1969. O.P. BATAB No. 005004624.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 7
The stories focus on how goblins and hobgoblins can be outfoxed.

Spicer, Dorothy Gladys. 13 Rascals. Illustrated by Sofia. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1971. $4.99.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 7
The rascals in this book are all involved in activities which prove that honesty and quick thinking help people.

Squire, Roger. Wizards and Wampum: Legends of the Iroquois. Illustrated by Charles Keeping. New York: Abelard-Schuman Ltd., 1972. $4.95. BATAB No. 012444901.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 3
Stories originate from the Seneca Indians, an Iroquois tribe. The storyteller, Feather Toes, is unsuccessful at hunting and fishing, but he can share stories.

Stalder, Valerie. Even the Devil is Afraid of a Shrew: A Folktale of Lapland. Illustrated by Richard Brown. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., Inc., 1972. $6.95.

Origin:
Lapland
Motif:
Trickery

Grades K-3
Pava Jalvi is miserable because of his shrewish wife. He pushes her down a hole and thus begins his ordeal with the devil.

Stamm, Claus. Three Strong Women: A Tall Tale from Japan. Illustrated by Kazue Mizuma. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1962. $5.95 (hb.); $.95 (pb.). BATAB No. 00428433X (pb.).

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Humor

Grades 1-4
A daughter, mother, and grandmother out wrestle a wrestler.

Stobbs, William. Johnny-Cake: A Picture Book. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1973. $5.95 (hb.); $1.25 (pb.). BATAB No. 021436673 (hb.).

Grades K-3
A pancake gets away, and an accumulation of people set out after it.

Origin:
  Great Britain
Motifs:
  Trickery
  Talking animals
  Magic objects
  Humor
  Cumulative tale

Stobbs, William. The Little Red Riding Hood. Illustrated by author. New York: Henry Z. Walck Inc., 1972. $6.95.

Grades K-3
In this version, both Red Riding Hood and her grandmother are eaten by the wolf.

Origin:
  France
Motifs:
  Trickery
  Talking animals

Stobbs, William. Puss in Boots: Perrault's Maitre Chat! Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 035203846.

Grades K-3
A clever cat wins his master the hand of a princess and a handsome fortune as well.

Origin:
  France
Motifs:
  Talking animals
  Trickery
  Supernatural creatures
  Wit prevails

Stobbs, William. The Story of the Three Bears. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1965. $5.72. BATAB No. 515960098.

Grades K-3
Goldilocks visits the home of the three bears while they are out and makes herself at home. When they return, she flees.

Origin:
  Great Britain
Motif:
  Talking Animals

Stobbs, William. The Story of the Three Little Pigs. Illustrated by author. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1965. $5.72. BATAB No. 003799905.

Grades K-4
Three little pigs each build a house. The wolf gobbles up the first two after blowing their houses down, but is unable to destroy the third little pig.

Origin:
  Great Britain
Motifs:
  Talking animals
  Trickery
  Wit prevails

Stoutenburg, Adrien. American Tall-Tale Animals. Illustrated by Glen Rounds. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1968. $3.95. BATAB No. 005510368.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 7
Among the characters in these stories are pigs who swim, trout with hair, and rattlesnakes who learn Morse code.

Origin:
  U. S.

Stuart, Forbes. The Magic Horns: Folk Tales from Africa. Illustrated by Charles Keeping. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., Inc., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 543583554.

Origin:
Africa

Grades 5-9
Frye Readability Level 8
Storytellers of the Bantu and Hottentot tribes tell of the cunning tortoise, of famines, and of other animals.

Suhl, Yuri. Simon Boom Gives a Wedding. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Four Winds Press, 1972. $6.72. BATAB No. 015020959.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Grades 2-4
Spache Readability Level 3^1
Simon wants everything for his daughter to be the best. He ends up serving cool clear water for the wedding feast.

Swiderska, Barbara. The Fisherman's Bride. Illustrated by author. New York: Scroll Press, 1971. $4.50.

Origin:
Poland
Motif:
Tasks and trials

Grades K-4
A fisherman wins the hand of the princess by completing the tasks her father sets up.

Tarcov, Edith H. Frog Prince. Illustrated by James Marshall. New York: Four Winds Press, 1974. $1.25. BATAB No. 030246199.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Trickery
Magic transformation
Talking animals

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
A princess loses her ball in a well, and a frog returns it. She refuses to live up to her end of the bargain at first, but is forced into it.

Tarcov, Edith H. Rumpelstiltskin: A Tale of Long Ago. Illustrated by Edward Gorey. New York: Four Winds Press, 1973. $3.95.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Humor
Fools and simpletons

Grades K-4
A miller's daughter is helped by a strange little creature when she is asked to spin straw into gold.

Tashjian, Virginia A. Once There Was and Was Not. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1966. $4.95. BATAB No. 00399337.

Origin:
Armenia

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
The collection of seven stories includes noodleheads, heroes, and cowards.

ashjian, Virginia A. Three Apples Fell from Heaven: Armenian Tales. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1971. O.P.

Origin:
Armenia

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Nine stories poke fun at people for their greed, foolishness, laziness, and other faults.

hompson, Vivian L. Hawaiian Legends of Tricksters and Riddlers. Illustrated by Sylvie Selig. New York: Holiday House, Inc., 1969. $6.95. BATAB No. 000645192.

Origin:
Hawaii

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Through wit and courage, men out-maneuver spirits, tricksters, and evil chiefs.

itiev, Estelle, and Pargment, Lila. How the Moolah Was Taught a Lesson: and Other Tales from Russia. Illustrated by Ray Cruz. New York: Dial Press, 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 037180460.

Origin:
Russia

Grades 2-4
Frye Readability Level 3
Four stories show how cleverness and ingenuity can overcome obstacles.

itus, Eve. The Two Stonecutters. Illustrated by Yoko Mitsuhashi. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1967. O.P. BATAB No. 000399582.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Wishes
Magic transformation
Supernatural creatures

Grades K-3
Two brothers are granted seven wishes for their kindness. The selfish brother took six and was saved by the youngest brother's only wish.

olstoy, Alexei. The Great Big Enormous Turnip. Illustrated by Helen Oxenbury. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1968. $3.90. BATAB No. 005742692.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Humor
Talking animals
Cumulative tale

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 3
A man grew a turnip so large that he had to have help from his wife, granddaughter, dog, cat, and mouse to pull it up.

owle, Faith M. The Magic Cooking Pot: A Folktale of India. Illustrated by author. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1975. $6.95.

Origin:
India
Motif:
Magic object

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6; Spache Readability Level 3^2
A poor man's magic pot is stolen. A goddess gives the man another pot which contains demons. The innkeeper who stole the first pot steals this one and receives his just reward.

Toye, William. Mountain Goats of Temlaham. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. New York: Henry Z. Walck Inc., 1969. $5.50. BATAB No. 005978157.

Origin:
Canada

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 6
When Indians were cruel to a kid, the mountain goats carried out their own form of revenge.

Travers, Pamela L. About the Sleeping Beauty. Illustrated by Charles Keeping. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1975. $7.95. BATAB No. 542818582.

Grades 6-12
The author writes her own version of the story and provides a commentary on the significance of five traditional versions of the story.

Tresselt, Alvin. The Mitten. Illustrated by Yaroslava. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., Inc., 1964. $6.95. BATAB No. 000004715.

Origin:
Ukraine
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Humor
Talking animal

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
A mouse, frog, owl, rabbit, fox, wolf, boar, bear, and cricket try to make room to sleep in a mitten dropped by a small boy.

Turska, Krystyna. The Magician of Cracow. Illustrated by author. New York: Greenwillow Books, 1975. $7.95. BATAB No. 515983640.

Origin:
Poland
Motifs:
Trickery
Religious tale

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
A magician sells his soul to the devil so that he may travel to the moon.

Turska, Krystyna. Tamara and the Sea Witch. Illustrated by author. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1971. $5.95.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Enchanted people
Tasks and trials

Grades K-4
An evil sea witch has put a peasant girl's husband under a spell. The girl uses her courage to free her husband.

urska, Krystyna. The Woodcutter's Duck. Illustrated by author. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 018868290.

Grades K-3
Bartek uses magic given to him by the King of Frogs to keep the army commander from eating his pet duck for dinner.

Origin:
Poland
Motif:
Magic object

he Twelve Dancing Princesses. Illustrated by Adrienne Adams. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1966. O.P. BATAB No. 004819780.

Grades K-3
A cowherd uses his magic cloak, which keeps him invisible, to discover the reason the twelve princesses' dancing shoes are worn out.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Magic object
Enchanted people
Supernatural creatures

chida, Yoshiko. The Dancing Kettle: And Other Japanese Folk Tales. Illustrated by Richard C. Jones. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1949. $6.50. BATAB No. 004934784.

Grades 3-5
Fourteen stories have been adapted and show the rewards of kindness and generosity. A glossary and pronunciation guide are included.

Origin:
Japan

chida, Yoshiko. The Magic Listening Cap: More Folk Tales from Japan. Illustrated by author. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1955. BATAB No. 004869516.

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Among these fourteen stories are tales of funny misunderstandings, disasterous greed, and misuses of gifts.

Origin:
Japan

ndset, Sigrid. True and Untrue: And Other Norse Tales. Illustrated by Frederick T. Chapman. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1945. O.P.

Grades 4-7
Twenty-seven stories based on collections of Moe and Asbjornsen deal with giants, trolls, feats of magic, and younger sons who "make good."

Origin:
Norway

NESCO. Folk Tales from Asia for Children Everywhere. Rutland, Vt.: John Weatherhill, Inc., 1975-1976. 4 vols. $5.95 each. BATAB No. 542820900.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 4
A group sponsored by the Asian Cultural Center for UNESCO collected stories from such countries as Indonesia, Japan, Khmer, Malaysia, Nepal, Philippines, China, and Sri Lanka.

Origin:
Asia

Ungerer, Tomi. A Storybook: A Collection of Stories Old and New. Illustrated by author. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1974. $5.88.

Grades K-6
This modern picture book collection includes "Changing Places," "The Tinder Box," "Clever Gretel," "The Wishing Table," "Petronella," and "Little Red Riding Hood."

Van Woerkom, Dorothy. The Friends of Abu Ali: Three More Tales of the Middle East. Illustrated by Harold Berson. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1978. $6.95.

Origin:
Middle East
Motif:
Fools and simpletons

Grades 1-3
Spache Readability Level 2^2
The stories have been adapted from the humorous tales of Nasr-ed-Din Hodja.

Van Woerkom, Dorothy. Meat Pies and Sausages. Illustrated by Joseph Low. New York: Greenwillow Books, 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 543867293.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
Dog and Cat help Fox outwit the Wolf. The book includes three simple stories.

Van Woerkom, Dorothy. The Queen Who Couldn't Bake Gingerbread. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1975. $5.99. BATAB No. 028783611.

Origin:
Germany
Motif:
Humor

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 5
King Pilaf of Mulligatawny wanted a wife to bake gingerbread. Princess Caliope of Tintinnabulum wanted a husband who could play the slide trombone. They marry even though neither can bake or play.

Van Woerkom, Dorothy. The Rat, the Ox and the Zodiac. Illustrated by Errol Le Cain. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 543584704.

Origin:
China
Motifs:
Talking animals
Wit prevails

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3
When the emperor of China chose twelve animals for the Zodiac, they demanded that all disagreements be settled by the animal for the first year. Both Rat and Ox wanted the honor.

Van Woerkom, Dorothy. Sea Frog, City Frog. Illustrated by Jose Aruego and Ariane Dewey. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 549473963.

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Talking animals

Grades 1-3
Two frogs set out to see where the other lives and meet on a mountain top. They never make it any farther.

Ventura, Piero, and Ventura, Marisa. The Painter's Trick. Illustrated by authors. New York: Random House, Inc., 1977. $6.99. BATAB No. 544469909.

Origin:
Italy
Motif:
Trickery

Grades K-3
A painter travels to various monasteries to do frescoes. The brothers at one monastery do not feed him well, so he plans revenge.

Vesey, Olga, and Symchych, Victoria. The Flying Ship and Other Ukrainian Folk Tales. Illustrated by Peter Kuch. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1975. $8.95.

Origin:
Ukraine

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 4
Thirteen tales contribute to the philosophy that goodness and common sense overcome evil and cunning.

Vo-Dinh. The Toad Is the Emperor's Uncle: Animal Folktales from Vietnam. Illustrated by author. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1970. O.P.

Origin:
Vietnam

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Eighteen tales deal with toads, eels, snakes, dogs, hares, and crabs and their various character traits.

Walker, Barbara K. The Courage of Kazan. Illustrated by James McCrea and Ruth McCrea. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1970. O.P.

Origin:
Turkey
Motif:
Tasks and trials

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 7
Kazan fights a monster, an enemy, and marries the sultan's daughter to prove he has courage.

Walker, Barbara K. How the Hare Told the Truth About His Horse. Illustrated by Charles Mikolaycak. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1972. $5.95.

Grades K-4
A hare brags that a lion is his horse.

Walker, Barbara K., and Uysal, Ahmet E. New Patches for Old: A Turkish Folktale. Illustrated by Harold Berson. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 026612704.

Origin:
Turkey
Motif:
Humor

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 2^1
A shoemaker buys gifts for his mother, wife, and daughter and pants for himself. He asks each to shorten the pants and they refuse, so he does it himself. On the day he wishes to wear the pants, he discovers they are too short because each woman regretted her selfishness.

Walker, Barbara K. Pigs and Pirates. Illustrated by Harold Berson. Port Washington, N. Y.: David White Co., 1969. $4.76. BATAB No. 005343623.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
Three swineherds teach their pigs tricks. Pirates steal them and the pigs use the tricks they have learned.

Origin:
Greece
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Magic transformation
Trickery
Magic object

Walker, Barbara K. Round Sultan and the Straight Answer. Illustrated by Friso Henstra. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 006386350.

Grades K-4
The sultan receives a straight answer which saves his life.

Origin:
Turkey

Walker, Barbara K. Teeny-Tiny and the Witch-Woman. Illustrated by Michael Forman. New York: Pantheon Books, 1975. $5.99. BATAB No. 028787005.

Grades 1-3
Three brothers go into the woods and are captured by a witch. The youngest discovers her secret and helps the brothers escape.

Origin:
Turkey
Motifs:
Magic objects
Supernatural creatures

Watts, Bernadette. Rapunzel. Illustrated by author. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1975. $7.95. BATAB No. 035664118.

Grades K-3
Rapunzel is imprisoned in a tower by a witch until rescued by a handsome prince.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Romance

Werth, Kurt. King Thrushbeard. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1968. O.P.

Grades K-3
The king's daughter is beautiful but rude. The king forces her to marry a minstrel who turns out to be a king.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Tasks and trials
Wit prevails
Humor

Werth, Kurt. Lazy Jack. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1970. $3.75. BATAB No. 004388380.

Grades K-2
Jack unknowingly cures a rich man's daughter and lives happily ever after as a son-in-law.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Humor
Fools and simpletons

Werth, Kurt, and Watts, Mabel. *Molly and the Giant*. Illustrated by Kurt Werth. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 021763526.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
A young girl, Molly, and her two sisters go out to find work and come upon a giant. Molly saves them from the giant and gains a husband.

Origin:
Ireland
Motif:
Trickery

Westerberg, Christine. *The Cap That Mother Made*. Illustrated by author. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1977. $5.95. BATAB No. 544469917.

Grades K-2
Anders has a new hat from his mother and would not give it up to a unicorn, princess, or a king.

Origin:
Sweden
Motif:
Cumulative tale

Whitney, Alex. *Stiff Ears: Animal Folktales of the North American Indian*. Illustrated by author. New York: Henry Z. Walck Inc., 1974. $5.95.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
Six animal tales come from the Hopi, Pawnee, Chinook, Chippewa, Iroquois, and Cherokee Indians.

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)

Whitney, Thomas P. *In a Certain Kingdom: Twelve Russian Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by Dieter Lange. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 013744461.

Grades 3-7
Stories tell of firebirds, falcons, snake-dragons, and beautiful maidens.

Origin:
Russia

Whitney, Thomas P. *Marko the Rich and Vasily the Unlucky*. Illustrated by Igor Galanin. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1974. $5.95.

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 6
Marko, a rich man, discovers that someday Vasily, a poor boy, will have everything. He tries to get rid of him, but nothing works. Vasily marries Marko's daughter!

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Tasks and trials

Whitney, Thomas P. *The Story of Prince Ivan, the Firebird and the Gray Wolf*. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1968. O.P.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Prince Ivan seeks the firebird who ate the royal golden apples. In his search, he wins the firebird, a horse, and wife.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Trickery
Talking animals
Tasks and trials
Supernatural creatures

Whitney, Thomas P. Vasilisa the Beautiful. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 500016631.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 4
Vasilisa overcomes the evil of her stepmother and the witch, Baba Yaga, with the help of a magic doll. Vasilisa eventually marries the king.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Religious tale
Supernatural creatures
Magic object

Wiesner, William. Green Noses. Illustrated by author. New York: Four Winds Press, 1969. $6.95. BATAB No. 00583161X.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
A farmer tells young suitors that they must work on his farm one year in order to win his daughter's hand. Failure will give the suitor a green nose. The farmer loses his temper at one suitor and the things are reversed.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Humor
Wit prevails
Trickery

Wiesner, William. Happy-Go-Lucky. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1970. O.P. BATAB No. 005977088.

Grades 1-4
A man bets with his neighbors that his wife will not be angry when he sells his cow and comes home with nothing.

Origin:
Scandinavia, Poland
Motifs:
Humor
Realistic tale

Wiesner, William. Joco and the Fishbone: An Arabian Nights Tale. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1966. O.P.

Grades
Frye Readability Level 6
Joco chokes on a fishbone at the home of a tailor and his wife. They think he is dead and try to get rid of his body.

Origin:
Iran
Motifs:
Humor
Fools and simpletons
Religious tale
Cumulative tale

Wiesner, William. Moon Stories. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 021434514.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 5
Three stories telling how and why include, "Star Cookies," "The Tidy King," and "The Elephant on the Moon."

Wiesner, William. Tom Thumb. Illustrated by author. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 025990098.

Grades K-3
A poor couple have a son who is thumb-size. His good deeds bring his parents wealth.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Humor
Magic transformation
Supernatural creatures

Wiesner, William. Turnabout: A Norwegian Tale. Illustrated by author. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 016389239.

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 3^1
A farmer and his wife trade jobs for a day. Before the day is over, the house is in shambles.

Origin:
Norway
Motifs:
Humor
Fools and simpletons

Wiggin, Kate Douglas, and Smith, Nora A. The Arabian Nights: Their Best-Known Tales. Illustrated by Maxfield Parrish. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1909. $3.95.

Grades 5-7
Within the ten selected stories are such characters as Sinbad, Ali Baba, and Aladdin.

Williams, Jay. The Reward Worth Having. Illustrated by Mercer Mayer. New York: Four Winds Press, 1977. $6.95. BATAB No. 543578127.

Grades K-4
Three soldiers rescue a little man. He offers each a reward from his three cages which contain a golden bird, an etched iron bird, and a live gray bird.

Williams, Jay. Seven at One Blow. Illustrated by Frisco Henstra. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 017959055.

Grades K-3
Spache Readability Level 3^1
Pipkin gains a false reputation after he kills seven flies at once. He must then go out and rid the countryside of three rotten giants.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Tasks and trials
Fools and simpletons
Humor
Supernatural creatures

Williams-Ellis, Amabel. Fairy Tales from the British Isles. Illustrated by Pauline Diana Baynes. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1960. $4.95. BATAB No. 005656559.

Grades 5-7
Forty-eight stories from England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland and extensive notes make up this collection.

Origin:
Great Britain

Wilson, Beth P. Great Mince. Illustrated by Jerry Pinckney. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co., 1974. $4.95.

Grades 2-4
Frye Readability Level 5; Spache Readability Level 3^1
A farmer goes to the city Accra and asks who owns many of the things along the way. The people asked do not understand and answer, "Mince" which means "I don't understand." He assumes Mince is a rich man. He comes to a funeral and asks who the dead man is. The answer, again, is "Mince." He leaves feeling that it's good to be poor and alive.

Origin:
Africa

Wolkstein, Diane. The Cool Ride in the Sky. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1973. $5.69. BATAB No. 021433119.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 3; Spache Readability Level 2^2
A buzzard eats a rabbit and squirrel and is outwitted by a monkey.

Origin:
U. S. (Afro-American)
Motifs:
Trickery
Talking animal

Wolkstein, Diane. 8,000 Stones: A Chinese Folktale. Illustrated by Ed Young. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 015362345.

Grades K-2
The governor's son is clever enough to figure out how to weigh an elephant.

Origin:
China
Motif:
Wit prevails

Wolkstein, Diane. Lazy Stories. Illustrated by James Marshall. New York: Seabury Press, 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 542832410.

Grades 2-4
Three stories from Japan, Mexico and Laos tell the pleasures and problems of laziness. Titles include, "Hiroko," "The Tatems," "The Fir-Tree Beggar," and "The Willful Princess."

Wyndham, Lee. Mourka, the Mighty Cat. Illustrated by Charles Mikolaycak. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1969. $5.95. BATAB No. 005422337.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
Mourka rids the town of rats and must then steal food. The villagers drive him into the forest, but realize their mistake when the rats return.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Humor
Talking animal

Wyndham, Lee. Russian Tales of Fabulous Beasts and Marvels. Illustrated by Charles Milolaycak. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1969. $5.95. BATAP No. 000859281.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 3
In these five tales there is a common theme of friendship and its great value.

Origin:
Russia

Wyndham, Lee. Tales the People Tell in Russia. Illustrated by Andrew Antol. New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 1970. $4.64. BATAB No. 006238351.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 3
In the ten tales, three fables, and proverbs, the virtues of honesty and common sense are highlighted and rewarded. Notes are included for the teacher.

Origin:
Russia

Wyndham, Lee. Winter Child: An Old Russian Folktale. Illustrated by Yoroslava. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 006645089.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
A childless couple makes a snowchild. The child only stays with them during the winter.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Magic object
Enchanted people

Wyndham, Robert. Tales the People Tell in China. Illustrated by Doris K. Coburn. New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 1971. $5.64. BATAB No. 011697547.

Grades 4-12
Frye Readability Level 5
Fifteen tales, legends, sayings, and anecdotes are supplied with notes and sources.

Origin:
China

Yamaguchi, Tohr. The Golden Crane: A Japanese Folktale. Illustrated by Marianne Yamaguchi. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1963. O.P.

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 6
A deaf, mute boy saves a sacred crane from a nobleman who wanted a trophy. To keep all safe, a group of cranes come and take the boy and his stepfather away.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Friendly animals

Yolen, Jane. The Emperor and the Kite. Illustrated by Ed Young. Cleveland, Ohio: Collins, William & World Pub. Co., Inc., 1967. $4.95. BATAB No. 000400149.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 6
The youngest princess is ignored by her father, the emperor, and her brothers and sisters. She usually is alone with her kite. She has an opportunity to free her father from prison using her toy.

Origin:
China
Motifs:
Realistic tale
Wit prevails

olen, Jane. The Hundredth Dove. Illustrated by David Palladine. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1977. $7.50. BATAB No. 549468617.

Grades 6-9
Seven stories include: "The Hundredth Dove," "The Maiden Made of Fire," "The Wind Cap," "The White Seal Maid," "The Promise," "Once a Good Man," and "The Lady and the Merman."

Zemach, Harve. Duffy and the Devil: A Cornish Tale. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 019491557.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 7
The squire brings home Duffy, the maid. Since she can't spin or weave, she makes a three-year deal with the devil. She must guess his name to get out of the deal.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Trickery
Supernatural creatures

Zemach, Harve. Nail Soup. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Follett Pub. Co., 1964. O.P. BATAB No. 004200187.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 4
A tramp tricks an old woman into making him soup by using a nail.

Origin:
Sweden
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Humor

Zemach, Harve. A Penny A Look: An Old Story. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 011604808.

Grades K-4
Spache Readability Level 3[1]
An insensitive man persuades his lazy brother to go with him to the land of the one-eyed people. The brothers will capture one, bring him back, and charge people to see him. When they get to the land, the tables are turned.

Zemach, Harve, and Zemach, Koethe. The Princess and Froggie. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 033909458.

Grades K-2
Three stories tell how Froggie manages to help his friend, the princess.

Zemach, Harve. Salt. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1976. $5.95.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 6
Ivan, the fool, becomes rich when he introduces salt to a country which had never had it before.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Wit prevails

Zemach, Harve. Too Much Nose. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1967. O.P. BATAB No. 004815076.

Grades K-3
A father gives his three sons gifts. The second son is tricked by a queen, but he figures a way to get the possessions back.

Origin:
Italy
Motifs:
Trickery
Wit prevails
Humor
Magic object

Zemach, Margot. It Could Be Worse. Illustrated by author. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1977. $7.95.

Grades K-3
A man's hut is overcrowded. He takes the Rabbi's advice and there is one catastrophe after another.

Origin:
Europe (Jewish)
Motifs:
Fools and simpletons
Humor

Zemach, Margot. The Three Sillies: A Folk Tale. Illustrated by author. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1963. $4.95. BATAB No. 00410047.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Humor
Fools and simpletons

Grades K-3
A foolish man will not marry his girlfriend until he can find three people sillier than the girl and her parents.

Ziegler, Elsie B. Folklore: An Annotated Bibliography and Index to Single Editions. Westwood, Mass.: F. W. Faxon Co., Inc., 1973. $12.00. BATAB No. 027672751.

Grades - Professional
This useful index provides motifs, countries, and subjects for single volume folktales. This is a must for teachers.

Charts and Pictures

Keith, Eros. In the Land of Enchantment: A Panorama of Fairy Tales. Scarsdale, N.Y.: Bradbury Press, 1972. Color chart 36" x 48". $5.95.

Grades K-6
This large poster provides a setting for thirty-five stories from Grimm, Andersen, Jacobs, Perrault, and the Arabian Nights.

Films

Anansi the Spider. New York: Texture Films, Inc., 1969. 10 min. Color. F6851.

Origin:
Ghana

Grades K-8
An animated film by Gerald McDermott depicts Anansi the spider, folk hero of the Ashanti people of Ghana.

The Bird, the Fox and the Full Moon. New York: Texture Films, Inc., 1976. 10 min. Color. F6925.

Origin:
South America
Motifs:
Trickery
Wit prevails

Grades K-4
This folk tale is concerned with a lazy fox who asks a hard-working bird to farm his land.

The Boy Who Heard Music. New York: Texture Films, Inc., 1976. 13 min. Color. F6926.

Grades 2-6
A young boy uses his gift to make organ music from ordinary things.

Clever Hiko-Ichi (Japanese Tale). Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1974. 12 min. Color. F7061.

Grades K-3
A feudal lord needs a champion to save his realm by weighing a giant with a tiny scale, fighting the giant with staves, and lifting a huge stone. The little boy, Hiko-Ichi solves all three problems with a bit of applied science and personal pluck.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Tasks and trials
Supernatural creatures
Wit prevails

The Crane's Magic Gift. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1968. 16 min. Color. F4364.

Grades K-4
A couple rescues a crane trapped on a snow-covered mountain. They are rewarded by a gift of beautiful cloth from the bird's own feathers.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Magic transformation
Magic object

The Cuckoo Clock that Wouldn't Cuckoo. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1958. 11 min. Color. F2943.

Grades K-3
A master clockmaker repairs a royal cuckoo clock.

Dick Whittington and His Cat. New York: Sterling Educational Films, Inc., 1965. 15 min. Color. F6685.

Grades 3-6
This is an animated puppet film of the story of Dick Whittington.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Realistic tale

Goldilocks and the Three Bears. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1953. 11 min. Color. F2942.

Grades K-3
Real bears portray the story of Goldilocks and the three bears.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Talking animals

The Little Match Girl. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday Multimedia, 1968. 16 min. Color. F6012.

Grades K-6
Based on the story by Hans Christian Andersen, the story is about a little girl who is sent out on New Year's Eve with instructions not to return home until she has sold a box of matches.

Origin:
Denmark
Motif:
Religious tale

The Little Red Hen. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1950. 11 min. Color. F1005.

Grades K-3
This retells the story of the industrious little hen who fed her family.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Talking animals

he Moonbeam Princess. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1966. 18 min. Color. F4306.

Grades K-3
A Japanese fairy tale.

Origin:
Japan

he Musicians in the Woods. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1962. 14 min. Color. F0715.

Grades K-3
Puppets re-enact the Grimm fairy tale in which the donkey, dog, cat, and rooster outwit a band of thieves and gain a fortune.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Humor
Talking animals

ail Soup. Rockville, Md.: Montgomery County Public Schools, 1973. 10 min. Color. F6693.

Grades K-3
This is the retelling of the folktale of the same title by Harve Zemach.

Origin:
Sweden
Motifs:
Trickery
Wit prevails
Humor

he Old Woman and Her Pig. New York: McGraw-Hill Films, 1964. 7 min. Color. F2542.

Grades K-1
This presents the story of the old woman whose pig refused to go over the stile.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Cumulative tale

eter and the Wolf. Paramus, N. J.: Walt Disney. 16mm Films, 1963. 14 min. Color. F5294.

Grades 1-6
Animated cartoons illustrate Serge Prokofiev's symphonic fairy tale of Peter and the Wolf.

Origin:
Russia
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery
Wit prevails

uss in Boots. Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Education Corp., 1941. 16 min. Black and White. F1214.

Animated puppets re-enact the well-known story.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Talking animals
Trickery

he Rolling Rice Ball. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1967. 11 min. Color. F4307.

Grades K-3
The story is a modern tale.

Origin:
Japan

umpelstiltskin. Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Education Corp., 1969. 11 min. Color. F0419.

Grades K-3
In this Grimm tale, the dwarf teaches the miller's daughter to spin straw into gold and expects a reward.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Fools and simpletons

The Seventh Mandarin. Middleton, Conn.: Xerox Education Pubs., 1972. 12 min. Color. F7056.

Origin:
China

Grades K-3
An emperor rules his kingdom better because of the seventh mandarin.

The Sleeping Beauty. Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Education Corp., 1969. 7 min. Color. F0418.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Enchanted people
Supernatural creatures
Magic object

Grades K-3
A children's storyteller recounts the Grimm fairy tale of the princess who sleeps a hundred years and is awakened by a prince's kiss.

Stone Soup. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, Inc., 1955. 11 min. Black and White. F0929.

Origin:
France
Motifs:
Humor
Wit prevails

Grades 1-3
Three famished soldiers satisfy their hunger by tricking a group of French peasants into supplying meat and vegetables for a pot of stone soup.

A Tale of the Ground Hog's Shadow. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1955. 11 min. Color. F0867.

Grades 1-3
The age old story of the ground hog is told through an adventure of raccoon searching for news of coming spring.

Tom Thumb in King Arthur's Court. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1963. 16 min. Color. F6043.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Magic transformation

Grades 2-6
The film traces the career of the legendary Tom Thumb from his birth in the heart of a rose to the day when he is made a knight of the round table. The film points out that valor is not a matter of size, but one of spirit.

The Town Musicians. Mount Vernon, N. Y.: Brandon Films, Inc., n.d. 9 min. Color. F1048.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Talking animal
Humor

Grades K-3
The film is based on Grimm's fairy tale, "The Bremen Town Musicians."

The Ugly Duckling. Paramus, N. J.: Walt Disney. 16mm Films, 1963. 8 min. Color. F5272.

Origin:
Denmark
Motif:
Talking animal

Grades K-3
This is an adaptation of the story, The Ugly Duckling, by Hans Christian Andersen.

he Wave: A Japanese Folk Tale. Los Angeles, Calif.: Bailey Films, 1968. 9 min. Color. F5415.

Grades K-3
In this film, an old man saves the lives of the villagers from drowning by luring them to the mountain top.

Origin:
Japan
Motifs:
Realistic events
Wit prevails

ilmstrips

eloved Fairy Tales. Mahwah, N. J.: Troll Associates, 1970. (6 color captioned filmstrips) $48.00. BATAB No. 843559497.

Grades K-4
Contents include: "Dick Whittington and His Cat," "The Emperor and the Nightingale," "Rapunzel," "The Elves and the Shoemaker," "Jorinda and Joringel," and "Rumpelstiltskin."

hildren's Fairy Tales. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, 1961. (6 color captioned filmstrips with guide) $51.00.

Grades K-4
Individual strips include: "Cinderella," "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs," "Jack and the Beanstalk," "Sleeping Beauty," "The Little Engine That Could," and "Rackety Rabbit and the Runaway Easter Eggs."

airy Tale Classics. Vienna, Va.: Brunswick Productions, 1967. (6 color captioned filmstrips) $42.00. BATAB No. 843880635.

Grades K-6
Titles include: "Goldilocks and the Three Bears," "The Little Red Riding Hood," "Jack and the Beanstalk," "The Three Billy Goats Gruff," and "The Gingerbread Boy."

airy Tales for the Primary Grades. Jamaica, N. Y.: Eye Gate Media., n.d. (9 color captioned filmstrips) $90.00. BATAB No. 843880678.

Grades 1-6
Contents include: "The Frog Prince," "Rapunzel," "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs," "The Ugly Duckling," "Rumpelstiltskin," "Beauty and the Beast," "Thumbelina," "Snow White and Rose Red," and "Pinnochio."

Flannel Board Figures

Flannel Board Favorite Stories: The Three Little Pigs. Paoli, Penn.: Instructo, 1971. $2.95.

Grades K-4
Four sheets of color punch-outs (8" x 11") provide students with the manipulatives for recall of the narrative.

Kits

African Folk Tales. Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp., 1972. 6 filmstrips/6 cassettes. $86.95. BATAB No. 843550295.

Origin:
Africa

Grades K-6
Titles include: "Why the Leopard Has Spots," "Two African Fables," "The First Days of Man," "Pondo and the Eagle," "How One Bride Became Four," and "The Spirits of the Forest."

African Folk Legends. Bedford Hills, N. Y.: Teaching Resources Films, 1975. 6 filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. $88.00.

Origin:
Africa

Grades K-6
Titles include: "Old Tortoise and the Lizard," "The Monkeys Who Live In Trees," "A Very Clever Frog," "Old Tortoise and the Baboon," "The Hare and the Hyena," "The Hare, the Elephant, and the Hippopotamus."

African Folktales. Santa Monica, Calif.: BFA Educational Media., n.d. 6 filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. $72.00.

Origin:
Africa

Grades K-6
Titles include: "Why the Bush-fowl calls at Dawn and Why the Flies Buzz," "The Strongman Who Boasted Too Much," "The Three Tasks of Mizano," "The Singing Drum," "The Magic Drum," and "The Children Who Lived in a Tree."

African Folktales. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1970. 6 filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. $95.00. BATAB No. 843550287 (rec.); BATAB No. 843550279 (cas.).

Origin:
Africa

Grades 3-7
Titles include: "The Creation of Man," "The Man Who Owned the Moon," "Kintu and the Law of Love," "The Queen of the Pool," "Kinneneh and the Gorilla," and "The City of the Elephants."

African Legends and Folk Tales. Riverside, N. J.: Macmillan Library Services, 1969. 6 filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. $68.00. BATAB No. 843841656 (rec.); BATAB No. 843841664. (cas.)

Origin: Africa

Grades K-6
Titles include: "The Tortoise's Secret," "The Fox Fools Anansi," "Anansi Fools the Elephant," "Why the Ashanti Raise Yams," "Why the Turtle Has a Hard Shell," and "The Talking Yam."

African Stories and Legends. Universal City, Calif.: Universal Education and Visual Arts, 1970. 10 filmstrips/10 records. $110.00.

Origin: Africa

Grades K-7
Titles include: "Caterpillar and the Wild Animals," "The Magic Ring," "The Wager Spirit," "Girl Made of Rubber," "Turtle's Shell," "How Jealousy Spoiled a Friendship," "Fire from the Sky," "Golden Boy," "Clever Spider, and Jewels in the Sky."

Anansi the Spider: A Tale from the Ashanti. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1974. 1 filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843561874 (cas.).

Origin: Africa

Grades K-6
Rhythmic African percussion and the narrator's cultured African accent are well matched to McDermott's familiar story.

Asian Folk Tales. Miami, Fla.: International Book Corp., 1969. 6 filmstrips/6 records. $59.50.

Origin: Africa

Grades 1-6
Titles include: "The Man Who Cut the Cinnamon Tree," "Kantjil the Mouse Deer," "The Magic Leaf," "One Inch Fellow," "Koolookata," and "The Sandalmaker."

The Boy Who Could Do Anything: A Mexican Folktale. New York: Guidance Associates, 1970. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $25.00. BATAB No. 843520868.

Origin: Mexico

Grades 1-6
A little boy uses his magical powers to help ordinary people around him.

The Brothers Grimm. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc., n.d. 6 filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. $83.00. BATAB No. 843517158 (rec.); BATAB No 843517166. (cas.)

Origin: Germany

Grades K-6
Contents include: "King Grisly-Beard," "The Goose Girl," "The Water of Life," "The Four Servants," "The Golden Buttons," and "Donkey-Lettuce."

Children's Fairy Tales. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc., 1966. 6 filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. $71.00. BATAB No. 843531479 (rec.); 843531460 (cas.)

Grades K-4
Titles include "Cinderella," "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs," "Jack and the Beanstalk," "Sleeping Beauty," "The Little Engine That Could," and "Rickety Rabbit and the Runaway Easter Eggs."

Children's Stories. New York: McGraw-Hill Films, 1960. 5 filmstrips/5 records or cassettes. $81.00. BATAB No. 843472057. (cas.)

Grades K-3
Titles include: "Hansel and Gretel," "The Little Red Hen," "The Cat Who Lost His Tail," "The Lion and the Mouse," and "Rumpelstiltskin."

Children's Stories. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc., n.d. 6 filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. BATAB No. 843472030 (rec.); BATAB No. 843472049. (cas.)

Grades K-4
Titles include: "Little Red Riding Hood," "The Three Little Pigs," "The Gingerbread Boy," "Goldilocks and the Three Bears," "Rumpelstiltskin," and "Thanksgiving for King."

Chinese Folk Tales. Troy, Mich.: Education Corporation of America, 1974. 4 filmstrips/4 records or cassettes. $67.00. Origin: China

Grades 3-6
Titles include: "The Underwater Palace," "The Blue House," "Green Flowers," and "The Princess of the Wood."

Chinese Folktales. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1973. 6 color filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. BATAB No. 843471247 (rec.); BATAB No. 843471255. (cas.) Origin: China

Grades 3-7
Titles include: "The Heavenly Flower Man," "The Magic Brocade," "The Three Hairs of the Buddha," "Strange Cave of Gems," "Lo-Sun, the Blind Boy," and "The Clever Man and the Landlord."

Chinese Tales. Tarrytown, N. Y.: Prentice Hall Media. 1973. 4 color filmstrips/4 records or cassettes. $92.00. Origin: China

Grades 3-7
Four traditional tales include, "Kan Han and the Evil Dragon," "The Magic Brush of Po Ling," "Clever Girl and the Marvelous Wedding Jacket," and "The Great Quest of Yen Yang."

Chiquitin and the Devil: A Puerto Rican Folktale. New York: Guidance Associates, 1973. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $25.00. BATAB No. 84347131X. (cas.)

Grades K-6
This is the filmstrip of the story book with the same name.

Origin:
Puerto Rico
Motifs:
Trickery
Religious tale

Cinderella. New York: Miller-Brody, n.d. 2 color filmstrips, book/2 records or cassettes. $25.00. BATAB No. 843472472. (cas.)

Grades K-6
The story is based on the Perrault version with Marcia Brown's illustrations.

Origin:
France
Motif:
Magic transformation

Classic Fairy Tales. Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp., n.d. 10 color filmstrips/10 records or cassettes. $25.90. BATAB No. 843472847 (rec.); BATAB No. 843472855. (cas.)

Grades K-5
Titles include: "The Story of Cinderella," "The Story of Little Red Riding Hood," "The Story of Snow White," "The Story of Aladdin," "The Story of Puss in Boots," "The Story of Little Thumb," "The Story of King Midas," "The Story of Sinbad the Sailor," "The Story of the Pied Piper," and "The Story of the Little Mermaid."

Classic Fairy Tales. New Rochelle, N. Y.: Spoken Arts, Inc., 1968. 4 color filmstrips, ditto masters/4 records or cassettes. $75.95.

Grades K-5
Titles include: "Puss in Boots," "The Constant Tin Soldier," "The Three Little Pigs," and "The Ass, the Table, and the Stick."

Clever Tricksters. Glendale, Calif.: Bowmar Records, Inc., 1974. 3 books (6 copies each)/1 record or cassette. $48.00. BATAB No. 843471573 (rec.); BATAB No. 843471581. (cas.)

Grades K-4
Titles inlcude "Molly Whuppie," "Kappa's Tug of War," and "Two Stories of Tricksters."

Congo Boy. New York: Scholastic Book Services, n.d. 1 book/1 record or cassette. $2.95. BATAB No. 843531304 (rec.); BATAB No. 843531290. (cas.)

Grades K-4
Kit is based on the story by Mollie Clarke.

Origin:
Africa

Could Anything Be Worse? Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1974. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843469161 (rec.); BATAB No. 843469153. (cas.)

Grades 1-6
The Jewish folktale is based on the book by Marilyn Hirsh.

Origin:
Europe
(Jewish)
Motifs:
Wit prevails
Realistic tale

The Crystal Apple: A Russian Tale. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1974. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843463481 (rec.); BATAB No. 84346349X. (cas.)

Grades K-5
This visual work is based on the book by Beverly Brodsky McDermott.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Magic Objects

Duffy and the Devil. New York: Miller-Brody Productions, Inc., 1975. 2 color filmstrips/2 records or cassettes. $32.00. BATAB No. 843831707 (rec.).

Grades K-5
The filmstrips are based on the story by Harve and Margot Zemach.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motifs:
Trickery
Supernatural creatures

Even the Devil Is Afraid of a Shrew. Irvington on Hudson, N. Y.: Hudson Photographic Industries, Inc., 1974. 1 color filmstrip/1 cassette. $12.00. BATAB No. 84388035X.

Grades 2-5
The folktale is from Lapland and is adapted by Valerie Stalder.

Origin:
Lapland
Motif:
Trickery

Fairy Tale Magic. Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp., n.d. 10 filmstrips/10 records or cassettes. $127.25. BATAB No. 843880643 (rec.); BATAB No. 843880651. (cas.)

Grades K-4
Titles include: "Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves," "The Elves and the Shoemaker," "Hansel and Gretel," "Jack and the Beanstalk," "Rumpelstiltskin," "Sleeping Beauty and the Prince," "Snow White and Rose Red," "The Thief of Baghdad," "The Three Bears," and "The Toy Soldier."

Fairy Tales of the Brothers Grimm. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc., n.d. 6 cassettes/60 books. $96.00. BATAB No. 844557803.

Grades K-4
Titles in the kit include: "King Grisly Bears," "The Goose Girl," "The Water of Life," "Donkey-Lettuce," "The Golden Buttons," and "The Four Servants."

Origin:
Germany

Fish in the Forest: A Russian Folktale. New York: Guidance Associates, 1972. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $25.00. BATAB No. 843893117 (rec.); BATAB No. 843893125. (cas.)

Grades 2-6
Ivan is almost undone by his wife when he finds a treasure.

Origin:
Russia

Folk and Fairy Tales from Distant Lands. New Rochelle, N. Y.: Spoken Arts, Inc., 1975. 4 color filmstrips/4 records or cassettes. $79.95.

Grades K-6
Titles include: "Ekin and Opolo Go Looking for Wives," "Goldilocks and the Three Bears," "The Story of Kintaro," and "The Frog Tsarevna."

Folk Tales and Fairy Tales from Many Lands. Jamaica, N. Y.: Eye Gate Media., n.d. 9 color filmstrips/9 records or cassettes. $127.50. BATAB No. 843897090 (rec.).

Grades K-6
Titles include "The Tortoise Prince," "Budulinek," "The Three Wishes," "The Golden Goose," "The Tiger, the Brahman and the Jackal," "The Old Witch and the Leather Bag," "The Man Who Made the Trees Bloom," "The Doll in the Grass," and "The Promised Brides of Winter."

Folk Tales from the Brothers Grimm. Santa Monica, Calif.: BFA Educational Media, 1971. 6 color filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. $102.00. BATAB No. 843897120 (rec.).

Origin:
Germany

Grades K-6
Titles include: "The Hare and the Hedgehog," "The Wolf and the Seven Little Kids," "Rapunzel," "Mrs. Owl," "The Table, the Donkey, and the Wonderful Stick," and "The Three Golden Hairs."

Folklore. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Scholastic Book Services., n.d. 2 anthologies (35 copies each)/35 student logs/1 record. $149.50. BATAB No. 843897147.

Grades 7-12
Activities cover folktales, rhymes, jokes, songs, ballads, games, and other forms of folklore.

Folktales Around the World. New York: Learning Corp. of America, 1970. 9 filmstrips/9 records or cassettes. $120.00. BATAB No. 84389198 (rec.); BATAB No. 843897201. (cas.)

Grades K-6
Titles include: "The Extraordinary Tug-of-War," "The Crane Maiden," "The Cow-tail Switch," "The Rolling Rice Ball," "The Tears of the Dragon," "The Rug Maker," "The Mouse and the Elephant," and "Ma Lien and the Magic Brush."

Folktales of Different Lands. Bedford Hills, N. Y.: Teaching Resources Films., n.d. 4 color filmstrips/4 records or cassettes. $48.00. BATAB No. 84389721X (rec.); BATAB No. 843897228. (cas.)

Grades K-6
Titles include: "Nail Soup," "The Boy Who Cried Wolf," "One Good Deed Deserves Another," and "Who Was Tricked?"

Folktales of Ethnic America. Bedford Hills, N. Y.: Teaching Resources Films., n.d. 6 color filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. $88.00. BATAB No. 843897236 (rec.); BATAB No. 843897244. (cas.)

Origin:
U. S.

Grades K-6
Titles include: "The Lost Sister," "The Brahman, the Tiger, and the Six Judges," "The Grateful Monkey's Secret," "Pedro, Pancho, and the Burros," "Juan Bobo," and "The Blind Boy and the Loon."

The Great Big Enormous Turnip. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1973. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843897511 (rec.); BATAB No. 84389752X. (cas.)

Origin:
Russia

Grades K-6
This version was illustrated by Helen Oxenbury.

Grimm Brothers' Favorites. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1970. 8 color filmstrips/8 records or cassettes. $95.00. BATAB No. 84389590X (rec.); BATAB No. 843895918. (cas.)

Origin:
Germany

Grades K-4
Titles include: "Little Red Riding Hood," "The Six Servants," "Snow White and Rose Red," "The Golden Goose," "The Gallant Tailor," "The Three Daughters," "The Frog Prince," and "The Nose."

Grimms' Fairy Tales. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1968. 4 color filmstrips/4 records or cassettes. $65.00. BATAB No. 843895926 (rec.); BATAB No. 843895934. (cas.)

Origin:
Germany

Grades K-4
Titles include: "The Band in the Forest," "Hansel and Gretel," "The Elves and the Shoemaker," and "The Wolf and the Kids."

Henny Penny/The Adventures of Three Blind Mice. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Scholastic Book Services, 1970. 2 books/1 record. $2.95. BATAB No. 843882077.

Grades K-5
The books are by John W. Ivimey.

The Hope Tree of Harlem: An American Folktale. New York: Guidance Associates, 1970. 1 filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $25.00. BATAB No. 843882174 (rec.).

Origin:
U. S.

Grades 4-7
The tale tells how the people of Harlem saved the famous good luck tree from being cut down.

How Talu the Elephant Got His Farm Back. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, 1973. 1 cassette/1 guide/4 pictures/3 puppets. $29.95. BATAB No. 843839627.

Origin:
West Afric

Grades K-4
This is a West African tale which students may act out.

How the Porcupine Got His Quills. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, 1973. 1 cassette/1 guide/4 pictures/3 puppets. $29.95. BATAB No. 843396643.

Origin:
U. S. (Nat
American
Motif:
Pourquoi t

Grades K-4
This is a North American Indian tale which may be acted out by students.

ck and the Beanstalk. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Scholastic Book Services., n.d. 1 book/1 record. $2.65. BATAB No. 843751851.

Grades K-6
A read-along version is provided for this English tale.

Origin:
Great Britian
Motif:
Magic objects

ck and the Robbers. Verduga City, Calif.: Pied Piper Production., n.d. 1 color filmstrip/1 cassette. $19.00. BATAB No. 843751843.

Grades 3-7
The author Richard Chase gives a dramatic reading of the "Jack" tale.

urney Cake, Ho! Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1968. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.50. BATAB No. 843751959 (rec.); 843751967 (cas.).

Grades K-5
This is an adaptation of the book by Ruth Sawyer.

Origin:
U. S.
Motifs:
Cumulative tale
Magic Objects
Humor

tin American Folktales. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1974. 6 filmstrips/6 records or cassettes. $95.00. BATAB No. 843747730 (rec.); 843747749 (cas.).

Grades 3-7
Titles include: "How Spring Was Born," "How the Andes Mountains Came to Be," "How the Cactus Got Its Thorns," "How the Jaguar Got Its Spots," "The Bridge of the Inca," and "Why the Rabbit Has Long Ears."

Origin:
Latin America

terature for Children, Series 2. Verduga City, Calif.: Pied Piper Productions, 1970. 4 color filmstrips/4 records or cassettes. $62.50. BATAB No. 844534331 (rec.); 843755415 (cas.).

Grades 4-6
Titles include Animals, Distant Lands, Humor and Fairy Tales.

e Little Red Hen. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Scholastic Book Services., n.d. 1 book/1 record. $2.65. BATAB No. 843759828.

Grades K-4
This is the read-along version by Paul Galdone.

Origin:
Great Britian
Motif:
Talking Animals

e Magic Fish; I Know an Old Lady. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Scholastic Book Services, 1972. 2 books/1 record. $2.95. BATAB No. 843759976.

Grades K-4
This tale is about a magic fish who grants a wish to a poor man and his greedy wife.

Mr. Rabbit, Mr. Snake and the Egg That Wouldn't Break. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, 1973. 1 cassette/1 guide/ 4 pictures/3 puppets. $29.95. BATAB No. 8438139635.

Grades K-4
In this Puerto Rican tale, Mr. Rabbit outsmarts Mr. Snake who is after Mrs. Hen's egg.

Origin:
Puerto Rico
Motifs:
Talking animal
Trickery

My Mother is the Most Beautiful Woman in the World. Santa Monica, Calif.: BFA Educational Media, 1968. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $15.00. BATAB No. 843762012 (rec.).

Grades K-6
This is the non-print version of the story adapted by Becky Reyher.

Origin:
Russia
Motif:
Realistic tale

Navaho Folklore. Santa Monica, Calif.: BFA Educational Media, 1969. 4 color filmstrips/4 records or cassettes. $68.00. BATAB No. 843757310 (rec.); BATAB No. 843757329. (cas.)

Grades K-6
Titles include: "Mr. Coyote and Mr. Bobcat," "Mr. Coyote and Mr. Cottontail," "Mr. Coyote and Lady Porcupine," and "Mr. Coyote and Mr. Horn-toad."

Origin:
U. S. (Native American)

New Patches for Old. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1977. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 844463833.

Grades K-4
This is the non-print version of the title by Barbara Walker and Harold Berson.

Origin:
Turkey
Motif:
Humor

Of Princes, Witches, Giants, and Kings. Jamaica, N. Y.: Eye Gate Media, 1974. 6 color filmstrips/6 cassettes. $87.50. BATAB No. 843899883.

Grades K-4
Contents include: "Sleeping Beauty," "Hansel and Gretel," "Jack and the Beanstalk," "Cinderella," "The Nightingale," and "The Emperor's New Clothes."

The Old Woman and Her Pig. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1968. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843770236 (rec.); BATAB No. 843770244. (cas.)

Grades K-4
Filmstrip format uses illustrations from the book by the same name prepared by Paul Galdone.

Origin:
Great Britain
Motif:
Cumulative tal

One Fine Day. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1973. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843765259 (rec.); BATAB No. 843765240. (cas.)

Grades K-4
The filmstrip is based on Nonny Hogrogian's book by the same name.

Origin:
Armenia
Motifs
Cumulative tal
Talking animal

. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1976. 1 color filmstrip/1 cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 844455970.

Grades K-6
This filmstrip is based on the Puerto Rican tale retold by Pura Belpre.

Origin:
Puerto Rico
Motifs:
Trickery
Supernatural creatures

s and Pirates. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods., n.d. 1 color filmstrip/ 1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843758767 (rec.).

Grades 1-6
The film is based on the Greek tale retold by Barbara Walker.

Origin:
Greece
Motif:
Supernatural creatures

s in Boots. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Scholastic Book Services, 1969. 1 book/1 record. $2.65. BATAB No. 843768568.

Grades K-6
This read-along is based on the tale retold by M. Jean Craig.

Origin:
France

t. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1967. 1 color filmstrip/ 1 record or cassette. $12.75.

Grades K-6
The kit is adapted from Harve Zemach's book.

Origin:
Russia

Sea Monster and the Fisherman: An Eskimo Folktale. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc., 1976. 1 cassette/1 guide/ 4 pictures/3 puppets. $29.95. BATAB No. 843839619.

Grades K-6
An old woman makes a mistake and creates a whale with a walrus face.

Origin:
Eskimo

Shoemaker and the Elves. New York: Miller-Brody Productions, Inc. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $16.00. BATAB No. 843775513 (rec.); BATAB No. 843775521. (cas.)

Grades K-6
This version is based on the book illustrated by Adrienne Adams.

eping Beauty. Mahwah, N. J.: Educational Reading Services., n.d. 1 book/1 record or cassette. $1.49. BATAB No. 843780037 (rec.); BATAB No. 843780045. (cas.)

Grades K-4
This read-along is based on the book by Carol Joan Drexler.

Origin:
Germany
Motifs:
Supernatural creatures
Enchanted people

ne Soup. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Scholastic Book Services, 1970. 1 book/1 record or cassette. $2.65. BATAB No. 84378105X.

Grades K-6
This is a useful individual read-along version of the story favorite.

Origin:
France
Motif:
Wit prevails

Stone Soup. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1965. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843781076 (rec.); BATAB No. 843781084. (cas.)

Origin:
France
Motif:
Wit prevails

Grades K-4
This version is based on Marcia Brown's adaptation.

The Stonecutter. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1976. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 844518484.

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Wishes

Grades 1-6
This tale is based on the book by Gerald McDermott.

Stories from Other Lands: African Folk Tales. Lakeland, Fla.: Imperial Film Co., 1970. 4 color filmstrips/4 cassettes. $67.00. BATAB No. 843781157.

Origin:
Africa

Grades K-6
Titles include: "The Girl Who Loved Danger," "Hamdaani," "The Greedy Man and the Stranger," "The Unbending King," and "The Man With Two Wives."

A Story, A Story. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1970. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843783001 (rec.); BATAB No. 84378301X. (cas.)

Origin:
Africa
Motifs:
Tasks and trials
Pourquoi tal

Grades 1-5
This filmstrip is based on the book by Gail E. Haley.

The Sultan's Bath. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1974. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.95. BATAB No. 843783400 (rec.); BATAB No. 843783419. (cas.)

Origin:
Hungary

Grades K-6
The strip is based on the book by Victor G. Ambrus.

Tales from Silver Lands. New York: Miller-Brody Productions, Inc., 1972. 2 color filmstrips/1 record. $20.00. BATAB No. 843783664.

Origin:
South Americ

Grades 3-6
The kit is based on the book by Charles J. Finger.

Tayo: A Nigerian Folktale. Pleasantville, N. Y.: Guidance Associates, 1971. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $25.00. BATAB No. 843781696 (rec.); BATAB No. 84378170X (cas.)

Origin:
Nigeria
Motif:
Realistic ta

Grades 1-6
Based on a story from the Ibo people, the tale tells of a handmaid who betrays her mistress, the princess.

ree Billy Goats Gruff. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1968. 1 color filmstrips/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843777435 (rec.); BATAB No. 843777443. (cas.)

Grades K-4
This is the story by Peter Christen Asbjornsen.

Origin:
Norway
Motifs:
Talking animals
Supernatural creatures

kki Tikki Tembo. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Scholastic Book Services, 1968. 1 book/1 record. $2.65. BATAB No. 843777508.

Grades K-6
This read-along is the Arlene Mosel version of the tale.

Origin:
China
Motifs:
Humor
Realistic tale

kki Tikki Tembo. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods., n.d. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843777486 (rec.); BATAB No. 843777494. (cas.)

Grades K-6
This is the filmstrip version which uses Blair Lent's illustrations.

Origin:
China
Motifs:
Humor
Realistic tale

easury of Chinese Folk Tales. New Rochelle, N. Y.: Spoken Arts, 1976. 4 color filmstrips/4 records or cassettes. $79.95.

Grades 3-6
Titles include: "The Little Sisters of the Grasslands," "The Battle with the Giant Sturgeon," "The Great Hunt," and "Monkey Subdues the White-Bone Demon."

Origin:
China

easury of Fairy Tales. New Rochelle, N. Y.: Spoken Arts., n.d. 10 color filmstrips/10 records or cassettes. $129.95.

Grades K-6
Titles include: "The Frog Prince," "The Little Match Girl," "Rumpelstiltskin," "The Swineherd," "The Three Sillies," "The Emperor's New Clothes," "The Fairies," "Jack and the Beanstalk," "Little Red Riding Hood," and "The Golden Goose."

e Wave: A Japanese Folk Tale. Santa Monica, Calif.: BFA Educational Media, 1968. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $25.00.

Grades 1-6
Ojisan sees a tidal wave and saves his village.

Origin:
Japan
Motif:
Realistic tale

at Is a Folktale? New York: Guidance Associates, 1974. 3 color filmstrips/1 map/30 activity cards/3 records or cassettes. $64.50. BATAB No. 84377178X (rec.); BATAB No. 843771798. (cas.)

Grades 1-7
Titles include "Urashima Taro: A Japanese Folktale," "Fish in the Forest: A Russian Folktale," and "The Boy Who Challenged the Stars: A Greek Myth."

hy Mosquitos Buzz in People's Ears. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc., 1976. 1 cassette/1 guide/4 pictures/3 puppets. $35.00. BATAB No. 843833408.

Grades K-6
Students use the kit to extend their storytelling skills.

Origin:
Africa
Motifs:
Pourquoi tale
Cumulative tale

hy Mosquitos Buzz in People's Ears. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods, 1976. 1 color filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 844535664. (cas.)

Grades K-6
The filmstrip is based on Verna Aardema's book.

Origin:
Africa
Motifs:
Pourquoi tale
Cumulative tale

ecords and Tapes

frican Folk Tales, Vol. 1. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1968. $6.95 (rec.); $7.95 (cas.).

Grades K-6
Titles include: "Umusha Mwaice, The Hunter, and the Elephant," and "How Beans Came to Have a Black Spot on Them."

Origin:
Africa

frican Folk Tales, Vol. 2. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1968. $6.95 (rec.); $7.95 (cas.).

Grades K-6
Titles include "The Pigheaded Ruler," "The Legend of the Wandering Tribe," and "A Giant on His Back."

Origin:
Africa

frican Folk Tales, Vol. 3. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1968. $6.95 (rec.); $7.95 (cas.).

Grades K-6
Stories in this section are from the Congo.

Origin:
Africa

frican Village Folktales, Vol. 1. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1970. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843558008. (rec.)

Grades K-7
Titles include: "Anansi and His Visitor, Turtle," "Kalulu and His Money Farm," "Lion and Honey Badger," "Lion, Chameleon and Chicken," "The Rain Makers," "How Frog Lost His Tail," and "How Chameleon Became King of the Animals."

Origin:
Africa

frican Village Folktales, Vol. 2. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1970. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 84380436X. (rec.)

Grades K-7
Titles include: "The Tug of War," "The Pattern on Tortoise's Back," "How Animals Got Their Beautiful Coats," "The Injured Lion," "In Unity Is Strength," "The Battle of the Animals," and "The Bird with the Most Beautiful Song."

Origin:
Africa

African Village Folktales, Vol. 3. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1970. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843804378. (rec.)

Origin:
Africa

Grades K-7
Titles include: "The Mighty Warrior in Hare's House," "A Lot of Silence Makes a Great Noise," "The Light in the House," "Lion and the Woman," and "The Wise Old Camel."

Aladdin and His Lamp: A Tale from the Arabian Nights. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1968. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843845813. (rec.)

Origin:
Africa

Grades 3-6
The stories "Aladdin and the Magician," "Aladdin and the Lovely Princess," and "Aladdin and the Magician Again," are retold by Amabel Williams-Ellis and performed by Anthony Quayle.

Aladdin and His Wonderful Lamp. Mahwah, N. J.: Troll Associates, 1973. $6.50 (cas.).

Origin:
Arabia

Grades 3-5
This is part of a series entitled Over the Rainbow.

American Folk Songs and Stories - Part 1. New Rochelle, N. Y.: Spoken Arts, 1974. $39.95 (6 cassettes and guide).

Origin:
U. S.

Grades 6-8
Titles include "Tales of the Hopi Indians," "The Bean Boy," "The Artistic Pig," "Southwestern Folk Tales," and "Some Mountain Tales About Jack (Part 1 & 2)."

American Folk Songs and Stories - Part 2. New Rochelle, N. Y.: Spoken Arts, 1974. $39.95 (6 cassettes and guide).

Origin:
U. S.

Grades 6-8
Titles include "Tales of the Hopi Indians," "The First Hat," "The Enchanted Gypsy," "Southwestern Folk Tales," "Mountain Songs and Stories for Children," and "A Child's Introduction to American Folk Songs."

American Tall-Tale Animals. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1970. $15.98.

Origin:
U. S.

Grades 3-7
This record accompanies Adrien Stoutenburg's book by the same title. Volume 1 includes "Squanks, Moskittos, and Gillygaloos," and "Rattlers and Rollers." Volume 2 includes "The Sooner Hound and Flying-jet," and "The Hoss-mackerel and Bassoon Bobby."

Animal Stories. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1974. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843515414. (rec.)

Grades 1-6
Titles include: "The Wolf and the Fox," "The Hare and the Hedgehog," "Mrs. Fox," "The Mouse, the Bird and the Sausage," and "All Gond." The stories are retold by Walter De La Mare and performed by Lynn Redgrave.

The Arabian Nights: Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1968. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). Origin: Arabia

Grades 3-7
Retold by Amabel Williams-Ellis and performed by Anthony Quayle, the sound-track includes "Ali Baba and the Cave," "Ali Baba and Kassem," "Ali Baba and Morgiana," and "Ali Baba and the Invited Guest."

The Arabian Nights: Sinbad the Sailor. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1968. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). Origin: Arabia

Grades 3-7
Retold by Amabel Williams-Ellis and performed by Anthony Quayle, the sound-track includes "Sinbad and the Island that Was No Island," "Sinbad and the Valley of Diamonds," "Sinbad and the Old-Man-of-the-Sea," and "Sinbad and the Caliph's Command."

The Arabian Nights: The Tale of Scheherazade. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1968. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). Origin: Arabia

Grades 3-7
Retold by Amabel Williams-Ellis and performed by Julie Harris, titles include "Maaroof, the Cobbler," "Maaroof, the Merchant," "Maaroof, the Prince," "Queen Scheherazade," and "Who Told the Stories?"

Ashanti Folk Tales from Ghana. New York: Folkways Records., n.d. O.P. BATAB No. 843799641. Origin: Ghana

Grades 4-8
Stories are taken from Harold Courlander's book, *The Hat Shaking Dance*.

Beauty and the Beast. Mahwah, N. J.: Troll Associates, 1973. $5.50. BATAB No. 843558172. (cas.) Origin: Germany

Grades K-3
This is from a series entitled *Magical Kingdoms*.

Beauty and the Beast and Other Stories. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1972. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843799080. (rec.) Origin: Germany

Grades 3-6
Retold by Andrew Lang and performed by Douglas Fairbanks, Jr., the sound-track includes "Beauty and the Beast," "The Princess on the Glass Hill," and "The Boy Who Kept a Secret."

:k Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1972.
;7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Origin:
Africa

;rades 3-7
;tories of the Swazis and Shangani people were gathered from :he Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa. Stories include "The Moss-Green Princess," "The Fairy Frog," and "The Serpent's ;ride."

:beard. Springfield, Va.: Children's Classics on Tape, 1974.
;10.95 (cas.).

;rades 3-8
:he story is taken from Walter De La Mare's Tales Told Again.

Calabash Man and Other Tales from Silver Lands. New York:
Miller-Brody Productions, Inc., 1973. $6.95 (rec.); $7.95
:cas.). BATAB No. 843803150 (rec.); BATAB No. 843558342. (cas.)

Origin:
South America

;rades 3-6
'our stories are included from the book Tales from Silver Lands.

.de Rowland and Other British Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon
:ecords, Inc., 1969. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Origin:
Great Britain

;rades 3-8
;tories include: "The Lake Lady," "Childe Rowland," "Tamlane," "The Midnight Hunt," and "The Black Bull of Norroway."

lese Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1973.
;7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843799536. (rec.)

Origin:
China

;rades 3-7
'erformed by Siobhan McKenna and written by Isabelle C. Chang, :tories include: "The Chinese Red Riding Hoods," "The Faithful)ne," "The Tiger's Teacher," "The Sparrow and the Phoenix," "Teardrop Dragon," "The Discontented Mason," and "How Some ınimals Became as They Are."

lese Folk Tales, Legends, Proverbs and Rhymes. New York:
:MS Records, Inc., n.d. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.). BATAB No.
;43799544 (rec.).

Origin:
China

;rades 3-7
;tories are retold by Anne Pellowski.

lerella and Other Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon Records,
:nc.,n.d. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

;rades 3-7
:laire Bloom reads the Walter De La Mare versions of "Cinderella ınd the Glass Slipper," "The Musicians of Bremen," and "Bluebeard."

A Coven of Witches Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1973. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843799722 (rec.); BATAB No. 843558571. (cas.)

Grades 4-8
Vincent Price narrates "To Summon Another Witch," "To Make a Witch Pockmarked," "To Cause a Witch to Die," "Thirteen Witches," "Old Sal's Curse," "The Bewitched Court," "The Stone King," and "Baba Yaga."

Dick Whittington and His Cat, and Other English Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1969. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Origin:
Great
Bri

Grades 2-6
Claire Bloom reads the James Reeves version of "Dick Whittington and His Cat," "Tom Tit Tot," "Tattercoats," and "Simpleton Peter."

Eli Wallach Reads Isaac Bashevis Singer. New York: Miller-Brody Productions, Inc., n.d. $15.90 (2 rec. or cas.).

Grades 3-8
Stories include: "Zlateh the Goat," "The First Shlemiel," "The Snow Chelm," "Fool's Paradise," "Shrewd Todie and Lyzer the Miser," "Rabbi Leib and the Witch Cunegunde," and "When Shlemiel Went to Warsaw."

The Emperor's New Clothes and Other Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1958. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Origin:
Denma

Grades K-4
Sir Michael Redgrave reads "The Tinder Box," "The Emperor's New Clothes," "The Steadfast Tin Soldier," and "The Emperor's Nightingale."

English Fairy Tales. New Rochelle, N. Y.: Spoken Arts., n.d. $6.95 (ea.) (3 cassettes). BATAB No. 843558806.

Origin:
Great
Bri

Grades 1-6
Volume one includes: "The Old Woman and Her Pig," "Jack and the Beanstalk," "The Three Wishes," and "Teeny-Tiny." Volume two includes: "The Story of the Three Little Pigs," "Mr. Vinegar," "The History of Tom Thumb," and "The King O' the Cats." Volume three includes: "The Three Sillies," "The Laidly Worm of Spindleston Heugh," "The Ass, the Table and the Stick," and "Master of All Masters."

English Folk and Fairy Tales. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1966. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.). BATAB No. 843802456 (rec.).

Origin:
Great
Bri

Grades K-6
Anne Pellowski reads selected stories from Joseph Jacobs' book of tales.

European Folk and Fairy Tales. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1968. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.). BATAB No. 84380257X. (rec.)

Origin:
Europe

Grades K-5
Anne Pellowski reads "Who Ate the Squabs," "The Doll in the Grass," "Buttercup," "Drakestail," "The Little Half-Chick," and "Toads and Diamonds."

Fairy Tales. New York: Spoken Arts., n.d. $6.95 (each) (8 cassettes).

Grades K-6
Christopher Casson and Eva Watkin read "The Ugly Duckling," "The Real Princess," "The Red Shoes," "The Swineherd," "The Emperor's New Clothes," "The Constant Tin-Soldier," "The Tinder Box," "The Drop of Water," "Great Claus and Little Claus," "The Wild Swans," "The Snow Queen," "Thumbelina," "The Little Match Girl," "The World's Fairest Rose," "The Flax," "The Nightingale," "The Top and the Ball," "The Buckwheat," "The Darning Needle," "The Angel," and "The Little Mermaid."

Fairy Tales of Ireland. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1971. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Origin:
Ireland

Grades 3-8
Cyril Cusack reads "The Legend of Knockgrafton," "The Leprechaun and the Field of Bolians," and "Hudden and Dudden and Donald O'Neary."

Fairy Tales Told by Gypsies. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1974. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Grades 3-8
Stories collected by Amabel Williams-Ellis include: "The Three Sisters," "The Boy and His Club," "The Little Crop-tailed Hen," "Twopence Half-penny," and "The Green Man of No Man's Land."

The Fisherman and His Wife. Weston, Conn.: Weston Woods., n.d. $7.50 (rec. or cas.).

Origin:
Germany

Grades K-4
Eugene Kern reads the story collected by the Grimm Brothers.

Folk and Fairy Tales of the Near East. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1967. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.).

Origin:
Arabia

Grades K-6
Christine Price's stories "The Serpent Fairy and the Magic Mirror," "The Slippers of Misfortune," and "Sixty at a Blow" are performed.

Folk Stories and Tales. Mahwah, N. J.: Troll Associates, 1972. $27.50 (5 cassettes). BATAB No. 84355892X.

Grades K-5
Sets include: "Sailor and the Crocodile," "Tailor and the Mouse," "When Froggie Went Courting," "Very Scary Witch," "Magical Folk Tales from Ireland/Greece," "Magical Folk Tales from Norway/Russia," and "Magical Folk Tales from Mexico/American Indians."

Folk Tales and Legends from Great Britain. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1972. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.).

Origin:
Great Brita

Grades 3-6
Stories include: "Cap of Rushes," "The Giant's Wife," "The Fairy Flag of Dunvegan," and "Where Arthur Sleeps."

Folk Tales and Legends of Ethiopia. New York: CMS Records, Inc., n.d. $6.98 (each) (2 records); $7.98 (each) (2 cassettes).

Origin:
Ethiopia

Grades 3-6
Christine Price reads eight stories.

Folk Tales from West Africa. New York: Folkways Records, 1951. $6.98 (rec.).

Origin:
West Africa

Grades 3-6
Harold Courlander reads five stories from The Cow-Tail Switch.

Folk Tales, Legends, Proverbs and Riddles of the Pacific Islands: Papua, New Zealand, Malaysia, Philippines, Hawaii, and Indonesia. New York: CMS Records, Inc., n.d. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.). BATAB No. 843802359 (rec.).

Origin:
Polynesia

Grades 3-7
Stories are retold by Anne Pellowski.

Folk Tales of the Tribes of Africa. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1969. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843802367 (rec.); BATAB No. 843558938. (cas.)

Origin:
Africa

Grades 6-8
Eartha Kitt reads "The Elephant and the Tortoise," "How a Hunter Obtained Money from His Friends, the Leopard, the Goat, the Bush Cat, and the Cock, and How He Got Out of Repaying Them," "The Woman and the Children of the Sycamore Tree," "How It Came About That Children Were First Whipped," "The Child and the Eagle," "The Beautiful Girl Who Had No Teeth," and "The Smart Man and the Fool."

Grimm's Fairy Tales. New Rochelle, N.Y.: Spoken Arts, n.d. $6.95 (each) (5 cassettes). BATAB No. 843519053.

Origin: Germany

Grades K-6
The set includes: "The Frog Prince," "The Fisherman and His Wife," "Rumpelstiltskin," "The Goose Girl," "Tom Thumb," "The Golden Goose," "The Three Sluggards," "The Juniper Tree," "The Seven Ravens," "Hansel and Gretel," and "The Fox and the Horse."

Hansel and Gretel and Other Fairy Tales by the Brothers Grimm. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., n.d. $7.98 (rec. or cas.) BATAB No. 843799897 (rec.).

Origin: Germany

Grades K-4
Individual stories read by Claire Bloom include: "Hansel and Gretel," "The Golden Goose," "Mrs. Owl," and "Shiver and Shake."

Irish Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., n.d. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Origin: Ireland

Grades 3-7
Cyril Cusack reads Cucullin and "The Legend of Knockmany," and "Guleish."

It's a Children's World. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1971. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.).

Grades K-4
Titles include: "The Boy Who Drew Cats," "The Tale of Peter Rabbit," "The Hunter and the Elephant," "Little Red Riding Hood," "Three Japanese Children's Songs," "The Bees," and "The Punishment of the Raccoon."

Japanese Folk and Fairy Tales. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1961. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.). BATAB No. 843559357 (cas.).

Origin: Japan

Grades K-4
Christine Price reads "Urashima," "The Miraculous Tea-Kettle," and "Momotaro, Son of the Peach."

Little Red Riding Hood, and the Dancing Princesses. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., n.d. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843795573 (rec.).

Origin: Germany

Grades K-4
Claire Bloom reads Walter De La Mare's version of these stories.

Little Wildrose and Other Andrew Lang Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1973. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Grades 3-6
Stories are taken from The Crimson Fairy Book.

Magic Ball and Other Tales from Silver Lands. New York: Newbery Award Records, 1970. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Origin:
South Ameri

Grades 3-7
Stories are taken from Charles Finger's book *Tales from Silver Lands.*

Norse Folk and Fairy Tales. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1966. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.). BATAB No. 843810041 (rec.).

Origin:
Norway

Grades K-5
Anne Pellowski reads "The Squire's Bride," "The Giant Who Had No Heart," "The Princess No One Could Silence," "The Way of the World," and "The Pancake."

Perez and Martina. New York: CMS Records, Inc., 1966. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.). BATAB No. 843800674 (rec.).

Origin:
Puerto Rico

Grades K-5
These readings by Pura Belpre include versions in both English and Spanish.

Puss in Boots and Other Fairy Tales from Around the World. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., n.d. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843788208.

Grades 3-7
Cathleen Nesbitt reads "Puss in Boots," "Saturday, Sunday, Monday," "The Hopi Turtle," "Cockie Lockie," "Henny Penny and Mr. Korbes the Fox," "Biggoon and the Little Duck," and "Baba Yaga."

The Rain God's Daughter and Other African Folktales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1970. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843807245. (rec.)

Origin:
Africa

Grades 4-8
Ruby Dee tells the myth "The Rain God's Daughter" as well as the tales "Why the Tortoise Carries a Shell on Its Back," and "The Food Drum."

Russian Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., n.d. $7.98. (rec. or cas.).

Origin:
Russia

Grades 4-8
Morris Carnovsky reads Maura Budney's "The King Who Liked Fairy Tales," "The Chatterbox," "The Doctor Who Knew Everything," "The Town of Fools," "Two Brothers," and "The Stolen Turnips."

The Seventh Princess and Other Fairy Tales. New York: CMS Records., n.d. $6.98 (rec.); $7.98 (cas.).

Grades 3-6
Anne Pellowski reads "The Seventh Princess," "The Goose Girl," "Cinderella," and "The Potted Princess."

Snow White and Other Fairy Tales by the Brothers Grimm. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1969. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Origin: Germany

Grades 3-6
Claire Bloom reads "Snow White," "The Hare and the Hedgehog," and "The Valiant Little Tailor."

Snow White and Rose Red and Other Andrew Lang Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1973. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843804564 (rec.).

Grades K-5
Glynis Johns tells of "Snow White and Rose Red," "East of the Sun and West of the Moon," and "The True History of Little Goldenhood."

South Sea Island Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1974. $7.98 (rec. of cas.).

Origin: Polynesia

Grades 3-8
Manu Tupou reads "The Magic Banana," "The Story of Hina-Moa and Tutanekai," and "Three Monsters of the Sea."

Spirits and Spooks for Halloween. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1973. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843524650 (cas.).

Grades 4-8
William Conrad reads "The Merry Night of Halloween," "The Ghosts Song," "Feyerel and Debro Engal the Witch," "The Hag," "The Secret Commonwealth," "The Horny-Goloch," "How a Witch Tried to Kill a King," "Suppose You Met a Witch," and "The Strange Visitor."

Story Theater. New York: Columbia Records, n.d. $6.95 (rec.).

Grades 6-8
Using songs by Bob Dylan and others, Paul Sills provides new interpretations of the stories "Henny Penny," "Two Crows," "The Little Peasant," "The Bremen Town Musicians," "The Robber Bridegroom," "Is He Fat," "Venus and the Cat," "The Master Thief," "The Fisherman and His Wife," and "The Golden Goose."

Tales from Africa. New Rochelle, N. Y.: Spoken Arts, n.d. $6.98 (each) (2 cassettes)

Origin: Africa

Grades 4-8
Titles include "Ekun and Opolo Go Looking for Wives," "Anansi and the Elephant Go Hunting," "Why Wisdom Is Found Everywhere," "The King's Drum," "The Fisherman," "The Feast," and "How the Lizard Lost and Regained the Farm."

Three Little Pigs and Other Fairy Tales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1962. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843787481 (rec.).

Grades K-4
Boris Karloff reads "Jack and the Beanstalk," "The Three Sillies," "Hereafterthis," "The Old Woman and Her Pig," "Henny Penny," "The Three Little Pigs," "King of the Cats," and "The Three Bears."

Tom Thumb, Rumpelstiltskin and Other Fairy Tales by the Brothers Grimm. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1959. $7.98 (rec. or cas.).

Origin:
Germany

Grades 3-8
Joseph Schildkraut reads "Tom Thumb," "The Old Man and His Grandson," "The Frog Prince," "The Elves and the Shoemaker," "Sleeping Beauty," "Rumpelstiltskin," "The Star Money," and "Rapunzel."

Uncle Bouqui of Haiti. New York: Folkways Records, 1956. $6.95 (rec.).

Origin:
Haiti

Grades K-8
Augusta Baker tells the stories "Uncle Bouqui Gets Whee-ai," "Uncle Bouqui Rents a Horse," and "Uncle Bouqui and Godfather Malice."

Zulu and Other African Folktales. New York: Caedmon Records, Inc., 1973. $7.98 (rec. or cas.). BATAB No. 843886951 (rec.).

Origin:
Africa

Grades 3-8
Ruby Dee and Ossie Davis tell "Little Hen Eagle," "Tusi and the Great Beast," "House in the Middle of the Road," "How Blue Crane Taught Jackal to Fly," and "Winning of Kwelanga."

LEGENDS: AMERICAN TALL TALES

The materials identified in this section deal with native tall tales originating since the discovery of the United States by Europeans and local legendary heroes from various geographical regions of the United States. The legendary narratives of Native Americans, Eskimos, and Hawaiians are dealt with in "Legends and Epics" because of the nature of many of the stories.

Some of the authentic and fictional characters and heroes from American legends included in these volumes are:

Ethan Allen, Vermont hero
Anthony the Trumpeter, Official trumpeter from New Amsterdam
Sam Baker, Pioneer
Black Bartelmy, North American Pirate
Sam Bass, Western outlaw
Tall Barney Beal, Maine fisherman
Judge Roy Bean, Western judge
Tony Beaver, Southern lumberjack
Big Bear of Arkansas, hunter
Big Bill, Connecticut fisherman
Big Joe, Paul Bunyan's cook
Big Ole, Paul Bunyan's blacksmith
Billy the Kid, Western outlaw
Daniel Boone, frontiersman
Bowleg Bill, Cowboy and sailor
Diamond Jim Brady, financier
Skippowelt Branch, bully
Jim Bridger, explorer and frontiersman
Brimstone Bill, Paul Bunyan's animal keeper
Paul Bunyan, lumberjack
Captain Abner, seaman
John Chapman (Johnny Appleseed) frontiersman
Annie Christmas, New Orleans flatboat pilot
Claas, New Amsterdam cobbler
Buffalo Bill Cody, frontiersman
Ichabod Crane, school master
Ethan Allen Crawford, New England strongman
Davy Crockett, frontiersman
Grumpy Timothy Crumb, Rhode Island grump
John Augustus Ceasar Darling, New Yorker
Lord Timothy Dexter, American merchant
Lorenzo Dow, preacher
Peter Dutch, Hessian soldier
Billy Earthquake, braggart
Febold Feboldson, Great Plains scientist
Mike Fink, flatboatman
Thomas Fleet, printer
Stretch Garrison, farmer, hunter, and sailor
Bill Greenleaf, Maine man
Black Harris, trapper
John Henry, railroad worker
Old Axe Henry, lumberman
Herman of Delaware, horseman
Wild Bill Hickock, soldier, scout and marshall
Slappy Hooper, painter
Johnny Inkslinger, bookkeeper
Jesse Woodson James, outlaw
Casey Jones, railroad worker
Captain Kidd, pirate
King Coal, spirit of Pennsylvania miners
Eddie La Breen, high diver
Jean La Fitte, smuggler
Uncle Davy Lane, gunsmith
Abraham Lincoln, president
Lisha, Rhode Island cat inspector
Lobo, Girl of Devil's River, child brought up by wolves
Hank Lord, wheel fanatic
Big Frank McDarmit, migrant farmworker
Magee "Snake", oil driller
Godfrey, Malbone, merchant
Gib Morgan, oil driller
Kemp Morgan, oil driller
Big Mose, New York firefighter
Thomas Murdock, Maryland painter
Sgt. O'Keefe, army weatherman
Old Massa
Captain Paddock, whaler
Pecos Bill, cowboy
Morris Slater, thief
Jonathan Slick, peddler
John Smith, explorer
Windwagon Smith, sailor
Judge Ara Spence, Maryland judge
Stackalee, gambler

Roaring Ralph Stackpole, frontier fighter
Captain Miles Standish, colonist
Alfred Bulltip Stormalong, sailor
"Blackbeard" Teach, pirate
Rip Van Winkle
William Wallace, Texas ranger
George Washington, president

Aliki. Story of Johnny Appleseed. Illustrated by author. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1963. $5.95, $2.45. BATAB No. 003450589 (pb.).

Based on authentic pioneer who traveled in Central and Northern Ohio born in 1774.

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 4
John Chapman plants appleseeds everywhere he goes, becoming friends with Indians, settlers, and animals in the forest. This may be classified as a biography.

Anderson, La Vere. The Story of Johnny Appleseed. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1974. $3.96.

Based on authentic pioneer who traveled in Central and Northern Ohio born in 1774.

Grades 2-5
Spache Readability Level 3
The tales of Johnny Appleseed as a legend are blended with the true story of John Chapman.

Blair, Walter. Tall Tales America: A Legendary History of Our Humorous Heroes. Illustrated by Glen Rounds. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1944. $5.99. BATAB No. 000385700.

Grades 4-7
Such heroes as Windwagon Smith, Captain Stormalong, Davy Crockett, and Paul Bunyan develop a view of America's goals and ideals in narrative form.

Blassingame, Wyatt. Bowleg Bill, Seagoing Cowboy. Illustrated by Herman Vestal. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1976. $3.96. BATAB No. 543444406.

Based on fictional character from West.

Grades 2-5
Spache Readability Level 3
When the best cowboy in the West, Bowleg Bill, accompanies a herd of rabbits to New York by boat, he discovers how much fun it is to ride whales.

Blassingame, Wyatt. How Davy Crocket Got a Bearskin Coat. Illustrated by Mimi Karach. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1972. $3.96. BATAB No. 01797786X.

Based on authentic American hero, David Crockett, 1786-1836.

Grades 2-5
Spache Readability Level 3
Davy Crockett is chased by a hungry bear as he looks for a new coat.

lassingame, Wyatt. John Henry and Paul Bunyan Play Baseball. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1971. $3.96. BATAB No. 014562197.

Grades 2-5
Spache Readability Level 3
It has to be the greatest game played when two such folk heroes as John Henry and Paul Bunyan play against each other.

lassingame, Wyatt. Paul Bunyan Fights the Monster Plants. Illustrated by Herman Vestal. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1974. $3.96.

Based on fictional hero of French Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and North West Regions (1800's)

Grades 2-5
Spache Readability Level 3
Paul and his blue ox, Babe, battle a giant bean plant, a huge watermelon, and an oversized cornstalk to save their friend, Charlie.

lassingame, Wyatt. Pecos Bill Captures a Hidebehind. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1977. $3.96. BATAB No. 544487613.

Based on fictional hero from East Texas

Grades 2-5
Spache Readability Level 3
Pecos Bill lassoes a shy hidebehind for children in a zoo. He decides to give it freedom.

lassingame, Wyatt. Pecos Bill Rides a Tornado. Illustrated by Ted Schroeder. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1973. $3.96. BATAB No. 024659614.

Based on fictional hero from East Texas

Grades 2-5
Spache Readability Level 3
When a tornado steals his ranch, Pecos Bill has to overcome a rattlesnake, a mountain lion, and, eventually, the storm, to get his land back.

otkin, B. A., ed. A Treasury of American Folklore, Stories, Ballads, and Traditions of the People. Foreword by Carl Sandburg. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1944. $5.95. BATAB No. 002935635.

Although primarily for teacher use, this reference collection contains legends and tall tales from all over the United States.

Bowman, James Cloyd. Mike Fink. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1957. $5.50. BATAB No. 002661063. Grades 5-8 These are the exploits of the greatest keelboat captain to sail on the Mississippi and Ohio rivers.	Based on authentic frontiersman, Mike Fink (1770-1823) from Pennsylvania (Ohio and Missouri River Region)
Bowman, James Cloyd. Pecos Bill, the Greatest Cowboy of All Time. Illustrated by Laura Bannon. Chicago: Albert Whitman & Co., 1964. $5.95. BATAB No. 00327585X. Grades 4-8 Frye Readability Level 7 Pecos Bill's exploits are traced from the time he thought he was a coyote until his demise.	Based on fictional hero from Eastern Texas
Calhoun, Mary. High Wind for Kansas. Illustrated by W. T. Mars. New York: William Morrow & Co., Inc., 1965. O.P. Grades 2-5 Frye Readability Level 6 Windwagon Jones makes a wagon with a sail to take a dare that he will not make it to Comical Grove, Kansas, and back to Missouri. This may be considered fiction.	Based on a fictional character from Missouri and Kansas
Carmer, Elizabeth and Carl. Captain Abner and Henry Q. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1965. $3.96. BATAB No. 004360710. Grades 2-5 Spache Readability Level 3 Captain Abner's swordfish pet develops a system for catching whales and makes the sea captain rich.	Based on fictional Nantucket character
Carmer, Elizabeth and Carl. Mike Fink and the Big Turkey Shoot. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1964. $3.96. BATAB No. 000396699. Grades 2-5 Spache Readability Level 3 Mike Fink, flatboatman, proves that he can shoot as well over land as water.	Based on authentic frontiersman Mike Fink (1770-1823) from Pennsylvania (Ohio and Missouri River Region)
Carmer, Elizabeth and Carl. Pecos Bill and the Long Lasso. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1968. $3.96. BATAB No. 003886115. Grades 2-5 Spache Readability Level 3 The lasso proves to be this super cowboy's most valuable tool.	Based on fictional hero from East Texas

Carmer, Elizabeth and Carl. Tony Beaver, Griddle Skater. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1965. $3.96. BATAB No. 000386383. Grades 2-5 Spache Readability Level 3 Tony skates in a race with his cousin, Paul Bunyan.	Based on fictional West Virginia folk hero
DeLeeuw, Adele. Casey Jones Drives an Ice Cream Train. New Canaan, Connecticut. Garrard Pub. Co., 1971. $3.96. BATAB No. 014110652. Grades 2-5 Spache Readability Level 3 Casey Jones and his engine, 638, save the day and deliver ice cream to the county fair.	Based on authentic railroad hero, John Luther Jones (1864-1900) from Kentucky and Illinois
DeLeeuw, Adele. John Henry: Steel-Drivin' Man. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1966. $3.96. BATAB No. 003886948. Grades 2-5 Frye Readability Level 4 John Henry tunnels through the mountain with his strength and wins a bet by beating a steam drill.	Based on authentic West Virginia black hero, John Henry, and a railroad incident (1870-1873)
DeLeeuw, Adele. Old Stormalong, Hero of the Seven Seas. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1967. O.P. Grades 2-5 An easy-to-read version tells of Stormalong's fantastic exploits.	Based on fictional seaman from New England Region
DeLeeuw, Adele. Paul Bunyan and His Blue Ox. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1968. $3.96. BATAB No. 003821358. Grades 2-5 Spache Readability Level 3 Paul, working with his blue ox, Babe, proves that he is the mightiest lumberjack of them all.	Based on fictional hero of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Region (1880's)
DeLeeuw, Adele. Paul Bunyan Finds a Wife. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1969. $3.96. BATAB No. 005962390. Grades 2-5 Spache Readability Level 3 Paul finds a big, strong, willing wife, Carrie, who shares his adventures in Wisconsin.	Based on fictional hero of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Region (1800's)

Dempster, William. Paul Bunyan. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Childrens Press, Inc., 1973. O.P.

Grades 4-7
A collection of tall tales tells of the logger. Definitions of rare words and colloquialisms are included.

Based on fictional hero of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Region (1800's)

Dolbier, Maurice. Paul Bunyan. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Random House, Inc., 1959. O.P.

Grades 2-5
Paul makes the Great Lakes, the Rocky Mountains, the Appalachian Mountains, and the Mississippi River.

Based on fictional hero of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Region (1800's)

Emberley, Barbara. The Story of Paul Bunyan. Illustrated by E. Emberley. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1963. $4.95. pb. $1.25. BATAB No. 003436578 (hb.).

Grades K-3
Various tales about Paul describe him as he drives stumps into the ground with his bare hands, makes rivers, and clears states.

Based on fictional hero of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Region (1800's)

Felton, Harold W. Big Mose: Hero Fireman. Illustrated by Aldren A. Walson. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1969. $3.95. BATAB No. 515964042.

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 3
When Mose, a giant fire fighting hero in old New York, discovers fire crackers in a building, he flies into action.

Based on fictional New York Hero

Felton, Harold W. Bowleg Bill: Seagoing Cow-Puncher. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1957. $4.75. BATAB No. 004656172.

Grades 5-9
Bowleg Bill, an eight-foot cowboy from Wyoming must deal with his sea voyages in the only way he knows - like a cowboy.

Based on fictional character from West (Wyoming)

Felton, Harold W. John Henry and His Hammer. Illustrated by Aldren A. Watson. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1950. $4.99. BATAB No. 000386790.

Grades 5-9
A rhythmic retelling of John Henry and his hammer tells how he completes the tunnel for the railroad. The book ends with his death and includes music for the ballad.

Based on authentic West Virginia black hero, John Henry, and a railroad incident (1870-1873?)

Felton, Harold W. *Legends of Paul Bunyan*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1947. $6.99. BATAB No. 002796791.

Grades 7-12
This comprehensive volume retells legends surrounding Paul and his ox.

Based on fictional hero of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Region (1800's)

Felton, Harold W. *Mike Fink, Best of the Keelboatmen*. Illustrated by Aldren A. Watson. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1960. O.P. BATAB No. 003266788.

Grades 5-9
Told in dialect, this retelling shows the hero out jumping, out running, and out fighting all others.

Based on authentic frontiersman, Mike Fink (1770-1823) from Pennsylvania (Ohio and Missouri River Region)

Felton, Harold W. *New Tall Tales of Pecos Bill*. Illustrated by William Moyers. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1958. $4.95. BATAB No. 000497002.

Grades 5-9
Pecos Bill fights with the sea monster Sochdolager, pulls California out of shape, and leaps the Grand Canyon.

Based on fictional hero from Eastern Texas

Felton, Harold W. *Pecos Bill and the Mustang.* Illustrated by Leonard Shortall. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1965. $4.95. BATAB No. 003826899.

Grades K-2
Pecos Bill is raised by coyotes when a boy. He tames a mountain lion, a rattlesnake, and wild mustang, to become a cowboy.

Based on fictional hero from Eastern Texas

Felton, Harold W. *Pecos Bill, Texas Cowpuncher*. Illustrated by Aldren A. Watson. New York: Knopf, Inc., 1949. $4.99. BATAB No. 003036693.

Grades 5-7
A good source book on tales of this Western folk hero will be of use to teachers and students.

Based on fictional hero from Eastern Texas

Felton, Harold W. *Sergeant O'Keefe and His Mule, Balaam*. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1962. O.P.

Grades 4-6
Sgt. O'Keefe and his mule live on top of Pike's Peak at the weather station and have several adventures.

Based on authentic army character, Sgt. John Timothy O'Keefe (1881) in Pike's Peak

Felton, Harold W. True Tales of Stormalong: Sailor of the Seven Seas. Illustrated by Joan Sandin. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1968. O.P. Grades 4-6 Frye Readability Level 5 Size alone makes Alfred Bulltop Stormalong a mighty hero. His adventures will cause many a chuckle.	Based on fictional seaman from New England region
Henderson, LeGrand. When the Mississippi Was Wild. Nashville, Tennessee: Abingdon, 1952. O.P. BATAB No. 004883381. Grades 2-5 Mike Fink fights with an alligator to tame the river.	Based on authentic frontiersman Mike Fink (1770-1823) from Pennsylvania (Ohio and Missouri River region)
Irving, Washington. The Legend of Sleepy Hollow. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1966. $4.33. BATAB No. 00035287X. Grades 5-7 Frye Readability Level 9 Icabod Crane, a schoolmaster, has a strange encounter with the ghost of the headless horseman.	Based on fictional schoolteacher, Icabod Crane, in New York region (Old Hudson Valley) in 19th century
Irving, Washington. Rip Van Winkle. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, Co., 1967. $8.95. Grades 3-7 Rip meets a crew of Dutchmen on a hunting trip into the Catskills and falls into a sleep lasting 20 years.	Based on fictional character of New York state region in 19th century
Irving, Washington. Rip Van Winkle. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1966. $.95. BATAB No. 000367982 (pb.). Grades 4-8 Frye Readability Level 10 Rip sips a drink served by men playing ninepins and falls asleep for 18 years.	Based on fictional character in New York state region in 19th century
Irving, Washington. Rip Van Winkle...and the Legend of Sleepy Hollow. Illustrated by Felix O. C. Darley. New York: Sleepy Hollow Restorations, 1974. $8.95. Grades 4-9 Frye Readability Level 9	Based on fictional characters in New York state region in 19th century

This is a more scholarly edition of the story of Rip who slept for 20 years and of Ichabod Crane who was a rival for the hand of Katrina Van Tassel.

Irving, Washington. *Rip Van Winkle and the Legend of Sleepy Hollow*. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., 1966. $5.95.

Based on fictional characters in New York state region in 19th century

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 9

Jagendorf, Moritz Adolph. *Folk Stories of the South.* Illustrated by Michael Parks. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., 1972. $6.95. BATAB No. 021256152.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 3
This contains all types of folk stories, Civil War legends, and local anecdotes.

Jagendorf, Moritz Adolph. *New England Bean-Pot: American Folk Stories to Read and to Tell.* Illustrated by Donald McKay. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., 1948. $5.95. BATAB No. 003338150.

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level 7
Legends, tales, yarns, and local anecdotes make up this volume.

Jagendorf, Moritz Adolph. *Update, Downstate: Folk Stories of the Middle Atlantic States*. New York: Vanguard, 1949. O.P.

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level 6
This includes local legends from various mid-Atlantic states.

Jagendorf, Moritz Adolph. *Sand in the Bag and Other Folk Stories of Ohio, Indiana and Illinois.* New York: Vanguard Press, 1952. $6.95. BATAB No. 004582241.

Grades 4-6
Among the folktales and anecdotes are a variety of the regional legends.

Keats, Ezra Jack. *John Henry: An American Legend.* Illustrated by author. New York: Pantheon Books, 1965. $5.95. BATAB No. 005098289.

Based on authentic West Virginia black hero, John Henry, and a railroad incident (1870-1873?)

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level 4
John Henry, born with a hammer in his hand, dies with one in his hand after beating a steam drill in a contest.

Killens, John Oliver. *A Man Ain't Nothin' But a Man: The Adventures of John Henry.* Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1975. $4.95. BATAB No. 031142796.

Based on authentic West Virginia black hero, John Henry, and a railroad incident (1870-1873?)

Grades 7-9
John Henry was born in an Alabama cornfield and dies after a steel drivin' contest in this retelling of the story.

Leach, Marie. *Rainbow Book of American Folk Tales and Legends.* Cleveland, Ohio: World Pub. Co., 1958. O.P.

Grades 3-8
An anthology of various tall tales will be a useful reference.

Lent, Blair. *John Tabor's Ride.* Illustrated by author. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1966. $3.75. BATAB No. 00328302X.

Based on fictional character John Tabor of Nantucket

Grades K-2
A whale brings John Tabor back from a South Sea island where he has been marooned.

Maher, Ramona. *Windwagon Smith Came to Westport.* Illustrated by Tom Allen. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1977. $5.95. BATAB No. 544480473.

Grades 2-6
A wagon that can sail and a sea captain are the subjects of this tall tale.

Malcolmson, Anne. *Captain Ichabod Paddock, Whaler of Nantucket.* New York: Walker & Co., 1970. $4.41. BATAB No. 00179390X.

Based on fictional character of Nantucket

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level 3
Captain Paddock tries to catch Crooked Jaw the whale and jumps inside the whale where he meets the devil and a mermaid witch.

Malcolmson, Anne, and McCormick, Dell J. Mister Stormalong. Illustrated by Joshua Tolford. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1952. O.P.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Alfred Bulltop Stormalong was born in Kennebunkport, Maine, with sea water in his veins. He was a cabin boy, a sailor who hunted a white whale alone, a farmer, and a ship's captain.

Based on fictional seaman from New England region

Malcolmson, Anne. Yankee Doodle's Cousins. Illustrated by Robert McCloskey. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1969. $4.95. BATAB No. 000008109.

Grades 4-7
This includes twenty-eight tales of such characters as Captain Kidd, Ichabod Paddock, Johnny Appleseed, Mike Fink, Daniel Boone, Pecos Bill, and Paul Bunyan.

McCormick, Dell J. Paul Bunyan Swings His Ax. Illustrated by author. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 1962. $3.50. BATAB No. 003213153.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
This volume tells of Paul from his birth in Maine to his travels in the West.

Based on fictional character of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Region (1800's)

McCormick, Dell J. Tall Timber Tales: More Paul Bunyan Stories. Illustrated by Lorna Livesley. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 1939. $3.50. BATAB No. 003188167.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Paul joins some of his friends, Johnnie Inkslinger and Sourdough Sam, in this volume.

Based on fictional character of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Region (1800's)

Peck, Leigh. Pecos Bill and Lightning. Illustrated by Kurt Wiese. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1940. $6.95. BATAB No. 002582023.

Grades 3-6
The simple text shows Bill dealing with the elements.

Based on a fictional character from Eastern Texas

Raphael, Elaine, and Bolognese, Don. Sam Baker, Gone West. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1977. $6.95. BATAB No. 544575946.

Grades K-3
Sam Baker sets out with his family in search of new land and meets some native Americans.

Based on fictional character from West

Rounds, Glen. Ol' Paul, the Mighty Logger. New York: Holiday House, Inc., 1976. $4.95. BATAB No. 037383825.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 7
Ten stories tell about the exploits and inventions of Paul Bunyan.

Based on fictional character of French-Canadian origin in the U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Region (1800's)

Rushmore, Helen. Gib Morgan, Fantastic Driller. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1970. O.P.

Grades 2-5
This hero's feats endear him to the oilmen of America.

Schwartz, Alvin. Whoppers: Tall Tales and Other Lies. Illustrated by Glen Rounds. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, Co., 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 028782216.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 5
Included are exaggerations and tales about America's early settlers.

Shapiro, Edna. Windwagon Smith. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1969. $3.96. BATAB No. 005884918.

Grades 2-5
Spache Readability Level 3
A wagon becomes a real prairie schooner as Mr. Smith makes his way across the United States.

Shapiro, Irwin. Heroes in American Folklore. Illustrated by James Daugherty and Donald McKay. New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 1962. $6.29. BATAB No. 002834405.

Grades 4-7
This volume contains five tales including "Casey Jones and Locomotive No. 638," "How Old Stormalong Captured Mocha Dick," "John Henry and the Double-Jointed Steam Drill," "Steamboat Bill and the Captain's Top Hat," and "Joe Magarac and His U.S.A. Citizen Papers."

Shapiro, Irwin. Paul Bunyan Tricks a Dragon. Illustrated by Rockwell Kent. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1975. $3.96.

Grades 2-5
Spache Readability Level 3
Paul outwits a hungry dragon in this mystery of the missing pancakes.

Based on fictional character of French-Canadian origin in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest region (1800's)

Shapiro, Irwin. Tall Tales of America. New York: Simon & Schuster, Inc., 1958. O.P.

Grades 3-6
Short narratives retell the exploits of many of America's literary heroes.

Shepherd, Esther. Paul Bunyan. Illustrated by Rockwell Kent. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1941. $6.50. BATAB No. 003194000.

Grades 5-8
Paul's exploits are covered from Maine to the Great Lakes.

Based on fictional character of French-Canadian origin in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest region (1800's)

Stevens, James. Paul Bunyan. Illustrated by Allen Lewis. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1962. New York: Ballantine Books, Inc. $1.75. (pb.)

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 8
This is a large collection of tales about the huge hero.

Based on fictional character of French-Canadian origin in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest region (1800's)

Stoutenberg, Adrien. American Tall Tales. Illustrated by Richard M. Powers. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1966. $6.95. BATAB 003754693.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Such heroes as Paul Bunyan, Pecos Bill, Stormalong, Mike Fink, Davy Crockett, Johnny Appleseed, John Henry, and Joe Magarac are included.

Wadsworth, Wallace. Paul Bunyan and His Great Ox. Illustrated by Enrico Arno. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1926. O.P.

Grades 4-8
This is a large collection of short narratives on Paul Bunyan.

Based on fictional character of French-Canadian origin in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest region (1800's)

Films

The Legend of Johnny Appleseed. Glendale, California: Walt Disney, 1958. 16 min. Color. F 1359.

Grades K-4
This is the animated dramatization of the legend of John Chapman.

Based on authentic pioneer who traveled in Central and Northern Ohio, born in 1774.

Paul Bunyan: Lumber Camp Tales. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1962. 11 min. Color. F 1307.

Grades 1-3
Stories recounted include the bunkhouse stacked beds, 137 high, the giant flapjack griddle, and the popcorn blizzard.

Based on fictional hero of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Regions (1800's)

Kits

The Adventures of Paul Bunyan: An American Folktale. New York: Guidance Associates, 1970. 1 filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $25.00. BATAB No. 843554673 (rec.)

Grades 2-6
Stories of Paul are retold to give the flavor of nineteenth century logging.

Based on fictional hero of French-Canadian origin, principally in U. S. Great Lakes and Northwest Regions (1800's)

The Adventures of Pecos Bill: An American Folktale. New York: Guidance Associates, 1970. 1 filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $25.00. BATAB No. 84355469X (rec.); BATAB No. 843554703 (cas.).

Grades 2-6
Bill battles wild animals, outlaws, and natural disasters.

Based on fictional character from East Texas

American Fables. Boston: Teaching Resources, 1970. 6 filmstrips/3 records. $88.00. BATAB No. 843556234.

Grades 4-7
Narrated by Godfrey Cambridge, the set includes "The Witch of the Woods," "Paul Bunyan," "Pecos Bill," "John Henry," "Ghost Fox," and "Jack and the Witch."

American Folk Heroes. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, 1974. 6 filmstrips/3 records or cassettes. $83.00. BATAB No. 843556285.

Grades 4-7
Specific titles include "Paul Bunyan, Lumberjack Hero"; "Pecos Bill, Super Cowboy"; "Snake Magee, Legendary Oil Man"; "Alfred Bulltop Stormalong"; "Deepwater Seaman"; "Joe Magarac, Steel Mill Strongman"; and "Annie Christmas, Lady Longshoreman."

American Folk Heroes and Tall Tales. Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 1970. 6 filmstrips/3 records. $42.00.

Grades 4-7
Titles include "Paul Bunyan and His Great Blue Ox," "Rip Van Winkle," "Pecos Bill and Lightning," "Johnny Appleseed," "John Henry and His Mighty Hammer," and "The Headless Horseman and Icabod Crane."

American Folk Tales. Niles, Illinois: Filmstrip House, 1971. 4 filmstrips/2 records. $30.00. BATAB No. 843549203.

Grades 4-6
Heroes dealt with are Paul Bunyan, John Henry, Johnny Appleseed, and William Whaler.

American Folklore. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1969. 6 filmstrips/3 records or cassettes. $74.00. BATAB No. 84354919X (rec.); BATAB No. 843549181 (cas.).

Grades 3-8
This collection includes Paul Bunyan, Mike Fink, Pecos Bill, John Henry, Joe Magarac, and Casey Jones.

Great American Folk Heroes. Jamaica, New York: Eye Gate House, Inc., 1975. 6 filmstrips/3 records or cassettes. $65.00. BATAB No. 843897465 (rec.); BATAB No. 843897473.

Grades 3-6
Heroes include Pecos Bill, Paul Bunyan, John Henry, Casey Jones, Johnny Appleseed, and Davy Crockett.

John Henry: An American Legend. New York: Guidance Associates, 1967. 1 filmstrip/1 record. $27.50. BATAB No. 843754184.

Based on authentic West Virginia black hero, John Henry, and a railroad incident (1870-1873?)

Grades 1-5
The production uses illustrations by Ezra Jack Keats.

The Legend of John Henry. Santa Monica, California: Stephen Bosustow Production, 1974. 2 filmstrips/ 1 cassette. $35.00. BATAB No. 843828099.

Grades 4-8
Part 1 deals with the legend of John Henry from the perspective of the nineteenth century sociology and technology and the black need for a folk hero. Part 2 is the ballad sung by Roberta Flack.

Based on authentic West Virginia black hero, John Henry, and a railroad incident (1870-1873?)

The Legend of Sleepy Hollow. Santa Monica, California: Stephen Bosustow Production, 1973. 2 filmstrips/ 2 cassettes. $35.00.

Grades 4-7
This is a more lengthy retelling of Irving's classic tale.

Based on fictional school teacher, Icabod Crane, in New York region (Old Hudson Valley) in the nineteenth century)

Literature for Children, Series 1. Verdugo City, California: Pied Piper Productions, 1970. 4 filmstrips/2 records or cassettes. $62.50. BATAB No. 843755393 (rec.);

Grades 3-7
One filmstrip on tall tales provides student reading motivation.

Read Along American Folktales. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1974. 6 cassettes/30 story cards. $65.00. BATAB No. 843774037.

Grades 2-5
Included are the titles "Pecos Bill," "Big Mose," "Stormalong," "Davy Crockett," "Sons of Cloud," and "How the Indians Learned from the Animals."

Rib-Tickling American Folktales. Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 1974. 6 filmstrips/3 records or cassettes. $66.00. BATAB No. 843775041 (rec.); BATAB No. 84377505X (cas.).

Grades 4-7
Titles include "Fighting Mike Fink on the Frontier"; "Paul Bunyan and Johnny Inkslinger"; Casey at the Bat, Casey's Revenge"; "Febold Feboldson, Hero of the Great Plains"; "Old Stormalong, America's Greatest Sailor"; and "Casey Jones, American's Greatest Railroad Man."

Tall Tales in American Folklore. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media, 1972. 6 filmstrips/3 records or cassettes. $80.00.

Grades 3-6
Legends of Stormalong, Davy Crockett, Johnny Appleseed, Tony Beaver, Febold Feboldson, and Big Mose are explored.

Tall Tales of Cowboy Jack. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, 1975. 1 cassette/4 study prints/1 study guide. $35.00. BATAB No. 843839570.

Grades 1-6
Activities are suggested for play in language development, social science, art, music, and creative play.

Tell Me A Story, Library 2: Tall Tales. New York: Taylor Associates, 1970. 4 filmstrips/4 cassettes/4 books. $52.00. BATAB No. 84377696X.

Grades 2-6
Four titles include "Paul Bunyan and His Blue Ox"; "John Henry, Steel Drivin' Man"; "Pecos Bill and the Long Lasso"; and "Bob Bodden and the Good Ship Rover."

Tell Me a Story, Library 4: Tall Tales. New York: Taylor Associates, 1970. 4 filmstrips/4 cassettes/4 books. $52.00. BATAB No. 843777001.

Grades 2-6
"Tony Beaver, Griddle Skater"; "Big Mose, Hero Fireman"; "Windwagon Smith"; and "Mike Fink and the Big Turkey" are the titles in this set.

Records and Tapes

American Tall Tales. New York: Classroom Materials Inc., n.d. 1 record. $4.98.

Grades 3-6
This album includes "Stories of Paul Bunyan," "John Henry," and "Johnny Appleseed."

Legend of Sleepy Hollow. Narrated by Ed Begley. New York: Caedmon Records, n.d. 1 record. $6.98. BATAB No. 843807997.

Grades 4-9
This is a retelling of Irving's classic.

Paul Bunyan in Story and Song. New York: Caedmon Records, n.d. $6.98. BATAB No. 843808969 (rec.).

Grades 4-8
Ed Begley and Oscar Brand tell two exaggerated tales.

Rip Van Winkle. New York: Caedmon Records, n.d. 1 record. $5.95. BATAB No. 843808012 (rec.).

Grades 4-8
This will be an exciting listening activity for those wanting to hear the Irving classic.

Song of Paul Bunyan and Tony Beaver. New York: Spoken Arts, 1967. 1 record. $6.96. BATAB No. 843806168 (rec.).

Grades 4-8
Ennis Rees reads for stories about the cousins.

Treasury of American Legends and Folk Tales. Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, n.d. 6 cassettes. $35.00. BATAB No. 843530294 (cas.).

Grades 3-6
Heroes include John Henry, Johnny Appleseed, Icabod Crane, Paul Bunyan, Pecos Bill, and Rip Van Winkle.

LEGENDS AND EPICS

egend is an improbable or highly exaggerated story handed down from the past. ese stories are usually interwoven with a region, country, or people's history l may contain an element of truth. The word, legend, is derived from Latin, ning "to be read aloud." Originally, legends were tales of the saints or ligious holy men and women. It is often difficult to distinguish between ths and legends. Legends usually do not deal with "the gods." Some examples legends include such figures as King Arthur, Robin Hood, William Tell, St. orge and the Dragon, Paul Bunyan, Davy Crockett, and John Henry. The epic a poetic rendering of the legendary heroes or historical figures.

is bibliography will deal with legends, excluding those from the United States. ny of these are retelling of national epics or ballads. In some cases, the gend in its verse form is included and is identified as such in the annotation.

ldwin, James. The Story of Siegfried. Illustrated by Peter Hurd. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1931. $12.50. BATAB No. 004560205.

Origin:
Germany

Grades 6-8
Siegfried or Sigurd forges the sword, Balmung, and slays the dragon, Fafnir, thereby winning gold and a princess.

aldwin, James. The Story of Roland. Illustrated by Peter Hurd. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1930. $12.50. BATAB No. 003170659.

Origin:
France

Grades 6-8
Roland is Charlemagne's nephew and a romantic hero of the middle ages.

ertol, Roland. Sundiata: The Epic of the Lion King. Illustrated by Gregorio Prestopino. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 00142372X.

Origin:
Mali

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
An ugly, crippled child, Sundiata, rises to become the king of Mali and the builder of a mighty empire.

Bierhorst, John, editor. Fire Plume; Legends of the American Indians. Collected by Henry Rowe Schoolcraft. Illustrated by Alan Cober. New York: Dial Press, 1969. $4.95. BATAB No. 543536955.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Eight legends are told from the Algonquin tribe including "The Red Swan," "Wowanosk," and "The Broken Wing."

Bosley, Keith. Devil's Horse: Tales from the Kalevala. New York: Pantheon Books, 1966. $5.99. BATAB No. 549470697.

Origin:
Finland

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
This collection of stories of magic and adventure is the Finnish National epic.

Brown, Marcia. Backbone of the King: The Story of Pakas and His Son Ku. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1966. $5.95. BATAB No. 000420859.

Origin:
U. S.
Hawaii

Grades 5-7
A Hawaiian boy helps his father regain his place in the King's court.

Bryson, Bernarda. Gilgamesh: Man's First Story. Illustrated by author. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1967. $4.95. BATAB 005346517.

Origin:
Assyrian/
Babylonian

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level 6
Gilgamesh, a Sumerian King, becomes a friend of the half-beast and half-man, Enkidu. This is a retelling of killing the giant Humbaba and the Bull of Heaven, the story of the flood, and the trip to the underworld.

Bulfinch, Thomas. Bulfinch's Mythology; The Age of Fable; The Age of Chivalry; Legends of Charlesmagne. Illustrated by Elinora Blaisdell. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1962. $7.95. BATAB No. 002771454.

Grades 6 up.
Primarily a reference, the stories of King Arthur, Charlemagne, and Mabinogion are included.

Church, Alfred. The Iliad and the Odyssey of Homer. Illustrated by Eugene Karlin. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1934. $5.95. BATAB No 004916262.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 6 up.
The two epic poems of Homer, the seige of Troy and the wandering of Ulysses, are retold in one volume.

Cleaver, Elizabeth. Miraculous Hind: A Hungarian Legend. Illustrated by author. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1973. $10.95. BATAB No. 549470700.

Origin:
Hungary

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level 6
This is the tale of Hunor and Magyar, originators of the Huns, and how they settled the land of Hungary.

Cooke, Donald E. *Men of Sherwood: New Tales of Robin Hood's Merry Band*. Illustrated by Peter Burchard. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1961. $5.95. BATAB No. 00280610X.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 6
At the death of Robin Hood, another nobleman succeeds him to fight Prince John and help get the Magna Carta signed.

Colum, Padraic. *The Adventures of Odysses and The Tale of Troy*. Illustrated by Willy Pogany. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1946. O. P.

Origin: Greece

Grades 6 up.
Frye Readability Level 7
The title page begins with The Children's Homer. The book deals with the seige of Troy and Ulysses' wanderings.

Cooney, Barbara. *The Little Juggler*. Illustrated by author. New York: Hastings House Pubs., Inc., 1961. O. P. BATAB No. 003276686.

Origin: France

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 7
When the orphaned juggler of Notre Dame has no gifts, he entertains Mary and the Christ Child with his juggling.

Crowell, Ann. *Shadow on the Pueblo: A Yaqui Indian Legend*. Illustrated by Philip Smith. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1972. O.P.

Origin: U. S. (Native Indian)

Grades 2-6
Readability Level 3
The story explains how a young Indian boy kills a huge bird which has frightened his people.

Davar, Ashak. *The Wheel of King Asoka*. Illustrated by author. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co., 1977. $6.99. BATAB No. 54448195X.

Origin: India

Grades 4-8
Asoka the Great, ruler of Indian 2000 years ago, gave up war and became a symbol of peace, love, and justice.

Edmonds, I. G. *Possible Impossibles of Ikkyu, the Wise*. Illustrated by Robert Byrd. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith Co., 1971. $6.25.

Origin: Japan

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Ten tales of the deeds of Ikkyu are illustrated with pen-and-ink sketches. He was a real hero who lived about 600 years ago.

Elkin, Benjamin. *The Wisest Man in the World: A Legend of Ancient Isreal*. Illustrated by Anita Lobel. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1968. $4.95. BATAB No. 00412197X.

Origin:
Israel

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 5
The Queen of Sheba comes to test Solomon's wisdom. He answers all the questions until he comes to the final test. To pass this test, he must be helped by a bee.

Evslin, Bernard. *The Green Hero: Early Adventures of McCool*. Illustrated by Barbara Bascove. New York: Four Winds Press, 1975. $7.95. BATAB No. 03147618X.

Origin:
Ireland

Grades 7-12
This Irish giant has many adventures and close calls.

Evslin, Bernard. *Greeks Bearing Gifts: The Epics of Achilles and Ulysses*. Illustrated by Lucy Martin Bitzer. New York: Four Winds Press, 1969. $9.95. BATAB No. 543505529.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 7-12
In two parts, the prose version of the epics is retold in a rich and readable text.

Fraser, Antonia. *King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table*. Illustrated by Rebecca Fraser. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1970. O.P.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 4-6
Many legends surrounding King Arthur are retold. These include the founding of the Round Table, Excaliber, Sir Tristram's sorrow, and Gawaine and the Green Knight.

Fraser, Antonia. *Robin Hood*. Illustrated by Rebecca Fraser. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1971. $5.50. BATAB No. 549470743.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 7-12
Several episodes revealing the escapades of the Sherwood Forest outlaws are retold.

Fujita, Tamao. *G. A. Rossini's William Tell*. Illustrated by Hiroshi Mizusawa. Honolulu, Hawaii: Gakken, 1971. $6.95. BATAB No. 011851724.

Origin:
Switzerland

Grades
Frye Readability Level 5
William Tell refuses to do the tyrannical governor's bidding.

Graves, Robert. *The Seige and Fall of Troy*. Illustrated by C. Walter Hodges. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1962. New York: Dell Pub. Co., Inc., 1971. O.P. (hb.); $.75 (pb.)

Origin:
Greece

Grades 7-12
This is a retelling of the epic story of Troy based on Homer and other authors.

Green, Norma B. Hole in the Dike. Illustrated by Erik Carle. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1975. $4.95. BATAB No. 028715640.

Origin: Holland

Grades K-4
Spache Readability Level 2^2
A young Dutch boy sticks his finger in the hole in the dike and saves his people from being destroyed by the sea.

Hazeltine, Alice. Hero Tales from Many Lands. Nashville, Tennessee: Abingdon Press, 1961. $9.95. BATAB No. 003292762.

Grades 4-7
Dale Chall Readability Level 6
Among the thirty stories are several legends from England, Spain, Greece, and include figures such as El Cid, Roland, Siegfried, Beowulf, and King Arthur.

Hieatt, Constance. The Castle of Ladies. Illustrated by Norman Laliberte. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 018854664.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 4-9
Frye Readability Level 6
Sir Gawain fights the basilisk and frees a maiden .

Hieatt, Constance. Joy of the Court. Illustrated by Pauline Baynes. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 007439148.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 7
The Knight Erec rides out with Queen Guinevere searching for a hunting party and frees a young maiden held captive by a dwarf.

Hieatt, Constance. The Knight of the Cart. Illustrated by John Gretzer. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1969. $4.95. BATAB No. 005582962.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 4-8
Frye Readability Level 8
When Queen Guinevere is kidnapped by Sir Malagant, Lancelot is off on the rescue. He has to ride a cart, cross a bridge of swords, and battle Sir Malagant.

Hieatt, Constance. The Knight of the Lion. Illustrated by Joseph Low. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1968. $5.95. BATAB No. 003832406.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 6-9
Frye Readability Level 6
Ywain defeats a monster with the help of his lion and rescues the handmaiden of his lady.

Hieatt, Constance. Minstrel Knight. Illustrated by James Barkley. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1974. $6.50. BATAB No. 022980652.

Origin:
Great
Britain

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level 6
Sir Orfeo falls in love and marries a fairy maiden. When he breaks a tree branch, he loses her to the King of the Other World.

Hieatt, Constance. Sir Gawain and the Green Knight. Illustrated by Walter Lorraine. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1967. $3.95. BATAB No. 003447391.

Origin:
Great
Britain

Grades 4-7
Arthur's nephew goes out to meet the gigantic Green Knight in combat. Chivalry and honesty pull Gawain through.

Hieatt, Constance. Sword and the Grail. Illustrated by David Palladine. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 013727621.

Origin:
Great
Britain

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 5
Young Percival attempts to make up for his father's misdeeds and becomes a knight. This comes from several versions of the Grail story.

Houston, James. Kiviok's Magic Journey: An Eskimo Legend. Illustrated by author. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1973. $5.25. BATAB No. 021967237.

Origin:
U. S.
(Eskimo)

Grades 6-9
Frye Readability Level 6
Kiviok, an Eskimo folk hero, rescues a beautiful goose girl, Kungo, from snow geese who lure her from him.

Houston, James. Tikta'liktak: An Eskimo Legend. Illustrated by author. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1965. $6.25. BATAB No. 54947076X.

Origin:
U. S.
(Eskimo)

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 7
Tikta'liktak, an Eskimo hunter, survives freezing cold, a polar bear attack, and a long journey after being marooned on an ice floe and island.

Houston, James. The White Archer: An Eskimo Legend. Illustrated by author. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1967. $6.50. BATAB No. 004817885.

Origin:
U. S.
(Eskimo)

Grades 4-7
Kungo seeks revenge when his parents are killed and his sister is kidnapped.

Hurlimann, Bettina. *William Tell and His Son*. Illustrated by Paul Nussbaumer. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1965. $6.50. BATAB No. 003277917.

Origin: Switzerland

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level 6
Presented from the nine-year-old son's viewpoint, this is the story of the thirteenth century patriot who opposed the governor sent by the Austrian Emperor.

Ish-Kishor, Sulamith. *The Carpet of Solomon: A Hebrew Legend*. Illustrated by Uri Shulevitz. New York: Pantheon Books, 1966. $4.99. BATAB No. 003367355.

Origin: Israel

Grades 4-6
Solomon learns humility after dealing with an unusual gift.

Jablow, Alta. *Gassire's Lute: A West African Epic*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1971. $4.50. BATAB No. 008642729.

Origin: West Africa (Sudan)

Grades 3-8
Frye Readability Level 5
The warrior prince, Gassire, renounces his royal birth to become a bard, bringing downfall to his people.

Leipold, L. Edmond. *Folk Tales of England.* Illustrated by Howard E. Lindberg. Minneapolis, Minnosota: T. S. Denison & Co., Inc., 1973. $4.95. BATAB No. 549470778.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 4-12
In this collection, there are six stories of Robin Hood and five stories of King Arthur and his knights.

Lynch, Patricia. *Knights of God: Tales and Legends of the Irish Saints*. Illustrated by Victor Ambrus. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1969. $5.95. BATAB No. 005487277.

Origin: Ireland

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level 6
This is an anthology of tales of Irish missionaries and saints, Cioran, Patrick, Enda, Brigid, Brendan, Columcille, Kevin, and Lawrence O'Toole.

MacLeond, Mary. *The Book of King Arthur and His Noble Knights*. Illustrated by Henry C. Pitz. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., n.d. $5.95. BATAB No 003703045.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 5-7
Tales of Sir Thomas Malory are retold in modern English.

Malcolmson, Anne. Song of Robin Hood. Music by Grace Castagnetta. Illustrated by Virginia Lee Burton. Boston, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1947. $12.50. BATAB No. 003053342.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 5-8
More than 500 verses from eighteen ballads in the Robin Hood cycle are presented with traditional music.

Malory, Sir Thomas. Boy's King Arthur: Sir Thomas Malory's History of King Arthur and His Knights of the Round Table. Illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1952. $6.60. BATAB No. 003138097.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level 7
Adapted by Sidney Lanier from the original text, this introduces the characters from the Arthurian legends.

Matson, Emerson N. Legends of the Great Chiefs. Chicago: Nelson-Hall Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 018001505.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Tales are told by the Nisqually, Oglala, Sioux, Nez Perce reviewing how to live.

Mayne, William. William Mayne's Book of Heroes: Stories and Poems. Illustrated by Krystyna Turska. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1967. $4.95. BATAB No. 549470786.

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level 6
All of the original stories and the adaptations illustrate heroic exploits.

NicLeodhas, Sorche. Claymore and Kilt: Tales of Scottish Kings and Castles. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1967. $6.50. BATAB No. 004563689.

Origin:
Scotland

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 7
Eleven tales cover fourteen hundred years of Scottish history. (211 A.D. to 1611)

NicLeodhas, Sorche. Thistle and Thyme: Tales and Legends from Scotland. Illustrated by Evaline Ness. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1962. $6.50. BATAB No. 003268926.

Origin:
Scotland

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 5
Among the folktales are some legends of saints and local heroes.

Nye, Robert. Beowulf, a Retelling. Illustrated by Alan E. Cober. New York: Hill & Wang, Inc., 1968. O.P. BATAB No. 005220459.

Origin:
Denmark
Great Britain

Grades 5-9
This is a prose interpretation of the Anglo-Saxon epic.

Nye, Robert. Taliesin. New York: Hill & Wang, Inc., 1967. $3.95. BATAB No. 003174042.

Origin:
Wales

Grades 6-10
This is a beautiful retelling of the story of the bard, Taliesin.

Picard, Barbara Leonie. Stories of King Arthur and His Knights. Illustrated by Roy Morgan. New York: Henry L. Walck, Inc., 1966. $6.50. BATAB No. 002773929.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 5-7
Included are the best known stories of Arthur at Camelot. This is a useful introductory work.

Picard, Barbara Leonie. Three Ancient Kings: Gilgamesh, Hrolf Kraki, Conary. New York: Frederick Warne & Co., Inc., 1972. $5.50. BATAB No. 549470794.

Grades 4-6
Stories of three legendary kings.

Pyle, Howard. The Merry Adventures of Robin Hood of Great Renown in Nottinghamshire. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1946. $7.50. BATAB No. 004888413.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level 9
First published in 1883, twenty-two stories relate Robin Hood and his band's adventures in robbing the rich to give to the poor.

Pyle, Howard. Some Merry Adventures of Robin Hood of Great Renown in Nottinghamshire. Illustrated by author. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1967. $7.50. BATAB No. 006684599.

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level 7
Dale Chall Readability Level 8
This is a shortened version of the first version containing 22 stories. It is much easier to read.

Pyle, Howard. The Story of King Arthur and His Knights. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1933. $7.50. BATAB No. 003068528.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 5-8
Frye Readabiltiy Level 9
King Arthur removes the sword from an anvil, showing his right to be King of Britain.

Pyle, Howard. The Story of Sir Lancelot and His Companions. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1907. New York: Dover Pubns., Inc., 1978. O.P. (hb.); $3.00 (pb.). BATAB No. 002528908 (pb.).

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 5-8
Included are the adventures of Sir Lancelot and Sir Gareth. It is the sequel to The Story of the Champions of the Round Table.

Pyle, Howard. The Story of the Champions of the Round Table. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1905. O.P.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 5-8
This sequel to The Story of King Arthur and His Knights tells the story of Lancelot, Sir Tristram, and Sir Percival.

Pyle, Howard. The Story of the Grail and the Passing of Arthur. Illustrated by author. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1910. O.P.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 5-8
In this sequel to The Story of Sir Lancelot and His Companions, are the tales of Sir Geraint, Sir Galahad, and the demise of King Arthur.

Reeves, James. Maildun the Voyager. New York: Henry L. Walck, Inc., 1972. $4.95. BATAB No. 016407881.

Origin: Ireland

Grades 4-6
On Maildun's journey, he encounters huge ants, supernatural horsemen, and an underwater country.

Robbins, Ruth. Baboushka and the Three Kings. Illustrated by Nicolas Sidjakov. Emeryville, California: Parnassus Press, 1960. $3.96. BATAB No. 003258947.

Origin: Russia

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level 6
An old woman, who does not journey with the three wise men in search of the Christ Child, searches for Him on her own each year.

Robbins, Ruth. Taliesin and King Arthur. Illustrated by author. Emeryville, California: Parnassus Press, 1970. $4.50. BATAB No. 009529861.

Origin: Wales

Grades 3-5
Frye Readability Level 7
The poet, Taliesin, is invited by King Arthur to compete in the Christmas Eve contest. He wins by singing the riddle of his birth.

Schiller, Barbara. Erec and Enid. Illustrated by Ati Forberg. New York: E. P. Dutton, 1970. $4.25. BATAB No. 008126852.

Origin: Great Britain

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level 6
This is the romantic tale of Erec, Knight of the Round Table, who is rewarded with Enid's kiss upon killing the White Stag.

Schiller, Barbara. Hrafkel's Saga: An Icelandic Story. Illustrated by Carol Iselin. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1972. $6.50. BATAB No. 549470816.

Origin:
Great
Britain

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Hrafkel kills a young shepherd who rides on his prized stallion. This sets into motion the plan of revenge by the shepherd's father.

Schiller, Barbara. The Kitchen Knight. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1965. $4.50. BATAB No. 000399094.

Origin:
Great
Britain

Grades 4-6
Gareth of Orkney sets out to save the Lady Lyoness. He wins her sister's respect.

Schiller, Barbara. Vinlanders' Saga. Illustrated by William Bock. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1966. $4.50. BATAB No. 549470824.

Origin:
Iceland

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 5
Included are the Viking sagas from the thirteenth century of Eric the Red, Leif the Lucky, Thorwald, and Thorsten.

Schiller, Barbara. The Wandering Knight. Illustrated by Herschel Levit. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1971. $4.50. BATAB No. 013555022.

Origin:
Great
Britain

Grades 4-6
Based on the work of Sir Thomas Malory, this tells the adventures of Sir Lancelot.

Seeger, Elizabeth. The Ramayana. Illustrated by Gordon Laite. Chicago: W. R. Scott, 1969. O.P.

Origin:
India

Grades 6-12
Rama, son of the King of Ayodhya, is tricked by his stepmother and banished from his home.

Seredy, Kate. The White Stag. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1937. $6.95. BATAB No. 004774485.

Origin:
Hungary

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level 7
Guided by a white stag and red eagle, the twins, Hunor and Magyar, lead their people toward their "promised land."

Serraillier, Ian. Beowulf the Warrior. Illustrated by Severin. New York: Henry L. Walck, Inc., 1961. $6.95. BATAB No. 543539822.

Origin:
Denmark
Great
Britain

Grades 6-8
This is a simplified poetic version of the Old English verse epic about Beoqulf who saves the Danes from Grendel.

Serraillier, Ian. *The Challenge of the Green Knight.* Illustrated by Victor G. Ambrus. New York: Henry L. Walck, Inc., 1967. $5.95. BATAB No. 00460444X.

Origin:
Great
Britain

Grades 4-6
At the New Year's Day festival, the Green Knight intrudes on King Arthur's Court. Sir Gawain accepts his challenge.

Serraillier, Ian. *Havelok the Dane*. Illustrated by Elaine Raphael. New York: Henry L. Walck, Inc., 1967. $4.00. BATAB No. 549470832.

Origin:
Denmark

Grades 5-7
The King of Denmark leaves his kingdom to his son, Havelok. He must regain it from the usurper, Earl Godard.

Serraillier, Ian. *Robin and His Merry Men: Ballads of Robin Hood*. Illustrated by Victor G. Ambrus. New York: Henry L. Walck, Inc., 1969. $5.95. BATAB No. 549470840.

Origin:
Great
Britain

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Four subjects are included: Sir Richard of Lee's debt to Robin Hood; Little John and the Sheriff; the Sheriff seeking revenge on Robin Hood; and King Edward pardoning Robin. Ballad form is used.

Serraillier, Ian. *Robin in the Greenwood: Ballads of Robin Hood*. Illustrated by Victor G. Ambrus. New York: Henry L. Walck, Inc., 1967. $5.95. BATAB No. 549470859.

Origin:
Great
Britain

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Based on the medieval form, this is a modern poetic version of the tale of Robin Hood.

Shulevitz, Uri. *The Magician: An Adaptation from the Yiddish of I. L. Peretz*. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1973. $3.95. BATAB No. 02121218X.

Origin
Israel

Grades K-2
Frye Readability Level 4
Prophet Elijah disguises himself as a magician and visits a village on the eve of Passover. He rewards the faith of a poor couple.

Sutcliff, Rosemary. *Beowulf*. Illustrated by Charles Juping. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1962. O.P. BATAB No. 543539849.

Origin:
Denmark
Great
Britain

Grades 5-8
A translation of the epic poem from Old English, shows Beowulf, the Dane, slaying Grendel, the monster.

Sutcliff, Rosemary. Dragon Slayer. New York: Penguin Books, Inc., 1976. $2.95. BATAB No. 549470867.

Origin:
Denmark
Great Britain

Grades 5-8
This is the story of Beowulf.

Sutcliff, Rosemary. Tristan and Iseult. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1970. $6.95. BATAB No. 011605553.

Origin:
Celtic

Grades 5-8
In this love story, Tristan wins Iseult, an Irish princess, for his uncle, King Marc of Cornwall. Too late, they discover their love for each other.

Tanaka, Beatruce. The Tortoise and the Sword: A Vietnamese Legend. Illustrated by author. New York: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., 1972. $5.50. BATAB No. 013743058.

Origin:
Vietnam

Grades 2-5
A king receives a magical sword which he uses to save his people from Chinese invaders.

Thompson, Vivian L. Aukele the Fearless: A Legend of Old Hawaii. Illustrated by Earl Thollander. San Carlos, California: Golden Gate, 1972. O.P.

Origin:
Hawaii

Grades 4-6
A young man is so fearless that he risks the wrath of Moon God and Thunder God to slay Halulu-the-evil-one.

Thompson, Vivian L. Hawaiian Tales of Heroes and Champions. Illustrated by Herbert Kawaineii Kane. New York: Holiday House, Inc., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 542814722.

Origin:
Hawaii

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 4
Included with myths are stories of the feats of great chiefs.

Tresselt, Alvin, and Cleaver, Nancy. The Legend of the Willow Plate. Illustrated by Joseph Low. New York: Parents Magazine Press, 1968. $5.50. BATAB No. 000399663.

Origin:
China

Grades 1-5
Frye Readability Level 7
Koong-se, a noblewoman, runs away with a commoner, Chang. Her actual betrothed chases them to an island and kills Chang. The goddess of Mercy changes the lovers into doves. All of this is an interpretation of a Chinese scene on a dinnerware plate manufactured in England in 1780.

Troughton, Joanna. Sir Gawain and the Loathly Damsel. Illustrated by author. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 019633629.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 1-4
Sir Gawain must marry the ugliest maiden in the world in order to save King Arthur's life.

Untermeyer, Louis. The World's Great Stories: Fifty-five Legends That Live Forever. New York: M. Evans & Co., Inc., 1964. $5.95.

Grades 2-7
The author has collected a group of prose versions of some of the greatest legendary heroes.

Walker, Barbara K. Korolu, the Singing Bandit. Illustrated by Nickyad Nodjoumi. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, Co., 1970. $4.50. BATAB No. 006093884. Origin: Turkey

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level 6
Three hundred years ago, Korolu gathered 777 men and outwitted the ruler of the land. The tales are similar to Robin Hood legends.

Westwood, Jennifer. Stories of Charlemagne. Springfield, Massachusetts: Phillips Pub. Co., 1977. $7.95. BATAB No. 543455130. Origin: France

Grades 5-8
The cycle of tales which grew up around Charlemagne's exploits are retold. Included is "The Song of Roland."

Williams, Jay. The Horn of Roland. Illustrated by Sean Morrison. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1968. $6.95. BATAB No. 005711908. Origin: France

Grades 4-7
Roland was one of Charlemagne's bravest knights. This version is useful for older slow readers.

Films

William Tell. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Media. 11 min. color. F 2830. Origin: Switzerland

Grades K-6
William Tell must shoot an apple from his son's head to save his son and himself.

Filmstrips

The Miraculous Hind: An Hungarian Legend. New York: National Film Board of Canada, 1971. $6.50. BATAB No. 849470889. Origin: Hungary

Grades 5-8
The film is based on book with same title.

Kits

Hero Legends of Many Lands. Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc., $65.00. 6 filmstrips/3 records or cassettes. BATAB No. 849470900 (cass.). BATAB No. 849470897 (rec.).

Grades 5-7
A set of sound/filmstrips which include Ulysses and Circe; Robin Hood and Allan-a-Dale; and King Arthur and the Magic Sword.

Visit to the Father. Lawrence, Kansas: Centron Educational Films, 1971. $67.50. 4 filmstrips/4 records or cassettes. BATAB No. 849470927 (cass.). BATAB No. 849470919 (rec.).

Origin:
U. S.
Native American

Grades 3-6
Four Navajo hero epics are included.

Records and Tapes

Adventures of Robin Hood. New York: Caedmon Records. (4 rec.). Record, $5.98. Cassette, $7.98 (each).

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 4-7
Anthony Quayle reads the Paul Creswick version of the Robin Hood Tales. Includes: How Robin Hood Became an Outlaw, The Outlaw Band of Sherwood Forest, Robin's Adventures with Little John, and Robin and His Merry Men.

Beowulf and the Monsters. Springfield, Virginia: Children's Classics on tape, 1973. 1 cassette $10.95. BATAB No. 843558180.

Origin:
Denmark
Great Britain

Grades 6-9
Side one tells the story of Beowulf and side two gives background information.

King Arthur and His Sword. Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 1973. 1 cassette $5.95. BATAB No. 84947101X.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 4-8
Stories focus on Arthur's rise to greatness.

Knights of the Round Table. New York: United Artists. 1 record $5.98. BATAB No. 849471028.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 4-6
Selected episodes bring the legendary heroes to life.

Merry Adventures of Robin Hood. Old Greenwich, Connecticut: Listening Library. 1 record or cassette. $6.95 (rec.); $15.00 (cass.). BATAB No. 843810254 (cass.).

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 4-8
Ian Martin reads eight chapters from the Howard Pyle version. The record is recorded at 16 rpm giving an hour of listening on each side.

Robin Hood. New York: United Artists. 1 record. $5.98. BATAB No. 849471036.

Origin:
Great Britain

Grades 6-9
This lively rendition gives basic information about the hero.

Tales of King Arthur and His Knights: Excalibur. New York: Caedmon Records, 1972. 1 record. $6.98. BATAB No. 849471044.

Grades 5-8
Ian Richardson reads "The Winning of a Sword" from the Howard Pyle version of the story.

William Tell. New York: United Artists. 1 record. $5.98. BATAB No. 849471052.

Origin:
Switzerland

Grades 3-6
This is a retelling of the famous true story.

MYTHS

A myth is a story presented as if it had actually occurred. These stories explain the tradition of a culture's religious beliefs and are considered sacred. Myths have main characters who are usually deities or are supernatural. They explain such occurrences as the origin of mankind, the creation of the world, the reasons for certain natural phenomena, and the reasons behind specific rituals. There are many stories which explain the origin of things. When these do not have a religious significance, they are considered folktales (pourquoi stories). This bibliography identifies only those materials which are considered myths. In some cases, the stories were included because they are considered part of classical mythology. (Example: King Midas)

Books

Asimov, Isaac. Words From the Myths. Illustrated by William Barss. New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1961. $6.95. BATAB No. 004420381.

Grades 5-12
Frye Readability Level - 9
The origins of those words rooted in the myths are the subject of this reference tool. Although it includes some stories, it is primarily a source book.

Aulaire, Ingri D', and Aulaire, Edgar Parin D'. Ingri and Edgar Parin d' Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths. Illustrated by authors. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1962. $7.95. BATAB No. 003360407.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 7
The authors' illustrations and the brief narrative of the stories make this an excellent introductory work.

Aulaire, Ingri D', and Aulaire, Edgar Parin D'. Norse Gods and Giants. Illustrated by authors. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1967. $8.95. BATAB No. 003275442.

Origin:
(Norse)

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 7
Brief stories explain the Norse view of creation, as well as describe the worlds of Odin and the adventures of Thor, Freyda, Loki, Balder, Hoenir, Loder, the Valkyries, and others.

Baker, Betty. At the Center of the World. Based on Papago and Pima Myths. Illustrated by Murray Tinkelman. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1973. $4.95. BATAB No. 023515678.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 3
Six stories including "Earth Magician," "Coyote Drowns the World," "The Killing Pot," "The Monster Eagle," "The Killing of Eetsi," and "The First War are retold from records made by early anthropologists.

Belting, Natalie. Calendar Moon. Illustrated by Bernarda Bryson. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1964. $5.95. BATAB No. 00325092X.

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 7
Twenty-six folk beliefs (myths and legends) explain the origins of the months of the year.

Belting, Natalie. The Stars Are Silver Reindeer. Illustrated by Esta Nesbitt. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1966. O.P. BATAB No. 003275698.

Grades 4-7
Various poetic interpretations are given about the constellations.

Belting, Natalie. Whirlwind Is a Ghost Dancing. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1974. $7.50. BATAB No. 025793322.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 3
Indian myths explain the natural phenomena such as the earth, wind, and sun. This is more description than narration.

Benson, Sally. Stories of the Gods and Heroes. Illustrated by Steele Savage. New York: Dial Press, 1940. $6.95. BATAB No. 003210340.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 6
Based on Bulfinch's Age of Fable, this is a less complicated version of classical Greek myths.

Bernstein, Margery, and Kobrin, Janet. Coyote Goes Hunting for Fire: A California Indian Myth. Illustrated by Ed Heffernan. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1974. $4.95. BATAB No. 684137682.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 1-3
Coyote keeps the other animals from getting fire.

Bernstein, Margery, and Kobrin, Janet. The First Morning: An African Myth. Illustrated by Enid Warner Romanik. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1976. $5.95. BATAB No. 542820854.

Origin:
Africa

Grades 1-3
Spache Readability Level - 2^1
A mouse, spider, and fly must pass tests to gain light from the sky king.

Bernstein, Margery, and Robrin, Janet. How the Sun Made a Promise and Kept It: A Canadian Myth. Illustrated by Ed Hefferman. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1974. $4.95.

Origin:
Canada
(Native
American)

Grades 1-3
The god, Weese-Ke-Jak, captures the sun and pulls it too close to the sun.

Budd, Lillian. Full Moons: Indian Legends of the Seasons. Illustrated by George Armstrong. Chicago: Rand McNally & Co., 1971. O.P.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 4-6
Thirteen stories give the derivation for the names of the year's thirteen names.

Buffet, Guy, and Buffet, Pam. Adventures of Kama Pua'a. Illustrated by Guy Buffet. Honolulu, Hawaii: Island Heritage Books, 1972. O.P.

Origin:
Hawaii

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level - 7
Kama Pua'a, the Hawaiian god born as a pig, escapes many dangerous situations by changing shapes in his quest for good food.

Bulfinch, Thomas. A Book of Myths: Selections from Bulfinch's Age of the Fable. Illustrated by Helen Sewell. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1942. $7.95. BATAB No. 003255719.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 6 up
Frye Readability Level - 9
Thirty carefully illustrated Greek myths are presented.

Bulfinch, Thomas. Bulfinch's Mythology: The Age of the Fable, The Age of Chivalry, Legends of Charlemagne. Illustrated by Elenore Blaisdell. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co. $7.95. BATAB No. 002771454.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 6 up
This reference work surveys mythology from various cultures and includes a mythological dictionary. Valuable, too, are the tables of deities, the genealogical charts, and maps of the heroes exploits.

Burland, C. A. Gods and Heroes of War. Illustrated by Honi Werner. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1974. $4.49. BATAB No. 024487694.

Grades 6-12
Aztec, Babylonian, Viking, and Greek stories of the gods are revealed in this work.

Campbell, Camilla. Star Mountain, and Other Legends of Mexico. Illustrated by Frederic Marven. New York: McGraw Hill Book Co., 1968. O.P.

Origin:
Mexico

Grades 4-7
Of the twenty stories, several deal with the myths of the Aztecs, Toltecs, Mixtecs, and Mayas. Other stories of the Spanish conquest would be considered legends.

Caswell, Helen. Shadows from the Singing House: Eskimo Folk Tales. Illustrated by Robert Mayokok. Rutland, Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle, Co., Inc., 1968. $4.95. BATAB No. 005408806.

Origin:
U. S.
(Eskimo)

Grades 4-9
Frye Readability Level - 8
This collection of eighteen stories contains both myths and "why" tales. Background information within the story and the Eskimo artist's illustrations promote a respectful feeling toward the culture.

Chafetz, Henry. Thunderbird and Other Stories. Illustrated by Ronni Solbert. New York: Pantheon Books, 1964. $5.99.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 4-6
Three Indian myths concerning the origin of thunder and lightning, evil's entry into the world, and the Great Spirit's gift of the peace pipe make up this book.

Clymer, Theodore. Travels of Atunga. Illustrated by John Schoenberr. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 021975078.

Origin: U. S. (Eskimo)

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level - 4
Atunga journeys to the Moon's land to get deer and seals to satisfy his people's hunger.

Colum, Padraic. The Children of Odin: The Book of Northern Myths. Illustrated by Willy Pogany. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1948. $6.95. BATAB No. 004765648.

Origin: Norse

Grades 5 up
Frye Readability Level - 6
Dealing with the time before Ragnarok, the contents include "The Dwellers in Asgard," "Odin the Wanderer," "The Witch's Heart," "The Sword of the Volsungs," and "Twilight of the Gods."

Colum, Padraic. The Golden Fleece and the Heroes Who Lived Before Achilles. Illustrated by Willy Pogany. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1949. $5.50. BATAB No. 003161099.

Origin: Greece

Grades 5-8
Frye Readability Level - 6
Included in the text are "The Voyage to Colchis," "The Return to Greece," and "The Heroes of the Quest." Myths are interwoven with the hero tales so that the book introduces the gods and characters such as Orpheus, Pandora, Atalanta, Jason, and Theseus.

Coolidge, Olivia. Greek Myths. Illustrated by Edouard Sandoz. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. $6.95. BATAB No. 004556593.

Origin: Greece

Grades 6-11
Frye Readability Level - 6
Twenty-seven of the more well-known classical Greek myths are included. They are grouped under the headings; "Stories of the Gods," "Loves of the Gods," "Early History of Mankind," "Men's Rivalry with Gods," "Love Stories of the Heroes," "Adventure Stories," and "Great Heroes."

Coolidge, Olivia. Legends of the North. Illustrated by Edouard Sandoz. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1951. $4.95. BATAB No. 00476580X.

Origin: Norse

Grades 6- 12
Frye Readability Level - 6
The contents of this retelling of the ancient stories include "The Creation," "Hymer's Caldron," "Apples of Idun,"

"Ferris Wolf," "Hammer of Thor," "Wooing of Gerd," "Thor and the Giant King," "Baldur the Beautiful," "Binding of Loki," "Andvaris Gold," "Dragon Slayer," "Fafnir's End," "The Valkyrie," "Two Wives," "The Murder," "The Revenge," "Fenia and Menia," "Unending Battle," "Song of Beowulf," "Beowulf and the Fire Dragon," "Hagbard and Signe," "Helga's Lovers," "Roi the Fool,"and "Gunnar of Litend."

Courlander, Harold. People of the Short Blue Corn: Tales and Legends of the Hopi Indians. Illustrated by Enrico Arno. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1970. $6.95. BATAB No. 008067600.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level - 5
Among the folktales are several stories on the creation of the world. Notes are given on the background of the Hopi people.

Courlander, Harold. Tales of Yoruba Gods and Heroes. Illustrated by Larry Lurin. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 018081797.

Origin:
Africa

Grades 7-10
After an historical overview, the stories of Yoruba people and gods, orishas, their beginnings, and heroes are revealed. Background notes and descriptions of these Yoruba traditions in Haiti, Trinidad, Cuba, and the Americas are included.

Courlander, Harold. A Treasury of African Folklore: The Oral Literature, Traditions, Myths, Legends, Epics, Tales, Recollections, Wisdom, Sayings, and Humor of Africa. New York: Crown Pubs., Inc., 1975. $14.95. BATAB No. 028649400.

Origin:
Africa

Grades - Professional
This useful reference provides the teacher with a rich and wide variety of materials from African countries.

Curry, Jane Louise. Down from the Lonely Mountain: California Indian Tales. Illustrated by Enrico Arno. New York: Harcourt Brace & World, 1965. $5.95. BATAB No. 004777034.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 3-5
The animals inhabited the world in the beginning. Twelve stories about the animal characters as well as Thunder, Snow, Ice, and others subtly reveal how the world came about.

Devlin, Harry. *Tales of Thunder and Lightning*. Illustrated by author. New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 035619252.

Grades K-4
Frye Readability Level - 8
Angels dusting clouds are given as one of the causes of the phenomena in this book of fifteen stories. True sources are given at the end of the book.

Dolch, Edward. *Greek Stories*. New Canaan, Connecticut: Garrard Pub. Co., 1955. $4.58.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 2-5
Readability Level - 4
Such characters as Hercules, Jason, Ulysses, and Perseus are spotlighted. There is also a pronunciation guide included.

Elgin, Kathleen. *The First Book of Mythology, Greek and Roman*. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1955. $4.47. BATAB No. 00386698X.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-6
Brief accounts of the deeds of the gods are narrated in simple language.

Elgin, Kathleen. *The First Book of Norse Legends*. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1956. O.P.

Origin:
Norse

Grades 4-6
Included are short narratives of various Norse gods and goddesses.

Evans, Bergen. *Dictionary of Mythology: Mainly Classical*. Imperial Beach, California: Centennial Pubs., 1970. $6.95. BATAB No. 010620907.

Grades 5-12
Frye Readability Level - 7
Alphabetically arranged entries describe gods, people, places, and events primarily from Greece and Rome. Useful, too, are the bibliographies, index, and a comparative list of Greek and Roman characters.

Evslin, Bernard. *Heroes, Gods and Monsters of the Greek Myths*. Illustrated by William Hofmann. New York: Four Winds Press, 1967. $7.95. BATAB No. 00568725X.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 7-12
Short narratives on gods, such as Zeus, Hera, Poseidon, and others, make this a useful introductory work.

Fahs, Sopia Lyon, and Spoerl, Dorothy T. Beginnings: Earth, Sky, Life, Death; Stories, Ancient and Modern. Boston: Beacon Press, 1958. O.P. BATAB No. 004766482.

Grades 5-12
Frye Readability Level - 7
A wide combination of sources tell stories of the creation of the world, the origin of man, and the reason for the existence of various natural phenomena.

Farmer, Penelope. Daedalus and Icarus. Illustrated by Chris Conner. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Inc., 1971. $4.95. BATAB No. 01202001X.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
Daedalus designs a labyrinth for King Minos. When he loses favor, he and his son are imprisoned in the maze. They devise a clever way to escape. (Part of classical mythology)

Farmer, Penelope. The Serpent's Teeth: The Story of Cadmus. Illustrated by Chris Connor. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Inc., 1971. $5.95. BATAB No. 017554616.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 3-6
Athena instructs Cadmus how to build a city.

Farmer, Penelope. The Story of Persephone. Illustrated by Graham McCallum. New York: William Morrow & Co., Inc., 1973. $6.50. BATAB No. 021977135.

Grades 5-8
The story explains the changing of the seasons.

Feagles, Anita. Thor and the Giants: An Old Norse Legend. Illustrated by Gertrude Barrer-Russell. Glenview, Illinois: Young Scott Books, 1968. $5.95. BATAB No. 005384621.

Origin:
Norse

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
Thor and the Giants compete in a series of eating, drinking, and weight-lifting contests.

Field, Edward. Eskimo Songs and Stories. Illustrated by Kiakshuk and Pudeo. New York: Delacorte Press, 1973. $6.95. BATAB No. 01948397X.

Origin:
U. S.
(Eskimo)

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level - 7
Knud Rasmussen collected thirty four Netsilik Eskimo songs and stories explaining the origin of things, and various legends while on the Fifth Thule Expedition.

Fisher, Anne B. Stories California Indians Told. Illustrated by Ruth Robbins. Emeryville, California: Parnassus Press, 1957. O.P.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 3-5
Twelve myths first collected by anthropologist, Dr. C. Hart Merriam, relate "How the Great Spirit Made California on the Turtle Brothers' Backs," "How Coyote and Eagle Helped Light Up the World," and other origin stories.

Gaer, Joseph. The Adventures of Rama. Illustrated by Randy Monk. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1954. O.P. BATAB No. 002942151.

Origin:
India
(Hindu)

Grades 6-12
Frye Readability Level - 7
This is a narrative of the great Hindu epic Ramayana. Prince Rama was the mortal reincarnation of the Hindu god Vishnu who came to earth to save mankind.

Gates, Doris. Fair Wind for Troy. Illustrated by Charles Mikolaycak. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 543546519.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
This is a retelling of the events leading up to the Trojan War. (Part of Classical Mythology and usually in epic form)

Gates, Doris. The Golden God: Apollo. Illustrated by Constantinos CoConis. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 018841708.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-6
Apollo and his various deeds are highlighted.

Gates, Doris. Lord of the Sky: Zeus. Illustrated by Robert Handeville. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1972. BATAB No. 016391608.

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
Narratives of Zeus, Io, Deucalion, Europa, and others are the focal point of this book.

Gates, Doris. Mightiest of Mortals, Heracles. Illustrated by Richard Cuffari. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 542824973.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 5
Heracles, half god and half human, performs twelve labors to gain immortality and to atone for the murder of his wife and sons.

Gates, Doris. *Two Queens of Heaven: Aphrodite, Demeter.* Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1974. $5.95.

Origin: Greece

Grades 7-9
Both goddesses exercised much power over mankind. This retells some of their deeds.

Gates, Doris. *The Warrior Goddess: Athena.* Illustrated by Don Bolognese. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 016391780.

Origin: Greece

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
From her birth, Athena was a goddess of war, wisdom, and the arts and sciences.

Gayley, Charles Mills. *Classic Myths in English Literature and in Art.* Lexington, Massachusetts: Ginn & Co., 1939. $55.00.

Grades 7-12
Based on Bulfinch's work, this reference gives stories of Greek, Roman, Norse, and Eastern mythology.

Graves, Robert. *Greek Gods and Heroes.* Illustrated by Dimitris Davis. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1960. $5.95. BATAB No. 00504779X.

Origin: Greece

Grades 7-12
Stories of the gods and goddesses from their beginnings to such tales as their end are retold.

Green, Roger Lancelyn. *A Book of Myths.* Illustrated by Joan Kiddell - Monroe. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1965. O.P.

Grades 6-12
The inclusion of twenty myths from Egypt, Babylonia, Crete, Phoenicia, Persia, and other geographical areas makes this useful for studying parallels in myths.

Green, Roger Lancelyn. *Heroes of Greece and Troy.* Illustrated by Heather Copley and Christopher Chamberlain. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1960. $9.50. BATAB No. 002996855.

Origin: Greece

Grades 6-12
Frye Readability Level - 8
The author retells the deeds and life stories of the first immortals as well as the heroes who followed.

Green, Roger Lancelyn. Tales the Muses Told. Illustrated by Don Bolognese. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1965. $5.95. BATAB No. 003332454.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 6-12
Twenty Greek favorites are retold.

Guerber, H. A. The Myths of Greece and Rome. London House & Maxwell in association with Harrap, 1965. $5.95. BATAB No. 005202620.

Origin:
Greece
Rome

Grades 6-12
This well-established reference work includes forty-nine reproductions of famous works of art, genealogical tables, glossary, and other pertinent information.

Guirma, Frederic. Tales of Mogho: African Stories from Upper Volta. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1971. $4.95. BATAB No. 014014963.

Origin:
Africa

Grades 3-7
Frye Readability Level - 6
Among the eight Mossi tales are stories of the creation of earth, sun, and moon and why the first man was black.

Hamilton, Edith. Mythology. Illustrated by Steel Savage. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1942. $12.50. BATAB No. 004442245.

Grades 5-12
Frye Readability Level - 7
This source book narrates Greek, Roman, and Norse Myths in a style similar to the original and gives sources for the stories.

Harris, Christie. Mouse Woman and the Vanished Princesses. Illustrated by Douglas Tait. New York: Atheneum Pubs, 1976. $6.95. BATAB No. 542821567.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 3
Six stories tell of Mouse Woman, a supernatural being or narnauk, who watches over young people who fall into the hands of more powerful narnauks.

Harris, Christie. Once Upon a Totem. Illustrated by John F. Mills. New York: Atheneum Pubs., 1963. $5.95. BATAB No. 003372049.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 6
Mixed with legends are stories of the mythical heroes, Thunderbird, Wolf, Killer-Whale, and Raven, which are found on the totems of North Pacific Indians.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. The Golden Touch. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1959. O.P.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 7
Midas wishes that all he touches would turn to gold. His wish is granted. (Part of classical mythology)

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Pandora's Box: The Paradise of Children. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1967. $5.72. BATAB No. 003902293.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 3-6
Pandora opens a forbidden box and allows both evil and hope to escape.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. A Wonder Book and Tanglewood Tales. Illustrated by Maxfield Parrish. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1951. $6.95.

Grades 4-8
A book of classical myths freely rewritten by the author to appeal to children. These are set in a fictional framework with an introduction and an "after the story."

Heady, Eleanor B. Sage Smoke: Tales of the Shoshoni-Bannock Indians. Illustrated by Arvis Stewart. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co., 1973. $4.98. BATAB No. 022550089.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 4-7
Twenty tales explore the creation stories and other tales of these Indian cultures.

Helfman, Elizabeth S. Signs and Symbols of the Sun. Illustrated by Ragna Tischler Goddard. New York: Seabury Press, Inc., 1974. $8.95. BATAB No. 025805207.

Grades 6-12
Frye Readability Level - 7
Mixing narration and exposition, the author traces the worship of the sun in Europe, Asia, Africa, and South and North America. The mythology is given for various areas making this a useful reference work for advanced students.

Hodges, Margaret. Baldur and the Mistletoe: A Myth of the Vikings. Illustrated by Gerry Hoover. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1974. $5.95. BATAB No. 024445606.

Origin:
Norse

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
After a dream prophesying Baldur's death, Frigga, his

mother asks that all things touching the earth not harm her son. The poisonous mistletoe is overlooked.

Hodges, Margaret. The Fire Bringer: A Paiute Indian Legend. Illustrated by Peter Parnall. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 018045669.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 2-5
Frye Readability Level - 3
Coyote helps a young boy and his tribe alleviate the suffering from the cold by stealing fur from the mountain of the fire spirits.

Hodges, Margaret. The Gorgon's Head: A Myth from the Isles of Greece. Illustrated by Charles Mikolaycak. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1972. $5.95.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-6
Perseus, son of Zeus, is cast into the sea by his grandfather.

Hodges, Margaret. The Other World: Myths of the Celts. Illustrated by Eros Keith. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1973. $5.95. BATAB No. 019491638.

Origin:
Celtic

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
Included with Celtic legends and a discussion of the origin of mythology are some mythical tales.

Hodges, Margaret. Persephone and the Springtime: A Greek Myth. New York: Little, Brown & Co., 1973. $5.59. BATAB No. 019563663.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-6
This is a retelling of the story about the origin of the seasons.

Hooke, Hilda Mary. Thunder in the Mountains: Legends of Canada. Illustrated by Clare Bice. New York: Oxford University Press, 1969. $12.25.

Origin:
Canada
(Native American)

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level - 6
Three sections tell of the early inhabitants of the garden created by the Great Spirit, Gitchi Manitou; the coming of the white man; and tales of magic.

Hosford, Dorothy G. Thunder of the Gods. Illustrated by Claire and George Loude. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1952. $5.95. BATAB No. 000192082.

Origin:
Norse

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 4
The giants struggle with the mortals in these myths.

Keyser, William R. The Days of the Week. Illustrated by Howard Simon. New York: Harvey House, Inc., Pubs., 1976. $5.59.

Grades 4-6
Short narratives tell of the gods and goddesses about whom the days of the week are named.

King, Cynthia. In the Morning of Time: The Story of the Norse God Baldur. Illustrated by Charles Mikolaycak. New York: Four Winds Press, 1970. $1.25.

Origin: Norse

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
Included are myths of Odin, Thor, Loki, Baldur, and other stories of "origins."

Kingsley, Charles. The Heroes: Greek Fairy Tales. Illustrated by Vera Bock. New York: Macmillan Pub. Co., Inc., 1954. $4.95. BATAB No. 004322940.

Origin: Greece

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level - 6
This rendition tells of Perseus, the Argonauts, and Theseus.

Leach, Maria. The Beginning: Creation Myths Around the World. Illustrated by Jan Bell Fairservis. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1956. O.P. BATAB No. 004537955.

Grades 7-12
The author analyzes creation myths from major cultural groups. After a summary of the scientific theories of the origin of the earth, are sixty-two stories.

Leach, Maria. How the People Sang the Mountains Up: How and Why Stories. Illustrated by Glen Rounds. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1967. O.P.

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 4
Among the why stories and legends are several stories concerned with the origin of natural phenomena.

Linderman, Frank B. Indian Why Stories: Sparks from War Eagle's Lodge - Fire. Illustrated by Charles M. Russell. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1915. Kraus Reprint Co. (1975). $18.00.

Origin: U. S. (Native American)

Grades 4-6
The Chippewa and Cree tribes adopted the author and renamed him Co-skee-see-co-cot. He has rewritten many of the creation myths and tales which the old men of the Blackfeet, Chippewa, and Cree tribes told him.

Lum, Peter. The Stars in Our Heaven: Myths and Fables. Illustrated by Anne Marie Jauss. New York: Pantheon Books, 1962. $5.99. BATAB No. 003188086.

Grades 6-12
Frye Readability Level - 9
Stories about the stars and constellations provide explanations for the phenomena in many different cultures such as Babylonia, India, China, Greece, and Rome.

Maher, Ramona. Blind Boy and the Loan: And Other Eskimo Myths. John Day Co., Inc., 1969. O.P. BATAB No. 005673887.

Origin:
U. S.
(Eskimo)

Grades 2-4
Frye Readability Level - 4
A mixture of folktales and myths explain the reasons behind certain natural phenomena.

Marriott, Alice L., and Rachlin, Carol K. American Indian Mythology. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1968. $10.95. BATAB No. 005585368.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 7-12
At the beginning of each story is an introduction to the tribe. Subjects of the myths include the creation of the world and the world hereafter.

Marriott, Alice L. Saynday's People: The Kiowa Indians and the Stories They Told. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska, 1963. $2.45.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 6-12
This combined book includes Winter-Telling Stories and Indians on Horseback. Both myths, legends, and folktales are retold.

Marriott, Alice L. Winter-Telling Stories. Illustrated by Richard Cuffari. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1969. $5.50. BATAB No. 005389836.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 3-6
Saynday was the man who made the world the way it is and brought many things good and bad to the Kiowa people.

Martin, Frances G. Raven-Who-Sets-Things-Right: Indian Tales of the Northwest Coast. Illustrated by Dorothy McEntee. New York: Harper & Row Pubs., Inc., 1975. $5.79. BATAB No. 034074341.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 5-12
Frye Readability Level - 5
Formerly this title was called Nine Tales of Raven. In ten narratives, Raven creates the world and cares for his people.

McDermott, Beverly Brodsky. Sedna: An Eskimo Myth. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1975. $5.95. BATAB No. 031581773.

Origin:
U. S.
(Eskimo)

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level - 5
Sedna is a powerful sea spirit who was thrown into the sea by her father. Her fingers become seals, walruses, and whales. Inuit gets her to release her animals as food for his people.

McDermott, Gerald. Arrow to the Sun: A Pueblo Indian Tale. Illustrated by author. New York: Viking Press, Inc., 1974. $8.95. BATAB No. 024436534.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades K-5
The Lord of the Sun sent the spark of life to earth in the form of a boy. The boy goes through four chambers of ceremony to prove himself. The boy returns to celebrate his Dance of Life.

McDermott, Gerald. The Voyage of Osiris. Illustrated by author. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1977. BATAB No. 549468498.

Origin:
Egypt

Grades 1-4
In picture book format, the illustrator paints the story of Osiris, Iris, and Horus.

McLean, Mollie, and Wiseman, Anne. Adventures of the Greek Heroes. Illustrated by Witold T. Mars. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1961. $6.95. BATAB No. 003428400.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 4
In an easy-to-read style, stories of Hercules, Perseus, Theseus, Orpheus, Meleager, and Jason are retold.

Melzack, Ronald. The Day Tuk Became a Hunter and Other Eskimo Stories. Illustrated by Carol Jones. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1967. $3.95. BATAB No. 003198308.

Origin:
U. S.
(Eskimo)

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
Among folktales are stories of Sedna, the sea goddess.

Miller, Katherine. Apollo. Illustrated by Vivian Berger. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 006309704.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 5-7
Apollo was the god of light, music, and poetry. These stories reveal much about this Olympian.

Newman, Robert. The Twelve Labors of Hercules. Illustrated by Charles Keeping. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 014997630.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-6
Hercules must perform twelve tasks to atone for his deeds.

Palmer, Robin. A Dictionary of Mythical Places. Illustrated by Richard Cuffari. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1975. $7.95. BATAB No. 542821915.

Grades 7-12
The dictionary is cross-referenced and lists mythical, legendary, and famous literary places.

Prieto, Mariana Beecking de, and Hooper, Grizella. Birdmen of Papantla. Illustrated by Macduff Everton. Pasadena, California: Ward Ritchie Press, 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 017262720.

Origin:
Mexico

Grades 2-4
Frye Readability Level - 4
The ceremony of the Birdmen is performed yearly in Papantla, Mexico. It tells of the men whom the God of Rain changed into birds who could only sip drops of water.

Proddow, Penelope. Demeter and Persephone: Homeric Hymn Number Two. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 019696337.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
Hadas kidnaps Persephone causing Demeter, her mother, much sorrow.

Proddow, Penelope. Dionysos and the Pirates: Homeric Hymn Number Seven. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1970. $5.95. BATAB No. 007953518.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 6-12
Frye Readability Level - 7
Tyrhenian pirates capture the god, Dionysos, and suffer the consequences.

Proddow, Penelope. Hermes, Lord of Robbers. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1971. $4.94. BATAB No. 014051257.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 6-12
Frye Readability Level - 5
Son of Zeus and favorite of Apollo, Hermes was a clever one from the day of his birth.

Proddow, Penelope. The Spirit of Spring, A Tale of the Greek God Dionysos. Illustrated by Susan Jeffers. Scarsdale, New Jersey: Bradbury Press, 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 002365472.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 5-9
Zues banishes his son, Dionysos, from Mount Olympus. Thus he begins his adventures.

Pugh, Ellen. The Adventures of Yoo-Lah-Teen: A Legend of the Salish Coastal Indians. Illustrated by Laszlo Kubinyi. New York: Dial Press, 1975. $6.95. BATAB No. 542820730.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 2-6
Frye Readability Level - 3
Yoo-Lah-Teen was born from the tears of a mother whose daughter had been captured by a witch.

Pyk, Ann. The Hammer of Thunder. Illustrated by Jan Pyk. New York: G. P. Putnam's, Sons, 1972. $4.86. BATAB No. 016379586.

Origin:
Norse

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 3
Thrym, an evil giant, steals Thor's hammer. Thor devises a clever scheme to get it back.

Rockwell, Anne. The Dancing Stars: An Iroquois Legend. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 013727214.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level - 3
The tale of seven brothers who danced for the moon explains the creation of the constellation, the Pleiades.

Roy, Cal. The Serpent and the Sun: Myths of the Mexican World. Illustrated by author. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1972. $5.95. BATAB No. 51595828X.

Origin:
Mexico

Grades 4-7
Eight aztec, two Mayan, and two present day Indian stories tell of the world's creation, rain god, sun god, hummingbird, warrior gods, and others.

Sellew, Catherine F. Adventures with the Giants. Illustrated by Steele Savage. Debuque, Iowa: William C. Brown Co., Pubs., 1950. $4.95. BATAB No. 003224384.

Origin:
Norse

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 6
Stories explain the creation of the world and the interactions of the Norse gods.

Sellew, Catherine F. Adventures with the Gods. Illustrated by George and Doris Hauman. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1945. $5.95. BATAB No. 003163989.

Origin: Norse

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 6
Sixteen stories tell of Prometheus, Mercury, Hercules, Pandora, Phaeton, Perseus, and others.

Serraillier, Ian. Clashing Rocks: The Story of Jason. Illustrated by William Stobbs. New York: H. Z. Walck, Inc., 1963. $4.95. BATAB No. 004558995.

Origin: Greece and Rome

Grades 5-7
Frye Readability Level - 7
Jason and the Argonauts search for the Golden Fleece. (Part of Classical Mythology)

Serraillier, Ian. Fall from the Sky: The Story of Daedalus. Illustrated by William Stobbs. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1965. $4.95. BATAB No. 00340935X.

Origin: Greece

Grades 4-7
Frye Readability Level - 7
Daedalus makes wings for himself and Icarus so they can fly. (Part of Classical Mythology)

Serraillier, Ian. Gorgon's Head: The Story of Perseus. Illustrated by William Stobbs. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1961. $4.95. BATAB No. 003443906.

Origin: Greece and Rome

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 7
Perseus completes his vow to bring the head of Medusa to the king. (Part of Classical Mythology)

Serraillier, Ian. Heracles the Strong. Illustrated by Rocco Negri. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1970. $4.95. BATAB No. 006399975.

Origin: Greece and Rome

Grades 5-7
Hera places a curse on Heracles. After he commits a crime, he must perform twelve labors.

Serraillier, Ian. The Way of Danger: The Story of Theseus. Illustrated by William Stobbs. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1967. $4.00. BATAB No. 00318949X.

Origin: Greece

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level - 4
Theseus slays the Minotaur and rises to become ruler of Athens.

Shor, Pekay. When the Corn is Red. Illustrated by Gary Von Ilg. Nashville, Tennessee: Abingdon Pubs., 1973. $4.50. BATAB No. 019541309.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 4-6
The Tuscaroran Indians are given corn by the Great Spirit and told of the white man's coming.

Sleator, William. The Angry Moon. Illustrated by Blair Lent. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1970. $7.55. BATAB No. 006399142.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades K-3
Frye Readability Level - 6
The Tlingit Indians of Alaska tell of Lapowinsa who laughed at the moon.

Thompson, Vivian L. Hawaiian Myths of Earth, Sea, and Sky. Illustrated by Leonard Weisgard. New York: Holiday House, Inc., 1966. $6.95. BATAB No. 000399418.

Origin:
Hawaii

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 6
Twelve tales tell of the old beliefs about creation of the world and the explanation of many natural phenomena.

Titus, Eve. Why the Wind God Wept. Illustrated by James Barkley. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1972. O.P. BATAB No. 018002595.

Origin:
Mexico

Grades 3-5
Three brave men set out to determine why the Wind God is so sad.

Tomaino, Sarah F. Persephone, Bringer of Spring. Illustrated by Ati Forberg. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, Co., 1971. $6.75. BATAB No. 008633991.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-6
Frye Readability Level 6
Persephone is abducted by Hades and longs for her mother and the sunshine.

Toye, William. How Summer Came to Canada. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. New York: Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1969. $5.50. BATAB No. 005607302.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 1-4
Frye Readability Level - 5
The Micmac Indians tell how Glooskap travels south to persuade the Queen of Summer to return to his home.

Traveller, Bird. *The Path to Snowbird Mountain: Cherokee Legends*. Illustrated by author. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc., 1972. $3.95. BATAB No. 015360776.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 3-6
Frye Readability Level - 4
Sixteen stories relate how the earth was created and how the eagle became ruler of animals.

Traven, B. *The Creation of the Sun and the Moon*. Illustrated by Alberto Beltran. New York: Hill & Wang, Inc., 1968. $3.95. BATAB No. 005643368.

Origin:
Mexico

Grades 5-7
This Mexican Indian story tells of Chicovaneg who borrows light from the stars aided by the Quetzal Bird and the Feathered Serpent.

Turksa, Krystyna. *Pegasus*. New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 1970. O.P.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 5-6
A young and arrogant warrior challenges the power of the gods.

White, Anne Terry. *The Golden Treasury of Myths and Legends*. Illustrated by Alice and Martin Provensen. New York: Golden Press, 1959. O.P.

Grades 7-12
This anthology provides a good illustrated introduction to mythology.

FILMS

Arrow to the Sun. New York: Texture Films, Inc., 1973. 12 min. Color. F6924.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades K-6
Based on the Caldecott Medal winner of the same title, this is a tale of universal truths from the Acoma Indians.

Icarus and Daedalus. New York: Sterling Educational Films, 1963. 6 min. Color. F0722.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 3-5
Icarus makes wings of feathers and wax which melt when he gets too close to the sun.

Myth of the Pharoahs. New York: ACI Productions, 1971. 13 min. Color. F5894.

Origin:
Egypt

Grades 5-12
The film recounts the Egyptian myth of creation and the

mythical life of a pharoah, examining his conception, birth, childhood, crowning, feats in war and peace, death, and final judgment before Osiris.

Mythology of Greece and Rome. Santa Monica, California: BFA Educational Media, 1968. 16 min. Color. F4753.

Origin:
Greece
Rome

Grades 7-12
An explanation is provided for the reason myths were created by the Greeks and Romans with examples of Ceres and Proserpina, Apollo and Dophne, and Pegasus and Bellerophon.

North American Indian Legends. Santa Monica, California: BFA Educational Media, 1973. 21 min. Color. F6853.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native American)

Grades 6-9
Three original stories explain beliefs from various geographical regions.

Orpheus and Eurydice. New York: Sterling Educational Films, 1963. 10 min. Color. F7177.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 6-12
This puppet version tells the story of the minstrel Orpheus and his descent for his lost bride.

FILMSTRIPS

Myths of Greece and Rome. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: (Jam Handy) Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1956. 6 filmstrips. $48.00. BATAB No. 843899840.

Origin:
Greece and Rome

Grades 5-8
The captioned strips explain mythological terms and include the titles "Apollo and Phaeton," "Atalanta's Race," "Baucis and Philemon," "Ceres and Proserpina," "Minerva and Arachne," and "Prometheus and Pandors."

KITS

The Adventures of Ulysses. Burbank, California: Encore Visual Education, 1974. 4 filmstrips/4 cassettes. $55.00. BATAB No. 843554746.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 7-12
Titles include "Ulysses and the Trojan Horse," "Ulysses and the Cyclops," "Circe and Peril at Sea," and "The Return of Ulysses."

The Adventures of Ulysses. New York: Scholastic Audio Visual, 1969. 1 book/1 record. $1.25. BATAB No. 843554754.

Origin:
Greece and
Rome

Grades 7-12
Two dramatizions are recorded from Bernard Evslin's book.

American Indian Legends. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Films, 1967. 6 filmstrips/3 records. $95.00. BATAB No. 843548916.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 4-6
The mixture of legends and myths explain the customs, rituals, and folkways of Indians. Titles include "Great Rabbit and the Moon Man," "How Raven Brought the Sun," How Summer Came to the Northland," "How the Indians Learned from the Animals," The Legend of Star-Boy," and "The Sons of Cloud."

Arrow to the Sun. Weston, Connecticut: Weston Woods Studios, 1975. 1 filmstrip/1 record or cassette. $12.75. BATAB No. 843514108.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 1-6
The filmstrip is based on the book of the same title by Gerald McDermott.

The Boy Who Challenged the Stars. New York: Guidance Associates, 1972. 1 filmstrip/1 cassette. $25.00. BATAB No. 843520892.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 7-12
Phoeton allows his father's chariot to get out of control and brings about his doom.

Fables and Facts. Mt. Kisoc, New York: Teaching Resources Films, 1972. 8 filmstrips/8 cassettes. $118.00. BATAB No. 843465166.

Grades 4-8
Each filmstrip deals with a natural phenomenon as found in two or three different cultures. Titles include: "The World Is Born," "Life Comes Into the World," "The Sun," "The Heavens," "Air," "Water," "Thunder and Lightning," and "Fire."

Great Myths of Greece. Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp., 1972. 4 filmstrips/4 cassettes. $59.50. BATAB No. 843745134.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 4-6
Specific titles include: "Demeter and Persephone," "Introduction to Greek Mythology and the Myth of Narcissus," "Orpheus and Eurydice," and "Phoethon."

Heroes of the Greek Myths. New Rochelle, New York: Spoken Arts, 1974. 4 filmstrips/4 cassettes. $79.95.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 7-12
Included in the kit are the tales "Hercules and the Golden Apples," "The Golden Fleece," "Hector and Archilles," and "The Cyclops' Cave."

Indian Legends. Toronto, Ontario, Canada: Moreland-Latchford Productions, 1973. 6 filmstrips/6 cassettes. $78.00.

Origin:
U. S.
(Native
American)

Grades 2-5
This mixture of myths and legends includes "The Festival of the Seals," "The Medicine That Restores Life," The One-horned Mountain Goat," "Glooskap Brings Summer," "How It All Began," and "The Plains Indians."

Literature for Children: An Introduction for Middle and Upper Elementary, Series 3. Verdugo City, California: Pied Piper Productions, 1971. 4 filmstrips/2 records or cassettes. $69.50. BATAB No. 843755423.

Grades 3-6
One of the four strips deals with the myth as a literary form.

Mythology. New York: Scholastic Audio Visual, 1975. 4 filmstrips/4 cassettes. $69.50.

Grades 7-9
This kit contains "The New People," "The Ballad of King Arthur," "Mount Olympus," and "Orpheus and the Underworld."

Mythology Is Alive and Well. New York: Guidance Associates, 1970. 2 filmstrips/2 records or cassettes. $48.50. BATAB No. 84389976X.

Origin:
Greece and
Rome

Grades 7-9
Contemporary culture's allusions to Greek and Roman mythology are the topic of this set.

Myths and Legends. New York: Scholastic Magazines, 1970. 15 books. $13.35.

Grades 4-6
Titles are paperbacks which have been listed in the bibliography.

Myths and Legends Around the World. (Best in Children's Literature). Los Angeles, California: Bowmar Publishing Corp., 1975. 3 copies each of 6 books/1 cassette. $48.00 BATAB No. 843827009.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 2-6
Folktales, legends, and myths include "Surprise in Myths and Legends," King Arthur and His Knights," "The Tale of Sakuntala," "Pandora and the Golden Box," "The Four Brothers," and "Ananse and the King's Cow."

Myths and Legends of Ancient Greece, Set 1. Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual, 1971. 5 filmstrips/ 5 records or cassettes. $65.00.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 7-9
Specific titles include: "Orpheus and Eurydice," "Jason and the Golden Fleece," "King Midas," "The Labors of Hercules," and "The Wanderings of Ulysses."

Myths and Legends of Ancient Greece, Set 2. Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual, 1971. 5 filmstrips/ 5 records or cassettes. $65.00.

Origin:
Greece

Grades 7-9
Specific titles include "Daedalus and Icarus," "The Trojan War," "Baucis and Philemon," "Perseus and Andromeda" and Minotaur."

Myths and Legends of Ancient Greece and Rome. Jamaica, New York: Eye Gate House, Inc., 1965. 10 filmstrips/10 cassettes.

Origin:
Greece and
Rome

Grades 4-6
Since these are captioned filmstrips, they may be purchased as strips alone ($90.00). Titles include: "Pandora and the Gift of the Gods," "King Midas and the Golden Touch," "Daedalus and Icarus." "Jason and the Golden Fleece," Theseus and the Minotaur," "Phaethon and the Chariot of the Sun," "Pegasus and Bellerophon," "The Trojan Horse," " The Sword of Damocles," and "Damon and Pythias."

Myths - The Timeless Tales. Aids Audiovisual Instructional Devices, Inc., 1973. 5 filmstrips/5 cassettes. $75.00.

Grades 6-12
American Indian, Egyptian, Roman, Greek, and Hindu myths are included in this set.

Splendor from Olympus. St. Paul Minnesota: Educational Materials Corp. 2 filmstrips/cassettes. $98.00. Grades 7-9 The set contains the following titles: "Of Gods and Heroes," "Mythology Now," "Perseus Slays the Gordon," "Theseus Slays the Minotaur," "Jason and the Golden Fleece, Parts I and II," "The Story of Phaethon," "Pyrrha and Deucalian," "The Story of Midas," and "Philemon and Bacchus."	Origin: Greece
Tales, Myths and Legends. Jamaica, New York: Eye Gate House, Inc., 1975. 6 filmstrips/3 cassettes. $74.70. BATAB No. 843783680. Grades 5-7 The set includes: "The Labors of Hercules," "Demeter and Persephone," "Atalanta," "The Judgement of Paris," "Cyclops and Odysseus," and "Glaucus and Scylla."	Origin: Greece and Rome
Tales of the Plains Indians. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Films. 6 filmstrips/6 cassettes. $95.00. BATAB No. 843783729. Grades 4-6 This contains "Stars That Created the Earth," "Coming of the Peace Pipe," "Gift of the Ponies," "Coming of the Corn," "How the Medicine Came from the Sun," and "First Buffalo."	Origin: U. S. (Native American)
World Myths and Folktales. Chicago: Coronet Instructional Films. n.d. 8 filmstrips/8 cassettes. $29.00. Includes: "Hiawatha and the Iroquois Nation"; "Petit Jean"; "Quetzalcoatl, Aztec God"; "Pele, the Firegoddess"; "The Excellent Archer"; "Siegfried and the Jealous Queen"; "Paris and the Golden Apple"; and "The Day the World Went Dark."	

RECORDS AND TAPES

American Indians Tales for Children, Vol. 1. New York: CMS Records, Inc., n.d. Records/$6.98. BATAB No. 843822988. Grades 4-6 Anne Pellowski reads, "The Star Maiden," "Punishment of Racoon," "Snowbird and the Water Tiger," "Why the Rattlesnake Sheds Its Skin."	Origin: U. S. (Native American)
American Indian Tales for Children, Vol II. New York: CMS Records, Inc., n.d. BATAB No. 843823526. Grades 4-6 Anne Pellowski reads, "Dance of the Wild," "Coyote's Ride on a Star," "Bluejay Visits the Ghosts," "Iktomi's Blanket," "A Zuni Tale," and "The Snow Man."	Origin: U. S. (Native American)

Children of Odin. New York: Caedmon Records, 1975. Record. $6.98.
Origin: Norse

Grades 5-9
Keir Dullea reads selections from Padraic Colum's book.

The Fire Plume: Legends of the American Indians. New York: Caedmon Records, 1973. Record. $6.95.
Origin: U. S. (Native American)

Grades 7-9
Stories are read by Jay Silverheels.

Heroes, Gods and Monsters of the Greek Myths. New Rochelle, New York: Spoken Arts, n.d. $39.50. BATAB No. 843803827, Vol 1. 843803835, Vol 2. 843803843, Vol 3. 843803851, Vol 4. 84380386X, Vol 5. 843803878 Vol 6.
Origin: Greece

Grades 4-9
Six volumes are read by Julie Harris and Richard Kiley.

Legends and Tales from Around the World. Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll, n.d. $258.50.

Grades 2-8
The entire kit contains fifty-eight myths, legends, and folktales. Individual sets may be purchased. These include:
Legends and Tales of the American Indians (33.00) BATAB No. 843519738.
Legends and Tales of the Eskimos ($27.50) BATAB No. 843519746.
Legends and Tales of Mexico ($33.00) BATAB No. 843519681.
Legends and Tales of Japan ($27.50) BATAB No. 843519673.
Legends and Tales of Scandinavia ($27.50) 84351969X.
Legends and Tales of Scotland ($22.00) BATAB No. 843519703.
Legends and Tales of Ireland ($16.50) 843519665.
Legends and Tales of Spain ($22.00) 84351972X.
Legends and Tales of Africa ($33.00) BATAB No. 843519657.

TITLE INDEX

About the Sleeping Beauty . . . 112
About Wise Men and Simpletons: Twelve Tales from Grimn . . . 58
The Adventures of Aku: Or How it Came About That We Shall See Okra the Cat Lying on a Velvet Cushion, While Okraman the Dog Sleeps Among the Ashes . . . 35
Adventures of Kama Pua'a . . . 193
The Adventures of Little Mouk . . . 66
The Adventures of Odysses and The Tale of Troy . . . 175
The Adventures of Paul Bunyan: An American Folktale (nonprint) . . . 166
The Adventures of Pecos Bill: An American Folktale (nonprint) . . . 166
The Adventures of Rama . . . 199
Adventures of Robin Hood (nonprint) . . . 187
The Adventures of Spider: West African Folk Tales . . . 26
Adventures of the Greek Heroes . . . 206
The Adventures of Ulysses (book/rec.) . . . 213
The Adventures of Ulysses (kit) . . . 212
The Adventures of Yoo-Lah-Teen: A Legend of the Salish Coastal Indians . . . 208
Adventures with the Giants . . . 208
Adventures with the Gods . . . 209
An Aesop Anthology (nonprint) . . . 14-15
Aesop: Five Centuries of Illustrated Fables . . . 10
Aesop's Fables (Artzybasheff) . . . 3
Aesop's Fables (Kredel) . . . 9
Aesop's Fables (Lawrence) . . . 9
Aesop's Fables (McGovern) . . . 9
Aesop's Fables (Untermeyer) . . . 11
Aesop's Fables (White) . . . 12
Aesop's Fables (Group II) (SVE) . . . 15
Aesop's Fables (Teaching Resources Films) . . . 15
Aesop's Fables (Caedmon) . . . 16
Aesop's Fables (Golden Records) . . . 16
Aesop's Fables: A Selection . . . 5
Aesop's Stories . . . 5
African Folk Legends (nonprint) . . . 128
African Folk Tales (nonprint) . . . 128
African Folk Tales, Vol. 1 (nonprint) . . . 140
African Folk Tales, Vol. 2 (nonprint) . . . 140
African Folk Tales, Vol. 3 (nonprint) . . . 140
African Folktales (BFA) . . . 128
African Folktales (Coronet) . . . 128
African Legends and Folk Tales (nonprint) . . . 129
African Myths and Legends . . . 27
African Stories and Legends (nonprint) . . . 129
African Village Folktales, Vol. 1 (nonprint) . . . 140
African Village Folktales, Vol. 2 (nonprint) . . . 140
African Village Folktales, Vol. 3 (nonprint) . . . 141
African Wonder Tales . . . 37
Agib and the Honey Cakes . . . 83

Aladdin and His Lamp: A Tale from the Arabian Nights (nonprint) . . . 141
Aladdin and His Wonderful Lamp (nonprint) . . . 141
American Fables (nonprint) . . . 166
American Folk Heroes (nonprint) . . . 167
American Folk Heroes and Tall Tales (nonprint) . . . 167
American Folk Songs and Stories - Part 1 (nonprint) . . . 141
American Folk Songs and Stories - Part 2 (nonprint) . . . 141
American Folk Tales (nonprint) . . . 167
American Folklore (nonprint) . . . 167
American Indian Fairy Tales . . . 40
American Indian Legends (nonprint) . . . 213
American Indian Mythology . . . 205
American Indian Tales for Children, Vol. 1 (nonprint) . . . 216
American Indian Tales for Children, Vol. II (nonprint) . . . 216
American Tall-Tale Animals . . . 109
American Tall-Tale Animals (nonprint) . . . 141
American Tall Tales . . . 165
American Tall Tales (nonprint) . . . 169
America's Most Haunted Places . . . 99
Ananse the Spider: Tales from an Ashanti Village . . . 26
Anansi the Spider (film) . . . 123
Anansi the Spider: A Tale from the Ashanti . . . 89
Anansi the Spider: A Tale from the Ashanti (nonprint) . . . 129
Anansi, the Spider Man: Jamaican Folk Tales . . . 105
Andersen Stories . . . 44
The Angry Moon . . . 210
Andy and the Lion . . . 5
Andy and the Lion (Scholastic) . . . 15
Andy and the Lion (Weston Woods) . . . 15
Andy and the Lion (film) . . . 13
Animal Stories . . . 43
Animal Stories (nonprint) . . . 142
Animal Tales Told Around the World . . . 27
The Ant and the Dove (nonprint) . . . 13
The Ant and the Grasshopper (nonprint) . . . 13
Androcles and the Lion (Galdone) . . . 7
Androcles and the Lion (Grabianski) . . . 8
Androcles and the Lion (Hawkins) . . . 8
Apollo . . . 206
Arabian Nights . . . 79
The Arabian Nights: Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves (nonprint) . . . 142
The Arabian Nights: Sinbad the Sailor (nonprint) . . . 142
Arabian Nights: Tales of Wonder and Magnificence . . . 40
The Arabian Nights: The Tale of Scheherazade (nonprint) . . . 142
The Arabian Nights: Their Best-Known Tales . . . 119
Arrow to the Sun . . . 206
Arrow to the Sun (film) . . . 211
Arrow to the Sun (kit) . . . 213
Ashanti Folk Tales from Ghana (nonprint) . . . 142
Asian Folk Tales (nonprint) . . . 129
At the Butt End of a Rainbow, and Other Irish Tales . . . 83
At the Center of the World: Based on Papago and Pima Myths . . . 192
Aukele the Fearless: A Legend of Old Hawaii . . . 185

Baba Yaga . . . 107
Baba Yaga's Geese: And Other Russian Stories . . . 37
Baboushka and the Three Kings . . . 182
Backbone of the King: The Story of Paka's and His Son Ku . . . 174
Balarin's Goat . . . 32
Baldur and the Mistletoe: A Myth of the Vikings . . . 202-203
Bantu Tales . . . 72
The Beautiful Blue Jay and Other Tales of India . . . 107
Beauty and the Beast . . . 95
Beauty and the Beast (nonprint) . . . 142
Beauty and the Beast and Other Stories (nonprint) . . . 142
The Beggar in the Blanket, and Other Vietnamese Tales . . . 57
The Beginning: Creation Myths Around the World . . . 204
Beginnings: Earth, Sky, Life, Death; Stories, Ancient and Modern . . 198
Behind the Back of the Mountain: Black Folktales from Southern Africa 21
Beloved Fairy Tales (nonprint) . . . 127
Beowulf . . . 184
Beowulf, a Retelling . . . 181
Beowulf and the Monsters . . . 187
Beowulf the Warrior . . . 183
Beyond the Clapping Mountains: Eskimo Stories from Alaska . . . 55
Big Mose: Hero Fireman . . . 158
The Bird, the Fox and the Full Moon (film) . . . 123
Birdmen of Papantla . . . 207
Black Fairy Tales . . . 32
Black Fairy Tales (nonprint) . . . 143
Blind Boy and the Loan: And Other Eskimo Myths . . . 205
The Blind Men and the Elephant . . . 15
The Blind Men and the Elephant: An Old Tale from the Land of India . 10
Blue Fairy Book . . . 80
The Blue Jackal (Brown) . . . 4
The Blue Jackal (Gobhai) . . . 8
Bluebeard (cas.) . . . 143
The Bold Heroes of Hungry Hill, and Other Irish Folk Tales . . . 85
A Book of Charms and Changelings . . . 86
A Book of Devils and Demons . . . 86
A Book of Dragons . . . 86
A Book of Ghosts and Goblins . . . 86
A Book of Giants . . . 86
The Book of King Arthur and His Noble Knights . . . 179
A Book of Magic Animals . . . 87
A Book of Magical Beasts . . . 87
A Book of Mermaids . . . 87
A Book of Myths . . . 200
A Book of Myths: Selections from Bulfinch's Age of the Fable . . . 193
A Book of Ogres and Trolls . . . 87
A Book of Princes and Princesses . . . 87
A Book of Sorcerers and Spells . . . 87
A Book of Witches . . . 88
A Book of Wizards . . . 88
Bowleg Bill: Seagoing Cowboy . . . 154
Bowleg Bill: Seagoing Cow-Puncher . . . 158

The Boy, the Baker, the Miller, and More 32
The Boy Who Challenged the Stars (nonprint) 213
The Boy Who Could Do Anything: A Mexican Folktale (nonprint) . . . 129
The Boy Who Could Do Anything and Other Mexican Folk Tales 33
The Boy Who Cried Wolf 6
The Boy Who Heard Music 123
Boy's King Arthur: Sir Thomas Malory's History of King Arthur and His Knights of the Round Table 180
Brave Soldier Janosh 23
The Bremen Town Musicians 58
Brer Rabbit: Stories from Uncle Remus 65
The Brothers Grimm (nonprint) 129
Bubba and Babba 96
Bulfinch's Mythology: The Age of the Fable, The Age of Chivalry, Legends of Charlemagne 174-194
The Bun: A Tale from Russia 34
A Bundle of Sticks 6

The Calabash Man and Other Tales from Silver Lands (nonprint) 143
Calendar Moon 192
A Camel in the Tent 6
Cap O' Rushes 50
The Cap That Mother Made 117
Captain Abner and Henry Q. 156
Captain Ichabod Paddock, Whaler of Nantucket 162
The Carpet of Solomon: A Hebrew Legend 179
Casey Jones Drives an Ice Cream Train 157
The Castle of Ladies 177
Castles and Dragons: Read-to-Myself Fairy Tales for Boys and Girls . 39
The Cat and Mouse Who Shared a House 73
Catofy the Clever 76
A Cavalcade of Goblins 54
Cavalcade of Magicians 58
The Challenge of the Green Knight 184
Chanticleer and the Fox 5
Chanticleer and the Fox (nonprint) 15
Cherokee Animal Tales 105
Chicken Licken 91
Child in the Bamboo Grove 66
Childe Rowland and Other British Fairy Tales (nonprint) 143
Children of Odin 217
The Children of Odin: The Book of Northern Myths 195
Children's Fairy Tales (SVE-filmstrips) 127
Children's Fairy Tales (SVE-kit) 130
Children's Stories (McGraw-Hill) 130
Children's Stories (SVE) 130
Chinese Fairy Tales (nonprint) 143
Chinese Folk Tales (nonprint) 130
Chinese Folk Tales, Legends, Proverbs and Rhymes (nonprint) 143
Chinese Folktales (nonprint) 130
Chinese Tales (nonprint) 130

Chiquitin and the Devil: A Puerto Rican Folktale (nonprint) 131
Choice of Magic 88
Cinderella (Evans) 49
Cinderella (Fowles) 51
Cinderella (Miller-Brody) 131
Cinderella and Other Fairy Tales 143
Cinderella: or The Little Glass Slipper (LeCain) 81
Cinderella: or The Little Glass Slipper (Perrault) 95
City Mouse/Country Mouse and Two More Mouse Tales from Aesop (nonprint) 15
Clashing Rocks: The Story of Jason 209
The Classic Fairy Tales 95
Classic Fairy Tales (Ency. Brit.) 131
Classic Fairy Tales (Spoken Arts) 131
Classic Myths in English Literature and in Art (nonprint) 200
The Clay Pot Boy 76
Claymore and Kilt: Tales of Scottish Kings and Castles 180
Clever Cooks: A Concoction of Stories, Charms, Recipes and Riddles 58
Clever Hiko-Ichi (Japanese Tale) (film) 124
Clever Kate 105
Clever Tricksters (nonprint) 131
The Coconut Thieves 51
The Complete Grimm's Fairy Tales 58
Congo Boy (nonprint) 131
The Contest: An Armenian Folktale 72
Coo-My-Dove, My Dear 73
The Cool Ride in the Sky 120
Could Anything Be Worse? 71
Could Anything Be Worse? (nonprint) 131
The Country Mouse and the City Mouse (nonprint) 13
The Courage of Kazan 115
A Coven of Witches Tales (nonprint) 144
The Cow-Tail Switch: And Other West African Stories 41
Coyote Goes Hunting for Fire: A California Indian Myth 193
Coyote Tales 77
Coyote the Trickster: Legends of the North American Indians 100
The Crane Maiden 88
The Crane's Magic Gift (film) 124
The Creation of the Sun and the Moon 211
Crickets and Frogs: A Fable in Spanish and English 10
Crocodile and Hen 82
A Crocodile's Tale: A Philippine Folk Story 27
The Crystal Apple: A Russian Tale 89
The Crystal Apple: A Russian Tale (nonprint) 132
The Cuckoo Clock that Wouldn't Cuckoo (film) 124

Daedalus and Icarus 198
Dance of the Animals: A Puerto Rican Folk Tale 31
The Dancing Granny 35
The Dancing Kettle: And Other Japanese Folk Tales 113
The Dancing Stars: An Iroquois Legend 208
The Day Tuk Became a Hunter and Other Eskimo Stories 206
The Days of the Week 204

Demeter and Persephone: Homeric Hymn Number Two . . . 207
Devil's Horse: Tales from the Kalevala . . . 174
Dick Whittington . . . 83
Dick Whittington and His Cat (Brown) . . . 34
Dick Whittington and His Cat (Moore) . . . 92
Dick Whittington and His Cat (film) . . . 124
Dick Whittington and His Cat, and Other English Fairy Tales (nonprint) 144
A Dictionary of Mythical Places . . . 207
Dictionary of Mythology, Folklore and Symbols (2 vol.) . . . 77
Dictionary of Mythology: Mainly Classical . . . 197
Dionysos and the Pirates: Homeric Hymn Number Seven . . . 207
Disobedient Eels and Other Italian Tales . . . 39
Djugurba: Tales from the Spirit Time . . . 44
Don't Count Your Chicks . . . 3
Don't Count Your Chicks (nonprint) . . . 15
Down from the Lonely Mountain: California Indian Tales . . . 196
The Drac: French Tales of Dragons and Demons . . . 73
Dragon Slayer . . . 185
Dragons, Ogres, and Scary Things: Two African Folktales . . . 27
Dragons, Unicorns and Other Mythical Beasts . . . 95
Duffy and the Devil (nonprint) . . . 132
Duffy and the Devil: A Cornish Tale . . . 121
Dwarf Long-Nose . . . 67

Ears and Tails and Common Sense: More Stories from the Caribbean . . . 105
East of the Sun and West of the Moon . . . 94
East of the Sun and West of the Moon: And Other Tales . . . 28
East of the Sun and West of the Moon: Twenty-one Norwegian Folk Tales 29
The Eggs: A Greek Folk Tale . . . 23
8,000 Stones: A Chinese Folktale . . . 120
The Elephant and His Secret: Based on a Fable by Gabriela Mistral . . 10
The Elephants and the Mice . . . 8
Eli Wallach Reads Isaac Bashevis Singer (nonprint) . . . 144
The Elves and the Shoemaker . . . 58-59
The Emir's Son . . . 4
The Enchanted Forest . . . 43
The Enchanted Orchard: And Other Folk Tales of Central America . . . 38
English Fables and Fairy Stories . . . 11
English Fairy Tales (nonprint) . . . 144
English Folk and Fairy Tales (nonprint) . . . 144
English Folk and Fairy Tales: Folk and Fairy Tales from Many Lands . . 74
The Emperor and the Kite . . . 121
The Emperor's New Clothes . . . 23
The Emperor's New Clothes and Other Tales (nonprint) . . . 144
Erec and Enid . . . 182
Eric Carle's Storybook: Seven Tales by the Brothers Grimm . . . 37
Eskimo Songs and Stories . . . 198
European Fairy Tales . . . 104
European Folk and Fairy Tales (nonprint) . . . 145
Even the Devil Is Afraid of a Shrew . . . 132
Even the Devil Is Afraid of a Shrew: A Folktale of Lapland . . . 108

The Fable of the Fig Tree . . . 8
Fables and Facts . . . 213
Fables from Aesop . . . 11
Fables of Aesop . . . 16
The Fables of Aesop . . . 15
The Fables of India (Jacobs) . . . 8
The Fables of India (Gaer) . . . 7
The Fables of La Fonaine . . . 11
Fables 1 and 2 (VT) . . . 16
Fair Wind for Troy . . . 199
Fairy Stories . . . 45
Fairy Tale Classics ((nonprint) . . . 127
Fairy Tale Magic (kit) . . . 132
The Fairy Tale Treasury . . . 67
Fairy Tales (nonprint) . . . 145
Fairy Tales for the Primary Grades (nonprint) . . . 127
Fairy Tales from Many Lands . . . 98
Fairy Tales from the British Isles . . . 119
Fairy Tales from Vietnam . . . 100
Fairy Tales of Ireland (nonprint) . . . 145
Fairy Tales of the Brothers Grimm (kit) . . . 132
Fairy Tales Told by Gypsies (nonprint) . . . 145
Fall from the Sky . . . 209
Famous Fairy Tales . . . 95
Famous Stories . . . 45
Far East Stories . . . 45
The Fat Cat: A Danish Folktale . . . 78
Favorite Children's Stories from China and Tibet . . . 73
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Czechoslovakia . . . 67
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Denmark . . . 67
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in England . . . 67
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in France . . . 67
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Germany . . . 68
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Greece . . . 68
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in India . . . 68
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Ireland . . . 68
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Italy . . . 68
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Japan . . . 69
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Norway . . . 69
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Poland . . . 69
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Russia . . . 69
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Scotland . . . 69
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Spain . . . 70
Favorite Fairy Tales Told in Sweden . . . 70
A Field Guide to the Little People . . . 27
The Field of Buttercups: An Irish Story . . . 33
Fifteen Fables of Krylov . . . 9
The Fir Tree . . . 24
The Fire Bringer: A Paiute Indian Legend . . . 203
The Fire on the Mountain and Other Ethiopian Stories . . . 41
Fire Plume; Legends of the American Indians . . . 173
The Fire Plume: Legends of the American Indians (rec.) . . . 217

The First Book of Mythology, Greek and Roman 197
The First Book of Norse Legends 197
The First Morning: An African Myth 193
Fish in the Forest: A Russian Folktale (nonprint) 132
Fisherman and Flounder 17
The Fisherman and His Wife (nonprint) 145
The Fisherman's Bride 110
Five Fables from France 5
Flannel Board Favorite Stories: The Three Little Pigs 128
Floating Clouds, Floating Dreams: Favorite Asian Folktales 77
The Flying Carpet 35
The Flying Ship and Other Ukrainian Folk Tales 115
The Flying Shoes 76
Folk and Fairy Tales from Distant Lands (nonprint) 132
Folk and Fairy Tales of the Near East (nonprint) 145
Folk Stories 45
Folk Stories and Tales (nonprint) 146
Folk Stories of the South 161
Folk Tales and Fairy Tales from Many Lands (nonprint) 133
Folk Tales and Legends from Great Britain (nonprint) 146
Folk Tales and Legends of Ethiopia (nonprint) 146
Folk Tales from Asia for Children Everywhere 113
Folk Tales from the Brothers Grimm (nonprint) 133
Folk Tales from West Africa (rec.) 146
Folk Tales, Legends, Proverbs, and Riddles of the Pacific Islands:
  Papua, New Zealand, Malaysia, Philippines, Hawaii, and Indonesia
  (nonprint) 146
Folk Tales of England 179
Folk Tales of Liberia 42
Folk Tales of the Tribes of Africa (nonprint) 146
Folklore (nonprint) 133
Folklore: An Annotated Bibliography and Index to Single Editions . . 123
Folktales Around the World (nonprint) 133
Folktales of Different Lands (nonprint) 133
Folktales of Ethnic America (nonprint) 133
Foma the Terrible: A Russian Folktale 42
The Fool of the World and the Flying Ship: A Russian Tale 98
Fools and Funny Fellows: More Time to Laugh Tales 50
The Four Clever Brothers 59
Fourteen Hundred Couries, and Other African Tales 51
The Fox and the Rooster (film) 13
Free 11
The Friendly Wolf 56
The Friends of Abu Ali: Three More Tales of the Middle East 114
Friendship Fables (nonprint) 14
The Frog Prince 52
Frog Prince 110
Full Moons: Indian Legends of the Seasons 193
Funk and Wagnalls Stand Dictionary of Folklore, Mythology, and Legend 81
The Funny Little Woman 92

G. A. Rossini's William Tell . . . 176
Gaelic Ghosts . . . 93
Gassire's Lute: A West African Epic . . . 179
Ghosts and Specters: Ten Supernatural Stories from the Deep South . . . 100
Ghosts and Spirits of Many Lands . . . 83
Ghosts and Witches Aplenty: More Tales Our Settlers Told . . . 98
Gianni and the Ogre . . . 88
The Giant Devil-Dingo . . . 102
Giants and Witches and a Dragon or Two . . . 50
Gib Morgan, Fantastic Driller . . . 164
Gilgamesh: Man's First Story . . . 174
Gilly Gilhooley: A Tale of Ireland . . . 44
The Gingerbread Boy . . . 52
The Girl Who Sat by the Ashes . . . 40
The Goblins Giggle: And Other Stories . . . 30
The Goblin Under the Stairs . . . 36
Gods and Heroes of War . . . 194
The Golden Crane: A Japanese Folktale . . . 121
The Golden Fleece and the Heroes Who Lived Beford Achilles . . . 195
The Golden God: Apollo . . . 199
The Golden Goose Book: Being the Stories of The Golden Goose, . . .
  The Three Bears, The Three Little Pigs, Tom Thumb. . . . 34
The Golden Lynx, and Other Tales . . . 29
The Golden Touch . . . 202
The Golden Treasury of Myths and Legends . . . 211
Goldilocks and the Three Bears (film) . . . 124
The Golem: A Jewish Legend . . . 89
Gone Is Gone: or The Story of a Man Who Wanted to Do Housework . . . 51
The Goose Girl . . . 59
The Gorgon's Head: A Myth from the Isles of Greece . . . 203
Gorgon's Head: The Story of Perseus . . . 209
Grain of Pepper: Folktales from Liberia . . . 66
Grandfather Tales: American - English Folk Tales . . . 39
Great American Folk Heroes (non print) . . . 167
The Great Big Enormous Turnip . . . 111
The Great Big Enormous Turnip (non print) . . . 134
Great Children's Stories . . . 99
Great Mince . . . 119
Great Myths of Greece (non print) . . . 213
Great Swedish Fairy Tales . . . 94
Greedy Mariani: And Other Folktales of the Antilles . . . 38
Greek Gods and Heroes . . . 200
Greek Myths . . . 195
Greek Stories . . . 197
Greeks Bearing Gifts: The Epics of Achilles and Ulysses . . . 176
The Green Fairy Book . . . 80
The Green Hero: Early Adventures of McCool . . . 176
Green Noses . . . 118
Grimm Brothers' Favorites . . . 134
Grimm's Fairy Tales (Grosset) . . . 59
Grimm's Fairy Tales (Viking) . . .
Grimm's Fairy Tales (Coronet) . . . 134
Grimm's Fairy Tales (Spoken Arts) . . . 147
The Gunniwolf . . . 65
The Gypsies' Fiddle: And Other Gypsy Tales . . . 75

Half a Kingdom: An Icelandic Folktale 90
The Hammer of Thunder 208
Hans Clodhopper 24
Hans in Luck 59
Hansel and Gretel (Delacorte) 60
Hansel and Gretel (Scribner) . . . .
Hansel and Gretel and Other Fairy Tales by the Brothers Grimm 147
Happy-Go-Lucky 118
The Hare and the Tortoise 7
The Hare and the Tortoise (nonprint) 16
The Hare and the Tortoise (film). 13
The Hare and the Tortoise: Based on a Fable by La Fontaine 12
Harlequin and the Gift of Many Colors 38
The Hat-Shaking Dance and Other Ashanti Tales from Ghana 41
The Haunting of America: Ghost Stories from Our Past 26
Havelok the Dane 184
Hawaiian Legends of Tricksters and Riddlers 111
Hawaiian Myths of Earth, Sea, and Sky 210
Hawaiian Tales of Heroes and Champions 185
Heather and Broom: Tales of the Scottish Highlands 93
Hee Haw 9
Henny Penny 52
Henny Penny/The Adventures of Three Blind Mice 134
Heracles the Strong 209
Hereafterthis 74
Hermes, Lord of Robbers 207
Hero Legends of Many Lands (nonprint) 187
Hero Tales from Many Lands 177
Heroes, Gods, and Monsters of the Greek Myths 197
Heroes, Gods, and Monsters of the Greek Myths 217
The Heroes: Greek Fairy Tales 204
Heroes in American Folklore 164
Heroes of Greece and Troy 200
Heroes of the Greek Myths (nonprint) 214
Hiberian Nights 85
High, Wide and Handsome 91
High Wind for Kansas 156
The History of Mother Twaddle and the Marvelous Achievements of Her Son Jack 52
Hobberdy Dick 34
Hole in the Dike 177
The Honest Thief: An Hungarian Folktale 32
The Hope Tree of Harlem: An American Folktale 134
The Horn of Roland 186
The Horse, the Fox, and the Lion 52
Household Stories 60
How Davy Crockett Got a Bearskin Coat 154-155
How Summer Came to Canada 210
How Talu the Elephant Got His Farm Back (nonprint) 134
How the Devil Gets His Due 32
How the Hare Told the Truth About His Horse 115
How the Leopard Got His Claws 22

How the Moolah Was Taught a Lesson: and Other Tales from Russia . . 111
How the People Sang the Mountains Up: How and Why Stories 204
How the Porcupine Got His Quills (nonprint) 134
How the Sun Made a Promise and Kept It: A Canadian Myth 193
How the Sun Was Brought Back to the Sky 55
How Wilka Went to Sea, and Other Tales from West of the Urals 55
Hrafkel's Sage: An Icelandic Story 183
Hudden and Dudden and Donald O'Neary 74
The Hundredth Dove 121
The Hungry Leprechaun 36

Icarus and Daedalus 211
Iguana's Tail: Crick Crack Stories from the Caribbean 105
The Iliad and the Odyssey of Homer 174
Impossible People: A History Natural and Unnatural of Beings . . . .
  Terrible and Wonderful 90
In a Certain Kingdom: Twelve Russian Fairy Tales 117
In the Land of Enchantment: A Panorama of Fairy Tales (chart/picture) 123
In the Morning of Time: The Story of the Norse God Baldur 204
Index to Fairy Tales, 1949-1972, Including Folklore, Legends and Myths
  in Collections 73
Indian Fairy Tales 74
Indian Legends (nonprint) 214
Indian Why Stories: Sparks from War Eagle's Lodge - Fire 204
Ingri and Edgar Parin d' Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths 191
Irish Fairy Tales (nonprint) 147
Irish Sagas and Folk-tales 94
Irish Stories 45
Issunboshi 57
It Could Be Worse 122
It's a Children's World 147
Ivanko and the Dragon: An Old Ukranian Folk Tale 33

Jack and the Beanstalk 74
Jack and the Beanstalk (nonprint) 135
Jack and the Robbers (nonprint) . . . .
Jack and the Three Sillies 39
Jack Kent's Fables of Aesop 9
Jack Kent's Happy-Ever-After Book 78
Jack-O'-Lantern 30
The Jack Tales 39
Jack the Giant-Killer 74
Japanese Children's Favorite Stories 102
Japanese Folk and Fairy Tales (nonprint) 147
Jataka Tales 5
Jataka Tales: Animal Stories 3
Joco and the Fishbone: An Arabian Nights Tale 118
John Henry: An American Legend 162
John Henry: An American Legend (nonprint) 167
John Henry and His Hammer 158
John Henry and Paul Bunyan Play Baseball 155
John Henry: Steel-Drivin' Man 157

John J. Plenty and Fiddler Dan . . . 5
John Tabor's Ride . . . 162
Johnny-Cake . . . 75
Johnny-Cake: A Picture Book . . . 109
Jorinda, and Joringel . . . 60
Journey Cake, Ho! . . . 102
Journey Cake, Ho! (non print) . . . 135
Joy of the Court . . . 177
The Juniper Tree, and Other Tales from Grimm . . . 60
Just So Stories . . . 79

The Kaha Bird: Tales from the Steppes of Central Asia . . . 55
Kap and the Wicked Monkey . . . 82
Kickle Snifters and Other Fearsome Critters . . . 103
King Arthur and His Sword (nonprint) . . . 187
King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table . . . 176
King Grisly-Beard: A Tale from the Brothers Grimm . . . 60
King of the Fish . . . 95
King Rooster Queen Hen . . . 84
King Stork . . . 97
King Thrushbeard (Grimm) . . . 60
King Thrushbeard (Werth) . . . 116
The King's Drum and Other African Stories . . . 41
The Kitchen Knight . . . 183
Kiviok's Magic Journey: An Eskimo Legend . . . 178
The Knee-High Man, and Other Tales . . . 82
The Knight of the Cart . . . 177
The Knight of the Lion . . . 177
Knights of God: Tales and Legends of the Irish Saints . . . 179
Knights of the Round Table . . . 187
Korolu, the Singing Bandit . . . 186
Kulumi the Brave: A Zulu Tale . . . 103

Larbi and Leila: A Tale of Two Mice . . . 32
Latin American Folktales (nonprint) . . . 135
The Laughing Prince: A Book of Yugoslav Fairy Tales and Folk Tales . 50
The Lazies: Tales of the People of Russia . . . 55
Lazy Jack (Jacobs) . . . 75
Lazy Jack (Werth) . . . 116
Lazy Stories . . . 120
The Legend of John Henry (non print) . . . 168
The Legend of Johnny Appleseed (non print) . . . 166
The Legend of Sleepy Hollow . . . 160
Legend of Sleepy Hollow . . . 169
The Legend of Sleepy Hollow (nonprint) . . . 168
The Legend of the Orange Princess . . . 56
The Legend of the Willow Plate . . . 185
Legends and Tales from Around the World (kit) . . . 217
Legends of Paul Bunyan . . . 159
Legends of the Great Chiefs . . . 180
Legends of the North . . . 195-196

Leprechaun Tales . . . 57
Let's Steal the Moon: Jewish Tales, Ancient and Recent . . . 104
The Lion and the Mouse (film) . . . 13
The Lion and the Rat (nonprint) . . . 16
The Lion and the Rat: A Fable by La Fontaine . . . 12
Lions and Lobsters and Foxes and Frogs: Fables from Aesop . . . 11
Literature for Children, Series 1 (nonprint) . . . 168
Literature for Children, Series 2 (nonprint) . . . 135
Literature for Children: An Introduction for Middle and Upper Elementary, Series 3 (nonprint) . . . 214
The Little Cock . . . 65
Little Gray Neck: A Russian Folktale . . . 99
The Little Juggler . . . 175
The Little Mermaid . . . 24
The Little Match Girl . . . 24
The Little Match Girl (film) . . . 124
Little Red Hen (Domanska) . . . 48
The Little Red Hen (Galdone) . . . 52
The Little Red Hen (Scholastic) . . . 135
The Little Red Hen (Coronet) . . . 124
Little Red Riding Hood (Galdone) . . . 53
Little Red Riding Hood (Grimm) . . . 61
The Little Red Riding Hood (Stobbs) . . . 109
Little Red Riding Hood, and the Dancing Princesses . . . 147
The Little Rooster Who Made the Sun Rise (film) . . . 13
Little Sister and the Month Brothers . . . 43-44
Little Tuppen . . . 53
Little White Hen . . . 78
Little Wildrose and Other Andrew Lang Fairy Tales . . . 147
Lodge Stories . . . 45
Long Ago in Serbia . . . 107
Long, Broad and Quick . . . 93
Longhouse Winter: Iroquois Transformation Tales . . . 77
Look, There Is a Turtle Flying . . . 48
Lord of the Sky: Zeus . . . 199
Lum Fu and the Golden Mountain . . . 78

Magic Animals of Japan . . . 96
Magic Ball and Other Tales from Silver Lands . . . 148
Magic Brush . . . 57
The Magic Cooking Pot: A Folktale of India . . . 111-112
The Magic Drum . . . 79
The Magic Egg and Other Folk Tales of Rumania . . . 102
The Magic Fish: I Know an Old Lady . . . 135
The Magic Flute . . . 93
The Magic Horns: Folk Tales from Africa . . . 110
Magic Horse . . . 99
The Magic Listening Cap: More Folk Tales from Japan . . . 113
The Magic Little Ones . . . 31
The Magic Tree: A Tale from the Congo . . . 89
The Magician: An Adaptation from the Yiddish of I. L. Peretz . . . 184

The Magician of Cracow 112
The Maid and Her Pail of Milk 6
Maildun the Voyager 182
A Man Ain't Nothin' But a Man: The Adventures of John Henry 162
The Man, The Boy, and the Donkey 6
Marko the Rich and Vasily the Unlucky 117
Master of All Masters 75
Master of All Masters: An English Folktale 104
Master of the Winds, and Other Tales from Siberia 55
Mazel and Shlimazel: Or the Milk of a Lioness 106
Meat Pies and Sausages 114
Men from the Village Deep in the Mountains: And Other Japanese Folk Tales 30
Men of Sherwood: New Tales of Robin Hood's Merry Band 175
The Merry Adventures of Robin Hood of Great Renown in Nottinghamshire 181
Merry Adventures of Robin Hood (non print) 187
Mexicali Soup 71
The Mice That Ate Iron 6
Mightiest of Mortals, Heracles 199
Mike Fink 156
Mike Fink and the Big Turkey Shoot 156
Mike Fink, Best of the Keelboatmen 159
The Miller, His Son, and Their Donkey 6
The Miller, His Son, and Their Donkey (non print) 16
The Miller, The Boy, and The Donkey: Based on a Fable by La Fontaine 12
Minstrel Knight 178
Mr. Miacca 93
The Miraculous Hind: An Hungarian Legend (non print) 186
Miraculous Hind: A Hungarian Legend 174
Mishka, Pishka, and Other Galician Tales 78
Mr. Rabbit, Mr. Snake, and the Egg That Wouldn't Break (non print) . . 136
Mister Stormalong 163
The Mitten 112
Molly and the Giant 117
The Monkey and the Crocodile 7
The Monkey and the Three Wizards 65
The Monkey, the Lion, and the Snake 12
The Monkey Who Would Be King 14
The Monkey's Whiskers: A Brazilian Folktale 100
The Moon Painters, and Other Estonian Folk Tales 85
Moon Stories 118
The Moonbeam Princess (film) 125
Moonlight and the Old Woman (film) 14
More Danish Tales 66
More English Folk and Fairy Tales 75
More Jataka Tales 4
More Tales from Grimm 61
More Tales from the Welsh Hills 97
Mother Holly 61
Mountain Goats of Temlaham 112
Mourka, The Mighty Cat 120
Mouse Woman and the Vanished Princesses 201

The Mouth of Night: Gaelic Stories 85
The Mud Snail Son 83
Munachar and Manachar: An Irish Story 75
The Musicians in the Woods (film) 125
The Musicians of Bremen 61
My Mother Is the Most Beautiful Woman in the World (non print) . . . 136
My Mother Is the Most Beautiful Woman in the World: A Russian Folktale 99
Myth of the Pharoahs (film) 211-212
Mythology 201
Mythology (non print) 214
Mythology Is Alive and Well (non 214
Mythology of Greece and Rome (film) 212
Myths and Legends 214
Myths and Legends of Ancient Greece, Set 1 (nonprint) 215
Myths and Legends of Ancient Greece, Set 2 (non print) 215
Myths and Legends of Ancient Greece and Rome (nonprint) 215
Myths and Legends Around the World (non print) 215
The Myths of Greece and Rome 201
Myths of Greece and Rome (non print) 212
Myths - The Timeless Tales (non print) 215

Nail Soup 122
Nail Soup (film) 125
Navaho Folklore (nonprint) 136
Navaho Stories 45
The Neighbors 35
Never Run Scared 79
New England Bean-Pot: American Folk Stories to Read and to Tell . . 161
New Patches for Old (non print) 136
New Patches for Old: A Turkish Folktale. 115
New Tall Tales of Pecos Bill 159
Nibble, Nibble Mousekin 61
The Nightingale 24
Nine in a Line 79
Nisse from Timsgaard 76
No Room 44
Noodlehead Stories from Around the World 75
Norse Folk and Fairy Tales 148
Norse Gods and Giants 191
North American Indian Legends 212
The North Wind and the Sun (nonprint) 16
The North Wind and the Sun: A Fable by La Fontaine 12
The North Wind and the Sun - - An Aesop Fable 14
Norwegian Folk Tales 28

Of Princes, Witches, Giants, and Kings 136
The Ogre and His Bride 79
Ol' Paul, the Mighty Logger 164
Old Man Whickutt's Donkey 4

Old Peter's Russian Tales 98
Old Stormalong, Hero of the Seven Seas 151
The Old Woman and Her Pig 53
The Old Woman and Her Pig (nonprint) 136
The Old Woman and Her Pig (film) 125
The Woman and the Red Pumpkin: A Bengali Folk Tale 30
The Old Woman Who Lived in a Vinegar Bottle 57
Old World Stories 46
The Olive Fairy Book 80
Olode, the Hunter and Other Tales from Nigeria 41
Once a Mouse: A Fable Cut in Wood 4
Once in Puerto Rico 31
One in the First Times: Folk Tales from the Philippines 103
Once the Hodja 77
Once There Was and Was Not 110
Once Under the Cherry Blossom Tree: An Old Japanese Tale 102
Once Upon a Totem 201
One Fine Day 72
One Fine Day (Weston Woods) 136
One Good Deed Deserves Another 7
One Trick Too Many: Fox Stories from Russia 55-56
The Orange Fairy Book 80
Orpheus and Eurydice (film) 212
Ote'(non print) 137
Ote': A Puerto Rican Tale 31
The Other World: Myths of the Celts 203
Otwe 21
The Owl and the Lemming (film) 14
The Owl's Nest: Folktales from Friesland 107
The Ox of the Wonderful Horns and Other African Folk Tales 36

The Painter's Trick 115
Pampalche of the Silver Teeth 56
Pandora's Bod: The Paradise of Children 202
The Path to Snowbird Mountain: Cherokee Legends 211
Paul Bunyan (Dempster). 158
Paul Bunyan (Dolbier) 158
Paul Bunyan (Shepherd). 165
Paul Bunyan (Stevens) 165
Paul Bunyan and His Blue Ox 157
Paul Bunyan and His Great Ox 165
Paul Bunyan Fights the Monster Plants 155
Paul Bunyan Finds a Wife 157
Paul Bunyan in Story and Song (non print) 169
Paul Bunyan: Lumber Camp Tales (film) 166
Paul Bunyan Swings His Ax 163
Paul Bunyan Tricks a Dragon 165
Peacock and the Crow 9
Peasant's Pea Patch: A Russian Folktale 43
Pebbles From a Broken Jar: Fables and Hero Stories From Old China . . 3
Pecos Bill Captures a Hidebehind 155
Pecos Bill Rides a Tornado 155

Pecos Bill and Lightning . . . 163
Pecos Bill and the Long Lasso . . . 156
Pecos Bill and the Mustang . . . 159
Pecos Bill, Texas Cowpuncher . . . 159
Pecos Bill, the Greatest Cowboy of All Time . . . 156
The Perfect Peach . . . 103
Pegasus . . . 211
A Penny A Look: An Old Story . . . 122
Penny Tunes and Princesses . . . 82
Pepper and Salt: Or Seasoning for Young Folk . . . 97
People from the Sky: Ainu Tales from Northern Japan . . . 37
People of the Short Blue Corn: Tales and Legends of the Hopi Indians . . . 196
Perez and Martina . . . 31
Perez and Martina (nonprint) . . . 148
Perrault's Complete Fairy Tales . . . 96
Persephone and the Springtime: A Greek Myth . . . 203
Persephone, Bringer of Spring . . . 210
Persian Folk and Fairy Tales . . . 91
Peter and the Wolf (film) . . . 125
Piece of Fire and Other Haitian Tales . . . 41
Pigs and Pirates . . . 116
Pigs and Pirates (Weston Woods) . . . 137
The Pixie and the Lazy Housewife . . . 36
Poor Goose: A French Folktale . . . 100-101
The Porcupine and the Tiger . . . 10
Possible Impossibles of Ikkyu, the Wise . . . 175
The Princess and Froggie . . . 122
Princess of the Full Moon . . . 64
The Proud Maiden, Tungok, and the Sun: A Russian Eskimo Tale . . . 56
Pueblo Stories . . . 46
The Pumpkin Sparrow . . . 51
Punia and the King of the Sharks: A Hawaiian Tale . . . 92
Puss in Boots (Fischer) . . . 50-51
Puss in Boots (Galdone) . . . 53
Puss in Boots (Perrault) . . . 96
Puss in Boots (film) . . . 125
Puss in Boots (book-rec.) . . . 137
Puss in Boots and Other Fairy Tales from Around the World . . . 148
Puss in Boots: Perrault's Maitre Chat! . . . 109

The Queen Who Couldn't Bake Gingerbread . . . 114

The Rabbi and the Twenty-Nine Witches . . . 71
The Rain God's Daughter and Other African Folktales (nonprint) . . . 148
Rainbow Book of American Folk Tales and Legends . . . 162
Rakoto and the Drongo Bird . . . 91
The Ramayana . . . 183
Rapunzel (Grimm) . . . 61
Rapunzel (Watts) . . . 116
The Rat, the Ox and the Zodiac . . . 114
Raven-Who-Sets-Things-Right: Indian Tales of the Northwest Coast . . . 205

Read Along American Folktales (non print) 168
The Red Fairy Book 80
Red Riding Hood: Retold in Verse for Boys and Girls to Read Themselves 44
The Reward Worth Having 119
Reynard the Fox: Based on the Version by Joseph Jacobs 4
Rib-Tickling American Folktales (non print) 168
The Rich Man and the Shoemaker (non print) 16
The Rich Man and the Shoemaker: A Fable by La Fontaine 12
Rich Man and the Singer 65
Ride With the Sun: An Anthology of Folk Tales and Stories from the United Nations 42
Rip Van Winkle (Lippincott) 160
Rip Van Winkle (Watts) 160
Rip Van Winkle (Caedmon Rec.) 170
Rip Van Winkle and the Legend of Sleepy Hollow 161
Rip Van Winkle...and the Legend of Sleepy Hollow 160-161
Robin Hood 176
Robin Hood (non print) 188
Robin in the Greenwood: Ballads of Robin Hood 184
Robin and His Merry Men: Ballads of Robin Hood 184
The Rolling Rice Ball (film) 125
Rooster Brother 72
The Rose Fairy Book 80
Round About and Long Ago: Tales from the English Countries 40
Round Sultan and the Straight Answer 116
Rumpelstiltskin (Harcourt) 62
Rumpelstiltskin (Walck) 62
Rumpelstiltskin (film) 125
Rumpelstiltskin: A Tale of Long Ago 110
Russian Fairy Tales 36
Russian Fairy Tales (non print) 148
Russian Tales of Fabulous Beasts and Marvels 120

Safiri the Singer: East African Tales 70
Sage Smoke: Tales of the Shoshoni-Bannock Indians 202
Salt 122
Salt (Weston Woods) 137
Sam Baker, Gone West 163
Sand in the Bag and Other Folk Stories of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois 161
Saynday's People: The Kiowa Indians and the Stories They Told 205
Scandinavian Stories 107
Sea Frog, City Frog 114
The Sea Monster and the Fisherman: An Eskimo Folktale (non print) 137
Sedna: An Eskimo Myth 206
The Seige and Fall of Troy 176
Serendipity Tales 71
Sergeant O'Keefe and His Mule 159
The Serpent and the Sun: Myths of the Mexican World 208
Serpent Prince, Folk Tales from Northeastern Thailand 79
The Serpent's Teeth: The Story of Cadmus 198

Seven at One Blow 119
The Seven Ravens 62
Seven Simeons: A Russian Tale 27
Seven Tales 25
The Seven Voyages of Sinbad the Sailor 104
The Seventh Mandarin (film) 126
The Seventh Princess and Other Fairy Tales 148
Shadow on the Pueblo: A Yaqui Indian Legend 175
Shadows from the Singing House: Eskimo Folk Tales 194
Shadows from the Singing House: Eskimo Folk Tales 38
Shan's Lucky Knife: A Burmese Folk Tale 91
The Shoemaker and the Elves 62
The Shoemaker and the Elves (non print) 137
Signs and Symbols of the Sun 202
Simon Boom Gives a Wedding 110
Sinbad the Sailor 94
Singing Tales of Africa 100
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight 178
Sir Gawain and the Loathly Damsel 185
Six Foolish Fisherman: Based on a Folktale in Ashton's Chap-Books of the Eighteenth Century, 1882 49
Six Swans 62
Sixty at a Blow: A Tall Tale from Turkey 97
The Sleeping Beauty (Evans) 49
The Sleeping Beauty (Grimm) 62
The Sleeping Beauty (Perrault-Crowell) 96
The Sleeping Beauty (Perrault-Knopf) 96
The Sleeping Beauty (film) 126
The Sleeping Beauty (non print) 137
The Snow Queen 25
Snow White 62-63
Snow White and Other Fairy Tales by the Brothers Grimm (non print) 149
Snow White and Rose Red (Scribner) 63
Snow White and Rose Red (Delacorte) 63
Snow White and Rose Red and Other Andrew Lang Fairy Tales (non print) 149
Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs (FS&G) 63
Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs (CM&G) 63
Soldier and Tsar in the Forest: A Russian Tale 84
Some Gold, a Little Ivory: Country Tales from Ghana and the Ivory Coast 66
Some Merry Adventures of Robin Hood of Great Renown in Nottinghamshire 181
Song of Paul Bunyan and Tony Beaver 170
Song of Robin Hood 180
Songs and Stories from Uganda 104
South American Wonder Tales 37
South Sea Island Tales 149
The Spirit of Spring, A Tale of the Greek God Dionysos 208
Spirits and Spooks for Halloween 149
Splendor from Olympus 216
Spooky Tales About Witches, Ghosts, Goblins, Demons, and Such 84-85
The Squire's Bride: A Norwegian Folk Tale 28
Star Mountain, and Other Legends of Mexico 194

The Stars are Silver Reindeer 192
The Stars in Our Heaven: Myths and Fables 205
The Steadfast Tin Soldier 25
Sticks, Stones 84
Stiff Ears: Animal Folktales of the North American Indian 117
The Stolen Necklace 11
The Stonecutter 138
The Stonecutter: A Japanese Folk Tale 90
Stone Soup (Scholastic) 137
Stone Soup (Weston Woods/fs) 138
Stone Soup (film) 126
Stone Soup: An Old Tale 35
Stories California Indians Told 199
Stories from Africa 46
Stories from Alaska 46
Stories from Canada 46
Stories from France 46
Stories from Hawaii 46
Stories from India 47
Stories from Italy 47
Stories from Japan 47
Stories from Mexico 47
Stories from Old China 47
Stories from Old Egypt 47
Stories from Old Russia 47-48
Stories from Other Lands: African Folk Tales 138
Stories from Spain 48
Stories of Charlemagne 186
Stories of King Arthur and His Knights 181
Stories of the Gods and Heroes 192
A Story, A Story 65
A Story, A Story (non print) 138
The Story Bag: A Collection of Korean Folktales 78
A Storybook: A Collection of Stories Old and New 114
The Story of Aladdin 82
The Story of King Arthur and His Knights 181
Story of Johnny Appleseed 154
The Story of Johnny Appleseed 154
The Story of Paul Bunyan 158
The Story of Persephone 198
The Story of Prince Ivan, the Firebird and the Gray Wolf 117
The Story of Roland 173
The Story of Siegfried 173
The Story of Sir Lancelot and His Companions 182
The Story of Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs 63
The Story of the Champions of the Round Table 182
The Story of the Grateful Crane 30
The Story of the Grail and the Passing of Arthur 182
The Story of the Three Bears (Brooke) 34
The Story of the Three Bears (Stobbs) 109
Story Theater 149
A Strange Servant 53
Strange Tales from Many Lands 83

Strega Nona: An Old Tale 43
Striding Slippers: Adopted from an Udmurt Tale 56
The Student Who Became King in Spite of Himself 40
Such Is the Way of the World 49
The Sultan's Bath 23
The Sultan's Bath (Weston Woods) 138
Sundiata: The Epic of the Lion King 173
Sword and the Grail 178
The Sycamore Tree and Other African Tales 82

The Table, the Donkey, and the Stick 53
The Tale of the Golden Cockerel 84
A Tale of the Ground Hog's Shadow 126
Tale of Three Wishes 106
The Tale of Tsar Saltan: or, The Prince and the Swan Princess by
  Alexander Pushkin 84
Tales for the Third Ear from Equatorial Africa 21-22
Tales from a Finnish Tupa 33
Tales from Africa 149
Tales from a Taiwan Kitchen 39
Tales from Atop a Russian Stove 71
Tales from Grimm 64
Tales from Silver Lands 50
Tales from Silver Lands 138
Tales from the Igloo 91
Tales from the Steppes 76
Tales from the Story Hat 22
Tales from the Welsh Hills 97
Tales, Myths and Legends 216
Tales of a Chinese Grandmother 38
Tales of King Arthur and His Knights: Excalibur 188
Tales of Mogho: African Stories from Upper Volta 64-65
Tales of the Nimipoo from the Land of the Nez Perce Indians 70
Tales of the Plains Indians 216
Tales of Thunder and Lightning (Devlin) 44
Tales of Thunder and Lightning (Devlin) 197
Tales of Yoruba Gods and Heroes 196
Tales Our Settlers Told 98
Tales the Muses Told 201
Tales the People Tell in China 121
Tales the People Tell in Mexico 85
Tales the People Tell in Russia 120
Tales Told Again 43
Taliesin 181
Taliesin and King Arthur 182
The Tall Book of Nursery Tales 101
Tall Tales America: A Legendary History of Our Humorous Heroes . . . 154
Tall Tales from the High Hills: And Other Stories 42
Tall Tales in American Folklore 169
Tall Tales of America 165
Tall Tales of Cowboy Jack 169
Tall Timber Tales: More Paul Bunyan Stories 163

The Talking Tree: Fairy Tales from 15 Lands 29
The Talkative Beasts: Myths, Fables, and Poems of India 10
Tamara and the Sea Witch 112
Tattercoats and Other Folk Tales 50
Tayo: A Nigerian Folktale 138
Teeny-Tiny and the Witch-Woman 116
The Teeny Tiny Woman: An Old English Ghost Tale 104
Teepee Stories 48
Tell Me a Story, Library 2: Tall Tales 169
Tell Me a Story, Library 4: Tall Tales 169
The Thieving Dwarfs 36
Third World Voices for Children 90
Thirteen Danish Tales 66
13 Dragons 108
13 Goblins 108
13 Rascals 108
Thistle and Thyme: Tales and Legends from Scotland 180
Thor and the Giants: An Old Norse Legend 198
Three Aesop Fox Fables 7
Three Ancient Kings: Gilgamesh, Hrolf Kraki, Conary 181
Three Apples Fell from Heaven: Armenian Tales 111
The Three Bears 54
Three Bears and Fifteen Other Stories 101
The Three Billy Goats Gruff (Asbjornsen) 28
The Three Billy Goats Gruff (Galdone) 54
Three Billy Goats Gruff (Weston Woods) 139
Three Fox Fables 14
Three Gold Pieces: A Greek Folk Tale Retold 23
Three Golden Oranges and Other Spanish Folk Tales 33
The Three Little Pigs 54
Three Little Pigs and Other Fairy Tales 150
The Three Little Pigs in Verse 48
The Three Poor Tailors 23
The Three Princes of Serendip 72
Three Rolls and One Doughnut: Fables from Russia 8
The Three Sillies: A Folk Tale 123
The Three Sneezes, and Other Swiss Tales 49
Three Strong Women: A Tall Tale from Japan 108
The Three Wishes 54
The Three Wishes: A Collection of Puerto Rican Folktales 22
Thunder in the Mountains: Legends of Canada 203
Thunder in the Mountains: Legends of Canada 73
Thunder of the Gods 203
Thunderbird and Other Stories 194
Thumbelina 25
Tico and the Golden Wings 9
The Tiger and the Rabbit and Other Tales 31
The Tiger's Whisker and Other Tales and Legends from Asia and the Pacific 42
Tikki Tikki Tembo (Mosel) 92
Tikki Tikki Tembo (Weston Woods) 139
Tikki Tikki Tembo (Scholastic) 139
Tikta'liktak: An Eskimo Legend 178

Time for Old Magic 26
The Toad Is the Emperor's Uncle: Animal Folktales from Vietnam 115
Told Under the Green Umbrella: Old Stories for New Children 28
Tom Thumb (Brooke) 34
Tom Thumb (Grimm) 64
Tom Thumb (Wiesner) 118
Tom Thumb in King Arthur's Court (film) 126
Tom Thumb, Rumpelstiltskin and Other Fairy Tales by the Brothers Grimm 150
Tom Tit Tot 93
Tony Beaver, Griddle Skater 157
Too Much Noise 90
Too Much Nose 122
Tops and Bottoms 40
Tortoise Tales 88
The Tortoise and the Sword: A Vietnamese Legend 185
The Tortoise's Tug of War 85-86
The Town Mouse and the Country Mouse 7
The Town Musicians 126
The Traveling Musicians 64
Travels of Atunga 195
The Treasure of the Muleteer and Other Spanish Tales 77
A Treasury of African Folklore: The Oral Literature, Traditions, Myths, Legends, Epics, Tales, Recollections, Wisdom, Sayings, and Humor of Africa 196
A Treasury of American Folklore, Stories, Ballads, and Traditions of the People 155
Treasury of American Legends and Folk Tales 170
Treasury of Chinese Folk Tales 139
Tristan and Iseult 185
Trolls 29
True and Untrue: And Other Norse Tales 113
True Tales of Stormalong: Sailor of the Seven Seas 160
Tuhurahura and the Whale 101
Turkey Brother, and Other Tales: Iroquois Folk Stories as Told by Joseph Bruchac 35
Turnabout: A Norwegian Tale 119
The Turnip 48
Two Greedy Bears 56
Two Queens of Heaven: Aphrodite, Demeter 200
Two Roman Mice, by Horace 11
The Two Stonecutters 111
The Twelve Dancing Princesses 113
The Twelve Dancing Princesses (Grimm) 64
Twelve Great Black Cats, and Other Eerie Scottish Tales 94
The Twelve Labors of Hercules 207
Twelve Years, Twelve Animals: A Japanese Folk Tale 102

The Ugly Duckling (Andersen) 25
The Ugly Duckling (film) 126
Uncle Bouqui of Haiti (rec) 150
The Underground Cats 4

Update, Downstate: Folk Stories of the Middle Atlantic States 161
Urashima Taro 57
The Valiant Chattee-maker: A Folktale of India 97
Vasilisa the Beautiful 118
Vinlanders' Saga 183
The Violet Fairy Book 81
Visit to the Father 187
The Voyage of Osiris 206

The Wandering Beggar: Or the Adventures of Simple Shmerel 106
The Wandering Knight 183
The Warrior Goddess: Athena 200
The Wave, Adapted from Lafcadio Hearn's Gleanings in Buddha Fields . . 72
The Wave: A Japanese Folk Tale (film) 127
The Wave: A Japanese Folk Tale (nonprint) 139
The Way of Danger: The Story of Theseus 209
We Want Sunshine in Our Houses 37
Well Done 92
West Indian Folk-tales 105

What Is a Folktale? 139
The Wheel of King Asoka 175
When Shlemiel Went to Warsaw and Other Stories 106
When the Drum Sang: An African Folktale 101
When the Corn is Red 210
When the Mississippi Was Wild . . . .
When the Stones Were Soft: East African Fireside Tales 70
Whirlwind Is a Ghost Dancing 192
Whistle in the Graveyard: Folktales to Chill Your Bones 81
The White Archer: An Eskimo Legend 178
The White Cat 81
The White Cat, and Other Old French Fairy Tales 29
The White Rat's Tale 103
The White Stag 183
Whoppers: Tall Tales and Other Lies 164
Whoppers: Tall Tales and Other Lies 103
Who's in Rabbit's House? A Masai Tale 22
Why Mosquitos Buzz in People's Ears (SVE) 140
Why Mosquitos Buzz in People's Ears (Weston Woods) 140
Why Mosquitos Buzz in People's Ears: A West African Tale 22
Why the Jackal Won't Speak to the Hedgehog 32
Why the Sky is Far Away: A Folktale from Nigeria 54
Why the Sun the Moon Live in the Sky: An African Folktale 43
Why the Wind God Wept 210
The Wild Swans 26
Wiley and the Hairy Man: Adapted from an American Folktale 30
William Mayne's Book of Giants 89
William Mayne's Book of Heroes: Stories and Poems 180
William Tell (film) 186
William Tell (rec.) 188
William Tell and His Son 179
Windwagon Smith 164
Windwagon Smith Came to Westport 162

Winter Child: An Old Russian Folktale 121
Winter Hut 76
Winter-Telling Stories 205
The Winter Wife: An Abenaki Folktale 42
The Wise Fool 54
Wise Men of Gotham 38
The Wisest Man in the World: A Legend of Ancient Israel 176
The Wishing Hat 51
Wizards and Wampum: Legends of the Iroquois 108
The Wolf and the Seven Kids 64
The Wolf Who Had a Wonderful Dream: A French Folktale 101
The Woman of the Wood: A Tale of Old Russia 33
Woman With the Eggs 3
Womenfolk and Fairy Tales 92
A Wonder Book and Tanglewood Tales 202
The Wonder Clock or, Four and Twenty Marvelous Tales, Being One for Each Hour of the Day 98
The Woodcutter's Duck 113
Words From the Myths 191
World Myths and Folktales 216
The World's Great Stories: Fifty-five Legends That Live Forever . . 186

Yankee Doodle's Cousins 163
Yankel the Fool 49
The Yellow Fairy Book 81

Zlateh the Goat: And Other Stories 106-107
Zula and Other African Folktales 150